

MITAC HOLDINGS CORP.

Annual Report 2017

www.mic-holdings.com



- I. Names, position, contact number and email address of the spokesman and deputy spokesman
Spokesman: Ho, Jhi-Wu / President
Deputy Spokesman: Huang, Hsiu-Ling / Vice President of Finance Center
Tel: +886-3-328-9000
E-mail: stock@mic.com.tw
- II. Addresses and telephone numbers for HQ, branch offices and factories
1. MiTAC Holdings Corporation
Building B, 8th Floor, No. 209, Sec. 1, Nangang Rd., Nangang Dist., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-2652-5858
 2. Branch: N/A
 3. Factory: N/A
 4. Primary subsidiaries
 - (1) MiTAC International Corp.
Office and factory address: No.1, Yan-Fa Rd., Hsin-Chu Science and Industrial Park, Hsinchu City, Taiwan, R.O.C
Tel: +886-3-577-9250
Linkou Branch Office: No.200, Wen Hwa 2nd Rd., Kuei Shan Dist., Taoyuan City, Taiwan R.O.C
Tel: 886-3- 396-2888
 - (2) MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation
Office and factory address: 3F, No.1, Yan-Fa Rd., Hsin-Chu Science and Industrial Park, Hsinchu County, Taiwan, R.O.C
Tel: 886-3-577-9088
Linkou Office: No.200, Wen Hwa 2nd Rd., Kuei Shan Dist., Taoyuan City, Taiwan R.O.C
Tel: 886-3-327-5988
 - (3) MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation
Office and factory address: No.200, Wen Hwa 2nd Rd., Kuei Shan Dist., Taoyuan City, Taiwan R.O.C
Tel: 886-3-396-1888
- III. Name, address, website and telephone of stock agency
Name: China Trust Commercial Bank - Stock Agency Department
Address: 5F., No. 83, Sec. 1, Chongqing S. Rd., Zhongzheng Dist., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Website: www.ctbcbank.com
Tel: 886-2-6636-5566
- IV. Name of CPA, accountant firm, address, website and telephone of CPA responsible for the latest annual financial statement
CPA: Wen, Fang-Yu, Cheng, Ya-Huei
Name of CPA firm: Pricewaterhouse Coopers
Address: 27F, No.333, Sec. 1, Keelung Rd., Xinyi Dist. Taipei City, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Website: www.pwc.tw
Tel: 886-2-2729-6666
- V. Foreign securities listing: N/A
- VI. Company website: www.mic-holdings.com

Contents

Page

One. Letter to Shareholders	1
Two. Company profile.....	3
I. Date of establishment.....	3
II. Company milestones	3
Three. Corporate Governance	6
I. Organizational system.....	6
II. Information on Directors, Supervisors, Presidents, Vice Presidents, Assistant Presidents, and managers of each department and division	7
III. Remunerations to the Directors, Supervisors, Presidents, and Vice Presidents.....	18
IV. Corporate governance	22
V. Information of CPA professional fees	50
VI. Information on replacement of certified public accountants	51
VII. Whether the Chairman, president, or manager responsible for finance or accounting has held a position at a firm belonging to a certifying CPA firm or any affiliated enterprise within the preceding year.....	52
VIII. Any transfer of equity interests and/or pledge of or change in equity interests by a director, supervisor, managerial officer, or shareholder with a stake of more than 10 percent during the most recent fiscal year or during the current fiscal year up to the date of printing of the annual report	52
IX. Information on the relationship of Top 10 shareholders by proportion of shareholding, related parties, spouse, or kindred within the 2nd tier.	53
X. The shareholders of the Company, the Company's directors, supervisors, managers, and the business entity directly or indirectly controlled by the Company on the same invested company and also, the consolidated comprehensive shareholding ratio	54
Four. Fund raising	55
I. Capital and Shares.....	55
II. Issuance of corporate bonds.....	60
III. The issuance of preferred shares.....	60
IV. The issuance of ADR.	60
V. Employee stock option warrants	61
VI. New restricted employee shares.....	64
VII. M&A or acceptance of news shares from assignment of other companies.	64
VIII. Implementation of the Company's capital allocation plans	64
Five. Operation Overview.....	65
I. Business Activities	65
II. Market and an overview of production and sales	72
III. Employee information in the last two years up to the publication date of this annual report	72

IV. Environmental Disclosure.....	79
V. Employer and employee relationships	84
VI. Important contracts	89

Six. Financial Position.....89

I. Condensed balance sheets and comprehensive income statements covering the last 5 years	89
II. Financial analysis covering the last 5 years	93
III. The Supervisors' Review Report on the financial statement of the most recent year.....	95
IV. Financial reportin in the most recent year.....	95
V. If the Company or its affiliates have experienced financial difficulties in the most recent fiscal year or during the current fiscal year up to the date of printing of the annual report, the annual report shall explain how said difficulties will affect the Company's financial situation.....	95

Seven. A review and analysis of the Company's financial status and operating results, and risk management.....96

I. Review and analysis of the Company's financial status	96
II. Review and analysis of the Company's financial performance	97
III. Cash flow review and analysis.....	98
IV. The effect upon financial operations of any major capital expenditures during the most recent fiscal year	99
V. The Company's reinvestment policy for the most recent fiscal year, the main reasons for the profits/losses generated thereby, the plan for improving re-investment profitability, and investment plans for the coming year	99
VI. Risk management issues	98
VII. Other important matters	102

Eight. Important Notice.....103

I. Information on affiliates.....	103
II. The status of privte place of securities in the most recent year to the date this report was printed	115
III. Holding or disposal of shares in the Company by the Company's subsidiaries during the most recent fiscal year or during the recent fiscal year up to the date of printing of the annual report	115
IV. Other matters that require additional description.....	115
V. Events that caused significant influence on shareholders' equity or stock price pursuant to Subparagraph II, Paragraph III, Article 36 of the Securities and Exchange Act in the most recent year to the date this report was printed	115

One. Letter to Shareholders

Dear shareholders,

On behalf of MiTAC and staff, I would like to extend my appreciation to our shareholders for your continued support and encouragement.

Impacts of external competition, regulatory environment and the overall business environment

In 2018, the global IT expenses are expected to reach US\$3.7 trillion, representing an increase of 4.5% as compared to the previous year¹. Although there are uncertainties remained, such as the potential effect of Brexit and exchange rate fluctuation, corporates continue to invest in IT. They turn to invest in the digital business, the blockchain, Internet of Things, Big Data algorithm, machine learning and AI, which will, in turn, enhance the steady growth of data centers. However, due to the increasing in vehicle legislation and industry compliances regarding safety and cybersecurity of the vehicle, and increasing demand for convenient features, such as navigation, remote diagnostics, and multimedia streaming, the global connected car may boost the market at the CAGR of 14.8% to 2025².

The Analyses of Operation Performance, Budgetary Performance, and Profitability of 2017

In 2017, MiTAC Holdings recorded a consolidated revenue of NTD48.761 billion, net profit before tax of NTD2.902 billion, and the earning per share after tax of NTD3.24. The Company did not publicly announce the financial budget for 2017. Therefore, there is not budget achievement information to be provided.

Business Operation Performance, R&D, Innovations, Applications, and Awards in 2017

1. MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.(MCT) received Intel award to recognize its organization's exemplary performance for datacenter execution and operations.
2. MCT received the "2016 Supplier Award." from Fujitsu for its outstanding contribution and performances.
3. MCT and MiTAC Information Systems Corp. received the "2016 Outstanding Partner Award" from Inspur.
4. Received the "2016 Supplier Quality Award" from Symantec in recognition of MiTAC team's outstanding accomplishments.
5. MiTAC/TYAN released the new generation server platform supporting Intel® Xeon® Scalable Processors.
6. MiTAC/TYAN released the server platform with AMD EPYC, which provides NVMe express storage application services.
7. The Magellan navigation app specially designed for the connected car was officially launched.
8. Mio was recognized as the Best Brand of Dashcam and GPS Products in the 2017 Consumers' Ideal Brand.
9. MiCor A100 electro cardiograph wristband and MiVue™ dashcam have received "iF Product Design Award."

¹ Source from Gartner

² Source from ResearchAndMarkets.com

10. MiTAC International Corp. was awarded with“ 2017 BOSE Supplier Quality Zero Defect Award”.
11. Mio MiVue™ 792 WIFI dashcam has received the IT Month Top 100 Innovative Elite Award.
12. The “Return to Route” navigation solution of Magellan has been adopted by the New York City Department of Sanitation for all the salt spreading vehicles.

Perspective of 2018 Business Operation

The announcement of introducing the cloud-based, Magellan Navi app, to all the car models for American car brand serves as a meaningful movement, for which proves that our software services can be adopted by the market on a large scale and increase the value of the Company. This year, the mobile telecommunication product business unit was officially span off and formed as MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation (MDT), completing the strategic deployment of the Group. The general manager and the operation team of MCT and MDT would respectively be responsible for planning the cloud computing and IoT business, in hope to improve the flexibility and operation efficiency through the reconstruction of the organization; and pursue the value growth leading to steady profitability through the participation of new blood that re-initiates the growth dynamics.

MCT is in charge of the cloud computing business that sets cloud data and computing equipment as development core, adjust the product and business strategy, and create opportunities in the digital transformation era with diverse cooperation partners, flexible business model, and advanced technical ability. MDT focuses on in-vehicle field and fields related to the Internet of Things such as the connected car and professional tablet and have accumulated years of technology strength within the connected car, premium customer portfolio, and flexible business model, thus becoming the major company in the field of Internet of Things. MiTAC Holdings will continue taking up the work for the planning of development layout, investment, and strategic collaboration of the Group thrive for development in various fields to return to shareholders with operation performances.

Best regards,

Chairman : Miao, Matthew Feng Chiang

President : Ho, Jhi- Wu

Two. Company profile

I. **Date of establishment:** September 12, 2013

II. **Company milestones**

- 2013
- For the implementation of the industry holding operation and independent development policy aiming at the upgrade of overall performance and fortifying the competitiveness in market, MiTAC Holdings Corporation was established under a resolution of the shareholders meeting of MiTAC International Corp. on June 24, 2013, through share swap in accordance with pertinent laws. The company's contributed capital came to NT\$ 7,555,674,710. After the share swap, MiTAC International Corp. became a subsidiary under MiTAC Holding Corporation with 100% of its shares. The Company became listed in TWSE with the stock code 3706.
 - Mio MiVue R25 rear view Automobile Data Record won the "ITMonth, Top 100 Innovative Products – Gold Award". MiVue M300 motorcycle data record also won the "ITMonth Top 100 Innovative Products Award".
 - Magellan Echo smart running watch won the Summer Exhibition of USA with two best products.
- 2014
- Magellan® Echo smart running watch won the 2014 CES Innovations, Design and Engineering Award
 - Mio won the championship again in 2014 as the No. 1 consumer choice in GPS
 - MioCARE™/MioWORK™ L135 professional tablet PC products, Cyclo™ 500 outdoor navigation, MiVue™ 568 car recorder and MiVue™ M350 outdoor activity recorder won the 2014 iF Product Design Award.
 - Mio MiVue™ R25 rearview mirror car recorder and MioCARE™ drug information management system won the 2014 Taiwan Excellence award.
 - Won Pioneer Supplier Excellence Award.
 - Won the 2013 Fujitsu Supplier Award.
 - Mio has been rated the No. 1 Consumer Ideal Brand for seven consecutive years.
 - The Group pushed forward professional job-division with the objective to achieve organizational upgrade and enhance the Company's overall competitiveness. As a part of the organizational restructuring plan, MiTAC International Corp. span off the Cloud Computing Business Group to MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation (MCT) and MCT was formally established and begun commenced operation on September 1, 2014. After the spinoff, the Company has two subsidiaries, namely, MiTAC International Corp. and MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation.
- 2015
- Wellness Band, Mio MiVue™ 540 Drive Video Recorder, MioCARE™/MioWORK™ A335 industrial tablet received iF Design Award 2015.
 - Mio MiVue™ R30 Drive Video Recorder won the "Best Choice of Computex 2015" award.
 - Mio was named as the No.1 brand of GPS products in the 2015 Consumers'

- Ideal Brand organized by Management Magazine, Taiwan.
 - Mio MiVue™ 658 WIFI Drive Video Recorder and Classic 630 Traffic PND with Smart Alert won the “Innovation Award in ICT Month of 2015”.
 - Won the “Distinguished Partner Award” from Fujitsu.
 - Construction of MiTAC Corporate HQ in Hwa Ya Technology Park in Taoyuan City commenced.
- 2016
- Magellan® RoadMate 7670T-LM DashCam Navigator received the “2016 CES Innovations, Design and Engineering Award”.
 - Mio was recognized as the Best Brand of Drive Video Recorder and GPS Products in the 2016 Consumers’ Ideal Brand organized by Management Magazine, Taiwan.
 - Magellan Xplorist TRX7 off-road navigator won the prestigious TU-Automotive award as the 2016 Best Aftermarket Telematics Product/Service.
 - MiCor A100 electrocardiograph wristband received EU’s CE marking.
 - MiCor A100 electrocardiograph wristband received medical device license from TFDA.
 - MiTAC International Corp. invested in COMPUCASE Enterprise Co., Ltd. to boost both parties’ integrated competitiveness in products, data center and healthcare industry through strategic alliance.
 - Completion of MiTAC Corporate HQ in Hwa Ya Technology Park in Taoyuan City.
- 2017
- Consecration ceremony of the building at Kunshan, China
 - Investment in the Infopower Technologies Ltd. of India for manufacturing of electronic products in India.
 - Mio was recognized as the Best Brand of Drive Video Recorder and GPS Products in the 2017 Consumers’ Ideal Brand organized by Management Magazine, Taiwan.
 - MiCor A100 electrocardiograph wristband and MiVue Drive Video Recorder received iF Design Award 2017.
 - The Megellan navigation app for IoT was officially launched to market.
 - MiTAC International Corp. won the “2017 BOSE Supplier Zero-Defect Award”.
 - Mio MiVue™ 792 WIFI Automobile Data Recorder won the ITMonth Top 100 Innovations Award.
 - The return trip navigation solution of Megellan was adopted by the Department of Health of New York City Government for installing at all the salt dispensing snow clearer trucks.
 - MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation was recognized by Intel with citation of its outstanding performance in the execution and operation of data center.
 - MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation was recognized by Fujitsu for its contribution and result with the presentation of the “Supplier of 2016

Award”.

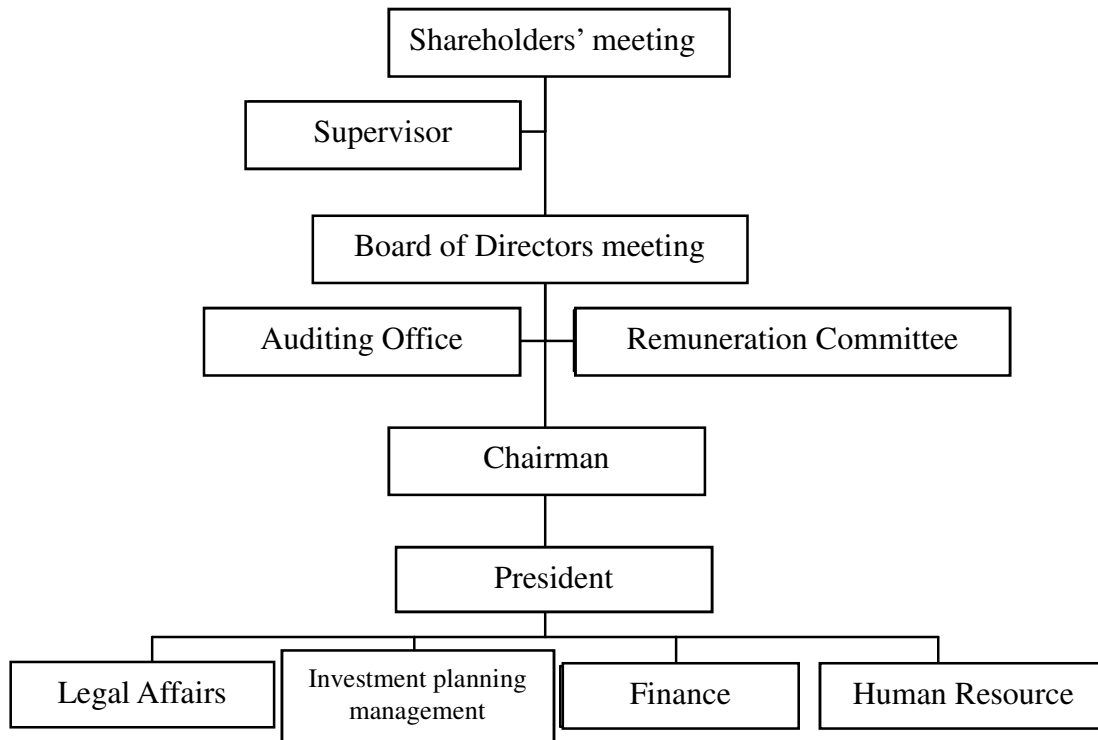
- MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation and MiTAC Information Systems Corp. won the “2016 Outstanding Partner Award” from INSPUR.
 - The outstanding design and sound quality in manufacturing and delivery enabled the Company to win the “2016 Supplier Quality Award” form Symantec.
 - TYAN of MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation announced the new generation of intel® Xeon® Scalable Processors platform.
 - TYAN of MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation announced the AMD EPYC server for NVMe flash memory storage application service.
- 2018
- MiTAC International Corp. spun-off its mobile communication product division for the establishment of MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation, which was opened for business on the New Year day. After the spin-off, the Company has three subsidiaries, namely, MiTAC International Corporation, MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation, and MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation.
 - Mio won the duo-championship of the 2018 Consumer Preferred Brand for GPS and Automobile Data Recorder.

For further information on The Company, please visit our official website at : www.mic-holdings.com.tw.

Three. Corporate Governance

I. Organizational system

(I) Organizational Chart



(II) Departmental Business Operation

Departments	Principal business operation
Remuneration Committee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stipulate and regularly review the performance of the directors, supervisors and managers; as well as the compensation policies, systems, standards and structure. • Regularly evaluate and stipulate director, supervisor and manager compensation.
Auditing Office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the condition of the Company's operations and offer recommendations for improvement.
Legal Affairs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract formulation and review. • Consultation, support, and provision of business-related legal service ; legal issues in other aspects.
Investment planning management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assess the operation and the development of the investees and map out related investment plans. • Design and establish management regulation and manage the result of operation of the investees. • Shares registration and transfer.
Finance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Financial operations and planning. • Evaluation and research of domestic and international investment opportunities. • Financial planning and various tax-related accounting treatment.
Human Resource	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Human resources strategic planning and execution. • Human resource management and talent development. • Execution and management of administration, safety, and health issues.

II. Information on Directors, Supervisors, Presidents, Vice Presidents, Assistant Presidents, and managers of each department and division

(I) Background of Directors and Supervisors

Unit: share; % ; April 24, 2018

Titles	Country or place of registration	Names	Sex	Elected/ appointed date	Term	Date First Elected	Shareholding at time of election Shareholding		Current Qty of shareholding		Shares currently held by spouse or dependents		Shares held in the names of others		Education and Experience	Concurrent duties in the Company and in other companies	Spouse or kin within two degrees of consanguinity serving as executive, director, or supervisor		
							Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage			Title	Name	Relationship
Chairman	US	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 24, 2013	8,015,243	1.03%	8,334,334	1.02%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	Santa Clara University, EMBA University of California Berkeley, California, USA, Bachelor, Electrical Engineering	CEO, MiTAC Holdings Corporation Chairman, Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Chairman, UPC Technology Corp. Chairman, SYNEX Technology International Corp. Chairman, MiTAC Inc. Director, Getac Technology Corp. Director, MiTAC Information Technology Corp. Director, BOC Lien Hwa Industrial Gases Co., Ltd. Director, Winbond Electronics Corp. Independent Director, Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Independent Director, Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. Independent Director, Cathay United Bank Company Limited Independent Director, Cathay Financial Holding Co. Ltd. Independent Director, Cathay Securities Corporation Director, Synnex Corporation	None	None	None

Titles	Country or place of registration	Names	Sex	Elected/ appointed date	Term	Date First Elected	Shareholding at time of election		Current Qty of shareholding		Shares currently held by spouse or dependents		Shares held in the names of others		Education and Experience	Concurrent duties in the Company and in other companies	Spouse or kin within two degrees of consanguinity serving as executive, director, or supervisor		
							Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage			Title	Name	Relationship
Director	Republic of China	Ho, Jhi-Wu	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 24, 2013	2,139,863	0.27%	1,378,857	0.17%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	MIS in Computer Science, Fairleigh Dickinson University Master in Computer Science, UC San Diego Marketing Manager, Pao Hwa Trading Co., Ltd.	President, MiTAC Holdings Corporation Director and President, MiTAC International Corp. Chairman and CEO of MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation Chairman and CEO of MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation Chairman, Mio Technology Corp. Chairman, Tsu Fung Investment Corporation Chairman of MiWELL Co., Ltd. Director, Linpus Technologies, Inc. Director, 3-Probe Technologies Co., Ltd. Director, Loyal Fidelity Aerospace Corp. Director, Promise Technology, Inc.	None	None	None
Director	Republic of China	MiTAC Inc.	-	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 24, 2013	61,228,286	7.84%	63,665,818	7.77%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	None	None	
	Republic of China	Rep.: Hsu, Tzu-Hwa	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	September 13, 2013	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	PhD, Electronic Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, California, USA President, LFE Aerospace Industry Corp.	None	None	None	None

Titles	Country or place of registration	Names	Sex	Elected/ appointed date	Term	Date First Elected	Shareholding at time of election Shareholding		Current Qty of shareholding		Shares currently held by spouse or dependents		Shares held in the names of others		Education and Experience	Concurrent duties in the Company and in other companies	Spouse or kin within two degrees of consanguinity serving as executive, director, or supervisor		
							Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage			Title	Name	Relationship
	Republic of China	UPC Technology Corp.	-	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 24, 2013	64,814,078	8.30%	67,394,362	8.22%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	None	None	None
Director	Republic of China	Rep.: Way, Yung-Do	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 24, 2013	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	MBA of Georgia University BA of Accountancy, Soochow University Senior Auditor, Deloitte Haskins & Sells, USA CEO, Deloitte	Independent Director, SYNEX Technology International Corporation Independent Director, Far Eastern Dept. Stores Ltd. Independent Director, Primax Electronics Ltd. Independent Director, Cathay Financial Holding Co. Ltd. Independent Director, Cathay United Bank Company Limited Director, Vanguard International Semiconductor Corporation Director, Iron Force Industrial Co., Ltd. Chairman, Yungchin Enterprise Co., Ltd. Supervisor, Chilisun Electronics Corp Supervisor, Kaimei Electronic Corp.	None	None	None

Titles	Country or place of registration	Names	Sex	Elected/ appointed date	Term	Date First Elected	Shareholding at time of election Shareholding		Current Qty of shareholding		Shares currently held by spouse or dependents		Shares held in the names of others		Education and Experience	Concurrent duties in the Company and in other companies	Spouse or kin within two degrees of consanguinity serving as executive, director, or supervisor		
							Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage			Title	Name	Relationship
	Republic of China	Rep: Chang, Kwang-Cheng	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	September 13, 2013	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	PhD. Atmospheric Science, State University of New York, USA Honorary Doctorate in Theology, Dallas Baptist University, USA Honorary Doctorate, Tokyo Denki University MBA, State University of New York, USA Master of Atmospheric Science, State University of New York, USA Bachelor of Metrology, Dept. of Geography, National Taiwan University Director, Commerce Development Research Institute President, Shih Chien University President, Minghsin University of Science and Technology Visiting Professor, School of Business, University of Hawaii President, Chung Yuan Christian University	None	None	None	None
Independent Director	Republic of China	Lu, Shyue-Ching	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 21, 2016	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	EngD, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Hawaii, USA BS, Department of Engineering Science, National Cheng Kung U. Director, Institute of Telecommunication, Ministry of Transportation and Communication, ROC Head, Division of Posts and Telecommunications Ministry of Transportation and Communication Deputy Director, Directorate-General of Telecommunication General Manager, Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. Chairman, Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd.	Independent Director, Radium Life Tech. Co., Ltd. Director, Sercomm Corporation Director, CTCI Advanced Systems Inc.	None	None	None

Titles	Country or place of registration	Names	Sex	Elected/ appointed date	Term	Date First Elected	Shareholding at time of election		Current Qty of shareholding		Shares currently held by spouse or dependents		Shares held in the names of others		Education and Experience	Concurrent duties in the Company and in other companies	Spouse or kin within two degrees of consanguinity serving as executive, director, or supervisor		
							Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage			Title	Name	Relationship
Independent Director	Republic of China	Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 21, 2016	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	BBA, Hitotsubashi University Chairman, MACISCO Ltd. Director & General manager, Federal Corp. General Manager, Jiangsu Jiaguo Construction Mateirals Processing Warehouse Co., Ltd.	Director, Federal Corp. Chairman, MAXON Corp.	None	None	None
Supervisor	Republic of China	Chiao, Yu-Cheng	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 24, 2013	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	MSEE, Washington University, USA MS in Telecommunication Engineering, Chiao Tung University Chairman, Walsin Lihwa	Chairman and CEO, Winbond Electronics Corp. Chairman, Nuvoton Technology Corporation Director, Walsin Lihwa Corp. Director, Walsin Technology Corp. Independent Director, SYNNEX Technology International Corporation Independent Director, Taiwan Cement Corporation	None	None	None
Supervisor	Republic of China	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	-	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 24, 2013	47,191,655	6.05%	58,034,587	7.08%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	None	None	None
	Republic of China	Rep: Ching, Hu-Shih	Male	June 21, 2016	3-y	June 24, 2013	583	0.00%	606	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	Master of Chemical Engineering, National Tsing Hua University Council for Economic Planning and Development, Executive Yuan, R.O.C. Adjunct Lecturer, Dept. of Chemical Engineering Feng Chia University Asst GM, UPC Technology Corp. Director, SYNNEX International Corp.	Director and President, Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Director, MiTAC Inc. Director, MiTAC Information Technology Corp Director, Pao long international co., Ltd. Supervisor, Getac Technology Corp.	None	None	None

Note 1: Please refer to Table 1 below for information on the main shareholders of corporate shareholders.

Table 1: Dominant shareholders of institutional shareholders

April 24, 2018

Name of institutional shareholders (Note 1)	Major shareholders of institutional shareholders (Note 2)	
	Name of shareholder	Percentage of shareholding (%)
UPC Technology Corp.	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	31.25
	Synnex Technology International Corporation	5.17
	Yi Yuan Investment Co., Ltd.	1.61
	Liberty Stationery Corp.	1.55
	Tong Da Investment Corporation	1.24
	Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	1.23
	MiTAC International Corp.	1.21
	Investment account of Norges Bank entrusted for custody to Citibank Taiwan	1.16
	Mei An Investment Co., Ltd.	1.14
	Ha Mao Co., Ltd.	1.12
MiTAC Inc.	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	35.24
	Synnex Technology International Corporation	18.36
	Mei An Investment Co., Ltd.	10.54
	MiTAC International Corp.	8.69
	Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	4.40
	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	3.05
	Hua Cheng Investment Co., Ltd.	1.92
	Bao Hsin International Investment Co., Ltd.	1.18
	Yi Feng Investment Co., Ltd.	0.75
	Hong Ding Investment Co., Ltd.	0.74
Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	UPC Technology Corp.	9.68
	Yi Yuan Investment Co., Ltd.	9.14
	Yi Feng Investment Co., Ltd.	4.86
	Jason Chow	3.32
	Miao, Feng-Sheng	3.28
	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	3.19
	Miao, Feng-Chuan	3.02
	Y.S. Education Foundation	3.00
	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Employee Welfare Committee	2.82
	MiTAC International Corp.	2.79

Note 1: If Directors and Supervisors serve as representatives of institutional shareholders, then the names of institutional shareholders must be provided.

Note 2: Name the major shareholders (the top 10 owners) of institutional shareholders and their shareholding percentage. Table 2 below is applicable if any of the major shareholders is an institutional entity.

Table 2: Major shareholders of dominant shareholder who is an institution

April 24, 2018

Name of institutional shareholder (Note 1)	Major shareholders of institutional shareholders (Note 2)	
	Name of shareholder	Percentage of shareholding (%)
Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	UPC Technology Corp.	9.68
	Yi Yuan Investment Co., Ltd.	9.14
	Yi Feng Investment Co., Ltd.	4.86
	Jason Chow	3.32
	Miao, Feng-Sheng	3.28
	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	3.19
	Miao, Feng-Chuan	3.02
	Y.S. Education Foundation	3.00
	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Employee Welfare Committee	2.82
	MiTAC International Corp.	2.79
Synnex Technology International Corporation	MiTAC Inc.	13.92
	HSBC in its capacity as master custodian for investment account of Tiger Pacific Capital	5.73
	Morgan Stanley & Co International PLC investment account held in custody by HSBC Bank (Taiwan) Limited	3.71
	Fubon Life Insurance Co., Ltd.	3.34
	Tu, Shu-Wu	2.17
	Management Board of Public Service Pension Fund	2.15
	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	2.04
	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	1.90
	Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.	1.85
	Special Account for Vanguard Newly Emerged Market ETF Fund in the custody of Standard Chartered Bank.	1.48
Liberty Stationery Corp.	Zhi-Jiang Investment Co., Ltd.	21.09
	Masateru Kadota	10.39
	Akira Kadota	8.88
	Yayoi Kadota	8.88
	Takanori Kadota	8.79
	Complete Connection Limited	5.70
	Sun, Li-Kang	5.29
	Yu, Ching-Shen	5.13
	Chang, Cheng	3.50
	Chang, Cheng	3.50
Yi Yuan Investment Co., Ltd.	Shang Chuan Neng Ltd. (British Virgin Islands)	100.00
Tong Da Investment Corporation	Ho Li Investment Co., Ltd.	19.99
	Chou, Te-Chien	0.05
	Synnex Technology International Corporation	19.99
	Hua Cheng Investment Co., Ltd.	19.99
	Wei Cheng Investment Co., Ltd.	19.99
	Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	19.99

Name of institutional shareholder (note 1)	Major shareholders of institutional shareholders (note 2)	
	Name of shareholder	Percentage of shareholding (%)
Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	MiTAC International Corp.	100.00
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Holdings Corporation	100.00
Investment account of Norges Bank entrusted for custody to Citibank Taiwan	Non-corporate entity (n/a)	-
Mei An Investment Co., Ltd.	Vision Quest Overseas Ltd.	82.25
	JumpStart Investments Ltd.	16.67
	Others	1.08
Ha Mao Co., Ltd.	Foreign investor	-
UPC Technology Corp.	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	31.25
	Synnex Technology International Corporation	5.17
	Yi Yuan Investment Co., Ltd.	1.61
	Liberty Stationery Corp.	1.55
	Tong Da Investment Corporation	1.24
	Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	1.23
	MiTAC International Corp.	1.21
	Investment account of Norges Bank entrusted for custody to Citibank Taiwan	1.16
	Mei An Investment Co., Ltd.	1.14
Ha Mao Co., Ltd.	1.12	
Yi Feng Investment Co., Ltd.	Heng Fu Ltd. (British Virgin Islands)	100.00
Y.S. Education Foundation	Non-corporate entity (n/a)	-
Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Employee Welfare Committee	Non-corporate entity (n/a)	-
Hua Cheng Investment Co., Ltd.	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	100.00
Bao Hsin International Investment Co., Ltd.	Hon Hai Precision Industry Co., Ltd.	100.00
Hong Ding Investment Co., Ltd.	Tu, Shu-Wu	8.55
	Tu, Hai-Chen	7.69
	Tu, Ying-Rong	41.88
	Tu, Ying-Hsuan	41.88

Note 1: If any of the major shareholders listed in Table 1 is an institution, then the name of the institution must be provided.

Note 2: Name the major shareholders (the top 10 owners) of corporate shareholders and their shareholding percentage.

Information on the directors and supervisors

Name	Having more than 5 years of work experience and the following qualifications			Compliance with independence requirements (note 1)										The number of public companies where the person concurrently acts as independent director
	Qualifications	Lecturer or higher level instructor at a public or private college or university in business, law, finance, accounting or other fields related to the operations of the Company	Judge, public prosecutor, attorney at law, CPA, or other professionals licensed by national exams that are pertinent to the operation of the Company	Work experience in business, law, finance, accounting, or other areas required for the operation of the Company	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Chairman Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	-	-	✓	-	-	-	✓	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	4 (Note 2)
Director Ho, Jhi-Wu	-	-	✓	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
Director MiTAC Inc. Rep.: Hsu, Tzu-Hwa	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
Director UPC Technology Corp. Rep.: Way, Yung-Do	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	4 (Note 2)
Director UPC Technology Corp. Rep: Chang, Kwang-Cheng	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
Independent Director Lu, Shyue-Ching	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1
Independent Director Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
Supervisor Chiao, Yu-Cheng	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2
Supervisor Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Rep.: Ching, Hu-Shih	-	-	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	-

Note 1: Place a “✓” in the box if the director or supervisor met the following conditions at any time during active duty and two years prior to the date elected.

- (1) Not an employee of the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates.
- (2) Not a director or supervisor of the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates (except an independent director of an investee of the Company, of the parent of the Company, or subsidiaries).
- (3) The person, the spouse, underage children, who hold more than 1% of the outstanding shares or one of the top 10 shareholders who are natural persons or who hold shares of this company under the title of a third party.
- (4) Not the spouse, kin within the 2nd tier or the next of kin within the 3rd tier of any of the parties mentioned in previous three paragraphs.
- (5) Not a director, supervisor or employee of an institutional shareholders holding more than 5% of the outstanding shares of the Company, or of the top five institutional shareholders.
- (6) Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder holding more than 5% of the outstanding shares of specific company or institution having business of financial transactions with the Company.
- (7) Not a professional, proprietor, partner, company or the owner, partner, director, supervisor, manager or spouse of the professional consulting entities providing services or consultation in business, law, finance, accounting and other for the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates. The Remuneration Committee members who perform duties in accordance with Article 7 of the “Regulation Governing the Appointment and Exercise of Powers by the Remuneration Committee of a Company Whose Stock is Listed on the Stock Exchange or Traded Over the Counter” are not subject to this restriction.
- (8) Not a spouse or kin within the 2nd tier of another director.

(9) The provisions of Article 30 of the Company Act are not applicable.

(10) Not elected to the government, institution or their representatives under Article 27 of the Company Act.

Note 2: In accordance with order No. Financial-Supervisory-Securities-I-0960010070 of the Financial Supervisory Commission, Executive Yuan , when an independent director of a financial holding company concurrently serves as the independent director at one of its 100% owned subsidiaries, Under such circumstance, the position held in the subsidiary is treated as held in the same company, and is thus excluded from concurrent positions in “other” public companies as set out in Article 4 of the “Regulations Governing Appointment of Independent Directors and Compliance Matters for Public Companies”. Notwithstanding the forgoing, this exemption only applies to the concurrent position in one subsidiary company only and any other positions will be counted as concurrent positions.

(II) Information on Presidents, Vice Presidents, Assistant Presidents, and managers of each department and division

Unit: share; % ; April 24, 2018

Titles	Nationality	Names	Sex	Elected/ appointed date	Shareholding		Shares held by spouse or dependents		Shares held in the names of others		Education and Experience	Concurrent duties in other companies	Spouse or kin within two degrees of consanguinity serving in management position		
					Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage			Title	Name	Relationship
CEO	US	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	Male	August 07, 2015	8,334,334	1.02%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	Santa Clara University, EMBA University of California Berkeley, California, USA, Bachelor, Electrical Engineering	Chairman, Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Chairman, UPC Technology Corp. Chairman, SYNEX Technology International Corp. Chairman, MiTAC Inc. Director, Getac Technology Corp. Director, MiTAC Information Technology Corp Director, BOC Lien Hwa Industrial Gases Co., Ltd. Director, Winbond Electronics Corp. Independent Director, Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd. Independent Director, Cathay Century Insurance Co., Ltd. Independent Director, Cathay United Bank Company Limited Independent Director, Cathay Financial Holding Co. Ltd. Independent Director, Cathay Securities Corporation Director, Synnex Corporation	None	None	None
President	Republic of China	Ho, Jhi-Wu	Male	September 12, 2013	1,378,857	0.17%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	MIS in Computer Science, Fairleigh Dickinson University Master in Computer Science, UC San Diego Marketing Manager, Pao Hwa Trading Co., Ltd.	Director and President, MiTAC International Corp. Chairman and CEO of MiTAC Computing Technology Chairman and CEO of MiTAC Digital Technology Chairman of MiWELL Co., Ltd. Chairman, Mio Technology Corp. Chairman, Tsu Fung Investment Corporation Director, Linpus Technologies, Inc. Director, 3-Probe Technologies Co., Ltd. Director, Loyal Fidelity Aerospace Corp. Director, Promise Technology, Inc.	None	None	None
Vice President and head of finance	Republic of China	Huang, Hsiu- Ling	Female	September 12, 2013	1,456	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	Bachelor, Public Finance, National Chung Hsing University Director of General Management Dept., Hanrei Technology Corporation	Vice President, Finance Center, MiTAC International Corp. Director, Loyal Fidelity Aerospace Corp. Supervisor, Mio Technology Corp. Supervisor, Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	None	None	None

III. Remunerations to the Directors, Supervisors, Presidents, and Vice Presidents

Remunerations to the Directors

2017

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars/ thousand shares

Title	Name	Remuneration to the Directors								Total of A, B, C and D in proportion to Earnings after taxation		Remuneration from holding employee positions						Total of A, B, C, D, E, F and G in proportion to earnings after taxation		Investment from investees other than subsidiaries (H)		
		Compensation (A)		Retired Pension (B)(Note 1)		Director remuneration (C)(Note 2)		Business expenses (D)		Salaries, bonus, and special expenses (E)		Pension (F) (Note 1)		Employee remuneration (G) (Note 3)								
		The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company		All companies in the financial statements		The Company	All companies included in the financial statements			
															In cash Amount	In shares Amount	In cash Amount	In shares Amount				
Chairman	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang																					
Director	Ho, Jhi-Wu																					
Director	MiTAC Inc. Rep.: Hsu, Tzu-Hwa																					
Director	UPC Technology Corp. Rep.: Way, Yung-Do Rep.: Chang, Kwang-Cheng	552	552	-	-	4,200	4,200	132	132	0.19%	0.19%	-	16,682	-	-	1,900	-	1,900	-	0.26%	0.91%	96
Independent Director	Lu, Shyue-Ching																					
Independent Director	Ma, Shaw-Hsiang																					

Note 1: The figure for pension is appropriated amount.

Note 2: Represents the amount of directors' remuneration that the board has proposed as part of the latest earnings appropriation.

Note 3: The amount of remuneration to employees planned to pay in the most recent year.

Note 4: The remuneration to the Directors is determined on the basis of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company through authorization to the Board and at the suggestion of the Remuneration Committee, with reference to industry standard, and in consideration of the risk in the future. In addition, the remuneration to the Directors and Supervisors is governed by Article 25 of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company whereby the Company shall appropriate no more than 1% of its earnings, if applicable, as the remuneration to the Directors and Supervisors.

The remunerations to the Directors of the Company and all companies included in the financial statements in current year indicated a higher level when compared with the same period of the previous year. In addition, the ratio of remuneration of the remuneration to Directors to net income in current year also increased from the same period of the previous year. This is mainly the result of the addition of 2 more seats of Independent Directors in the election of the Board by the Shareholders' Meeting, to the extent that remuneration to Directors as appropriated is higher than the same period of the previous year.

Note 5: The Company does not disclose the name and remuneration of particular director. Therefore, the disclosure of remunerations was presented on a salary scale with the names of all concerned.

Note 6: Further to the aforementioned disclosure, the remunerations received by the Directors of the Company for rendering service to all companies included in the financial statements (like a consultant) : None.

Salary Scale

Bracket of salaries paid to directors of the Company	Name of director			
	Total of first 4 items (A+B+C+D)		Sum of the first 7 items (A+B+C+D+E+F+G)+(H)	
	The Company	All companies in the financial statements	The Company	All investees
Less than NT\$2,000,000	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang/Ho, Jhi-Wu/MiTAC Inc./Hsu, Tzu-Hwa/UPC Technology Corp./Way, Yung-Do/Chang, Kwang-Cheng/Lu, Shyue-Ching/Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang/Ho, Jhi-Wu/MiTAC Inc./Hsu, Tzu-Hwa/UPC Technology Corp./Way, Yung-Do/Chang, Kwang-Cheng/Lu, Shyue-Ching/Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang/Ho, Jhi-Wu/MiTAC Inc./Hsu, Tzu-Hwa/UPC Technology Corp./Way, Yung-Do/Chang, Kwang-Cheng/Lu, Shyue-Ching/Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	MiTAC Inc./Hsu, Tzu-Hwa/UPC Technology Corp./Way, Yung-Do/Chang, Kwang-Cheng/Lu, Shyue-Ching/Ma, Shaw-Hsiang
NT\$2,000,000 (Inclusive)~NT\$5,000,000 (Exclusive)				
NT\$5,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$10,000,000(Exclusive)				Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang
NT\$10,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$15,000,000(Exclusive)				Ho, Jhi-Wu
NT\$15,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$30,000,000(Exclusive)				
NT\$30,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$50,000,000(Exclusive)				
NT\$50,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$100,000,000(Exclusive)				
More than NT\$100,000,000				
Total	9	9	9	9

Remuneration to supervisors

2017

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Title	Name	Remuneration to supervisors						Total of A, B, and C in proportion to earnings after taxation		Remuneration from investees other than subsidiaries (D)
		Compensation (A)		Remuneration (B)(Note 1)		Business expenses (C)		The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	
		The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements			
Supervisor	Chiao, Yu-Cheng	144	144	1,200	1,200	40	40	0.05%	0.05%	1,100
Supervisor	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Rep: Ching, Hu-Shih									

Note 1: Represents the amount of supervisors' remuneration that the board has proposed as part of the latest earnings appropriation.

Note 2: The remuneration to the Supervisors is determined on the basis of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company through authorization to the Board and at the suggestion of the Remuneration Committee, with reference to industry standard, and in consideration of the risk in the future. The remuneration to the Supervisors is governed by Article 25 of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company whereby the Company shall appropriate no more than 1% of its earnings, if applicable, as the remuneration to the Directors and Supervisors. The remunerations to the Supervisors of the Company and all companies included in the financial statements in current year indicated a lower level when compared with the same period of the previous year. This is mainly because of the reduction in traveling subsidy. However, the ratio of remuneration to Supervisors of current year was marginally higher than the same period of the previous year. This is mainly the result of the marginal decline of the net income in current year.

Note 3: The Company does not disclose the name and remuneration of particular supervisor, and the disclosure of remunerations was presented on a salary scale with the names of all concerned.

Salary Scale

Bracket of salaries paid to supervisors of the Company	Name of supervisor	
	Total of first 3 items (A+B+C)+ (D)	
	The Company	All investees
Less than NT\$2,000,000	Chiao, Yu-Cheng/ Lien Hwa Industrial Corp./Ching, Hu-Shih	Chiao, Yu-Cheng/ Lien Hwa Industrial Corp./Ching, Hu-Shih
NT\$2,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$5,000,000 (Exclusive)		
NT\$5,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$10,000,000(Exclusive)		
NT\$10,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$15,000,000(Exclusive)		
NT\$15,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$30,000,000(Exclusive)		
NT\$30,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$50,000,000(Exclusive)		
NT\$50,000,000 (Inclusive) ~ NT\$100,000,000(Exclusive)		
More than NT\$100,000,000		
Total	3	3

Remuneration to President and Vice Presidents

2017

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars/ thousand shares

Title	Name	Salaries (A)		Pension (B)(Note 1)		Bonus and special expenses (C)		Employee remuneration (D) (Note 2)				Total of A, B, C, and D in proportion to earnings after taxation (%)		Remuneration from investees other than subsidiaries (E)
		The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company	All companies included in the financial statements	The Company		All companies in the financial statements		The Company	All companies in the financial statements	
								Amount paid in cash	Amount paid in shares	Amount paid in cash	Amount paid in shares			
CEO	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang													
President	Ho, Jhi-Wu	-	8,644	-	161	-	12,800	2,400	-	2,400	-	0.09%	0.93%	96
Vice president and head of finance	Huang, Hsiu-Ling													

Note 1: Retired Pension as stated is the amount of appropriation.

Note 2: Represents employees' remuneration proposed as part of the latest earnings appropriation.

Note 3: The remunerations to the President and the Vice Presidents are commensurate with their personal contribution to the overall operation performance of the Company at the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee, peer levels, and the possible risks in the future.

Note 4: The remuneration from all companies included in the financial statements of the Company was marginally less than the same period of the previous year mainly because the decline of profit and the resulting decrease of remuneration to employees. However, the ratio of total remuneration to net income was higher than the same period of the previous year mainly because the decline of net income in current year as compared with the same period of the previous year.

Salary Scale

Brackets of salaries to the President and all Vice Presidents	Name of President and Vice Presidents	
	Sum of the first 4 items (A+B+C+D)+(E)	
	The Company	All investees
Less than NT\$2,000,000	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang/Ho, Jhi-Wu/Huang, Hsiu-Ling	
NT\$2,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$5,000,000		
NT\$5,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$10,000,000	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang/Huang, Hsiu-Ling	
NT\$10,000,000 (inclusive)~NT\$15,000,000	Ho, Jhi-Wu	
NT\$15,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$30,000,000		
NT\$30,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$50,000,000		
NT\$50,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$100,000,000		
More than NT\$100,000,000		
Total	3	3

Names of managers entitled to employee remuneration and amount entitled

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

	Title	Name	Amount paid in shares	Amount paid in cash	Total	Total proportion earning after taxation (%)
Managers	CEO	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	-	2,400	2,400	0.09%
	President	Ho, Jhi-Wu				
	Vice president and head of finance	Huang, Hsiu-Ling				

Note: Represents employees' remuneration proposed as part of the latest earnings appropriation.

IV. Corporate governance

(I) The function of the Board: The Board convened for 7 instances (A) in 2017. The attendance of the Directors to the meetings is shown below:

Title	Name	Attendance in person B	Attendance by proxy	Percentage of actual attendance (%) [B/A]	Note
Chairman	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	7	0	100.00%	
Director	Ho, Jhi-Wu	7	0	100.00%	
Director	UPC Technology Corp. Rep.: Way, Yung-Do	6	1	85.71%	
Director	UPC Technology Corp. Rep: Chang, Kwang-Cheng	6	1	85.71%	
Director	MiTAC Inc. Rep.: Hsu, Tzu-Hwa	5	2	71.43%	
Independent Director	Lu, Shyue-Ching	7	0	100.00%	
Independent Director	Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	5	2	71.43%	

Special notes:

I. If any of the following circumstances was noted in the Board of Directors' meeting, the date, term, subject matter, all the opinions of the independent directors and the Company's response towards said opinions shall be stated:

(I) Pursuant to Article 14-3 of the Securities and Exchange Act:

Board of Directors' meeting			Opinions of the Independent Directors	The Company's response towards independent directors' opinions
Date	Term	Subject Matter		
January 18, 2017	2017 1st session	The review of the year-end bonus for the managers in 2016 for resolution	No objection	None
		Replacement of the Chief Internal Auditor of the Company.	No objection	None
		Financing to subsidiary –MiTAC Computing Technology Corp. at the limit of NT\$1 billion.	No objection	None
		The Board acted in favor of the motion for acceptance of the ESOP previously issued by MiTAC International Corp. for exercise in Q4 2016 in the subscription of common shares for capitalization into new shares.	No objection	None
March 28, 2017	2017 3rd session	Amendment to the "Procedure for the Acquisition or Disposition of Assets".	No objection	None
		Discharge before expiration and additional limit of financing to subsidiary –MiTAC International Corp. for a limit of NT\$2.5 billion.	No objection	None
May 11, 2017	2017 4th session	Additional budgeting for the East China Corporate HQ construction project of MiTAC Information Systems (KunShan) Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of MiTAC International Corp.	No objection	None
		The Board acted in favor of the motion for acceptance of the ESOP previously issued by MiTAC International Corp. for exercise in Q1 2017 in the subscription of common shares for capitalization into new shares.	No objection	None

August 10, 2017	2017 6th session	Review the salary adjustment of managers in 2017 for resolution.	No objection	None
		Review of the remuneration of employees to the managers in 2016 and the year-end bonus of 2017 for resolution.	No objection	None
		Discharge before maturity and additional limit of financing for subsidiary – MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	No objection	None
		The Board acted in favor of the motion for acceptance of the ESOP previously issued by MiTAC International Corp. for exercise in Q2 2017 in the subscription of common shares for capitalization into new shares.	No objection	None
November 9, 2017	2017 7th session	Silver Star Developments Ltd., a subsidiary of MiTAC International Corp., established overseas holding company to hold the overseas investment in mobile communication products operation.	No objection	None
		MiTAC International Corp. acted in supporting the spinoff of the mobile communication product operation to MiTAC Digital Technology Corp., and planned to adjust the organizational structure of its overseas investments.	No objection	None
		The Board acted in favor of the motion for acceptance of the ESOP previously issued by MiTAC International Corp. for exercise in Q3 2017 in the subscription of common shares for capitalization into new shares.	No objection	None

(II) Further to the aforementioned matters, other adverse or qualified opinions of the Independent Directors on the resolutions of the Boards on record or in written declaration: None.

II. Regarding the situation of directors' conflict of interest recusal, the name of the director with potential conflict of interest, subject matter, reason for conflict of interest recusal and deliberation participation shall be recorded:

Board of Directors' meeting Date	Term	Avoid the conflict of interest Name of director	Subject Matter	Reasons for the avoidance of the conflict of interest	Participation in deliberation
January 18, 2017	2017 1st session	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang Ho, Jhi-Wu	Review of the year-end bonus for the managers in 2016 for resolution.	Concurrently serving as manager	Passed unanimously as proposed by all attending directors entitled to vote.
August 10, 2017	2017 6th session	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang Ho, Jhi-Wu	Review of the salary adjustment for the managers in 2017 for resolution.	Concurrently serving as manager	Passed unanimously as proposed by all attending directors entitled to vote.
		Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang Ho, Jhi-Wu	Review of the remuneration of employees to the managers in 2016 and the year-end bonus of 2017 for resolution.	Concurrently serving as manager	Passed unanimously as proposed by all attending directors entitled to vote.

III. Enhancements to the functionality of board of directors in the current and the most recent year (e.g., establishment of an Audit Committee, improvement of information transparency, etc), and the progress of such enhancements:

1. The Company has established a "Board of Directors Meeting Procedure" and implemented accordingly;

- all major resolutions made by the Board of Directors are disclosed on the Company's website.
2. The Company also discloses information about Directors' and Supervisors' meeting attendance and continuing education regularly onto the "Corporate Governance" section of the Market Observation Post System, and thereby ensure the timeliness and transparency of information disclosed.
 3. The Company has passed the motion for the establishment of the "Regulations for the Evaluation of the Performance of the Board" in the session held on November 8, 2016 thereby performance of the Board shall be subject to internal evaluation at least once a year and report to the Board.
 4. In the years ahead, the Company will fortify the functions of the Board of Directors in responding to applicable legal rules and the requirements of corporate governance.

(II) Performance of Audit Committee: The Company does not have an Audit Committee in place, but will be creating an Audit Committee as instructed by the authority in 2019.

(III) Supervisors' participation in Board of Directors meetings: A total of 7 (A) board meetings were held in 2017; below are the attendance records:

Title	Name	Attendance in person (B)	Attendance rate (%) [B/A]	Note
Supervisor	Chiao, Yu-Cheng	6	85.71%	
Supervisor	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Rep: Ching, Hu-Shih	6	85.71%	

Special notes:

I. The organization and duties of the supervisors:

- (I) The communications between the supervisors and the employees and shareholders of the Company (channels and means of communications): The sales personnel of the Company have reported to the supervisors regularly or at any time as needed. The supervisors may also contact relevant personnel directly for communications at any time as needed for related information.
- (II) The communications between the supervisors, the chief internal auditor, and the external auditors (e.g., the financial position, operation, and issues involved, and method and result of communication):
 1. The independent directors and supervisors of the Company can investigate the operation and financial position of the Company at any time, and request the Board of Directors and managers to report. Where necessary, they may contact the external auditors of the Company.
 2. The chief internal auditor of the Company shall present audit reports to the independent directors and supervisors at regular intervals.
 3. Summary of the communications among the Independent Directors, Supervisors, and Chief Internal Auditors in 2017:
 - (1) Report on the operation of the Auditing Office.
 - (2) The findings of the internal audit of the internal control system in 2016 indicated no material defect with the issuance of the "Declaration of Internal Control" for proof of the effectiveness in the design and implementation of the internal control system of the Company.
 - (3) Audit Plan in 2018
 4. Summary of the communications among the Independent Directors, Supervisors, and certified public accountants in 2017:
 - (1) Scope of audit
 - Audit on the financial statements of the group
 - Materiality and audit opinions
 - (2) Matters for communication
 - Significant accounting estimate
 - Key audit matters
 - Major adjustment of listing
 - Other matters for communication

II. Where the supervisors may present statements as observers when the Board is in session, specify the date and the number of the session, the content of the motions, the resolutions of the Board, and the response to the opinions of the supervisors: None.

(IV) The pursuit of corporate governance, variation from the Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles for TWSE/GTSM-listed Companies and the reasons:

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
I. Has the Company established and disclosed its corporate governance principles based on “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies?”	✓		The Company has established corporate governance principles in accordance with “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies” and published onto its website and on MOPS.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies.”
II. Equity structure and shareholders’ equity: (I) Has the Company implemented a set of internal procedures to handle shareholders' suggestions, queries, disputes and litigations?	✓		(I) The Company has appointed a designated company spokesperson for responding to the suggestions, queries, and disputes from the shareholders.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies.”
(II) Is the Company constantly informed of the identities of its major shareholders and the ultimate controller?	✓		(II) The Company can properly control the composition of major shareholders and the ultimate parties in control of these major shareholders, and declares the quantity of shareholding by the directors, supervisors, and major shareholders on a monthly basis in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Act.	
(III) Has the Company established and implemented risk management and firewalls on companies it is affiliated with?	✓		(III)The Company has established an internal control system and related rules and regulations in compliance with applicable legal rules, and has properly enforced such rules and regulations. In addition to self-assessment, the Board of Directors and the management has also reviewed the self-assessment results of the departments and the audit reports of the auditing functions at regular intervals or at any time as needed to materialize the enforcement of the internal control system. The Company seeks to establish viable financial, operation, and accounting systems in accordance with requirements, and for buttressing the management of the subsidiaries and affiliates for proper control to reduce operation risk. The transactions with subsidiaries and affiliates were made under the principle of equality and fairness, and they are bound by related rules and regulations governing business and financial transactions among the entities.	
(IV) Has the Company established internal policies that prevent insiders from trading securities against non-public information?	✓		(IV)The Company has established a set of “Material Internal Information Procedures” and “Integrity Code of Conduct” to outline insiders’ duty of confidentiality over material information. No insider is allowed to exploit material information for own gain or for the gains of others. The above procedures and code of conduct have been communicated to Directors, Supervisors, managers and all parties who come into contact with material insider information, whether due to identity, job role or controlling interest.	

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies																																																																																																																																																						
	Yes	No																																																																																																																																																								
<p>III. The organization and functions of the Board of Directors</p> <p>(I) Does the Board of Directors have diversified policies regulated and implemented substantively according to the composition of the members?</p>	✓		<p>(I) According to Article 20 of the “Corporate Governance Best Practice Principles” of the Company, the Board shall consist of members from a diversity of professions and expertise the detail of which is disclosed at the website of the Company. The practice of the Board for this end is shown below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Title</th> <th>Core Item Name</th> <th>Sex</th> <th>Age</th> <th>Nationality</th> <th>Specialization Background</th> <th>Operation Judgment</th> <th>Accounting and Financial analysis</th> <th>Corporate management capacity</th> <th>Corporate management capacity</th> <th>Chris management capacity</th> <th>Industry Knowledge</th> <th>International Market insight</th> <th>Leadership capacity</th> <th>Decision-making</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chairman</td> <td>Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>US</td> <td>Industry</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Director</td> <td>Ho, Jhi-Wu</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>Republic of China</td> <td>Industry</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Director</td> <td>Hsu, Tzu-Hwa</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>Republic of China</td> <td>Industry</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Director</td> <td>Way, Yung-Do</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>Republic of China</td> <td>Finance Accountant</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Director</td> <td>Chang, Kwang-Cheng</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>Republic of China</td> <td>Academic</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Independent Director</td> <td>Lu, Shyue-Ching</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>Republic of China</td> <td>Industry</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Independent Director</td> <td>Ma, Shaw-Hsiang</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>Republic of China</td> <td>Industry</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supervisor</td> <td>Chiao, Yu-Cheng</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>Republic of China</td> <td>Industry</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supervisor</td> <td>Ching, Hu-Shih</td> <td>Male</td> <td>>50</td> <td>Republic of China</td> <td>Industry</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Title	Core Item Name	Sex	Age	Nationality	Specialization Background	Operation Judgment	Accounting and Financial analysis	Corporate management capacity	Corporate management capacity	Chris management capacity	Industry Knowledge	International Market insight	Leadership capacity	Decision-making	Chairman	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	Male	>50	US	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Director	Ho, Jhi-Wu	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Director	Hsu, Tzu-Hwa	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Director	Way, Yung-Do	Male	>50	Republic of China	Finance Accountant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Director	Chang, Kwang-Cheng	Male	>50	Republic of China	Academic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Independent Director	Lu, Shyue-Ching	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Independent Director	Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Supervisor	Chiao, Yu-Cheng	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Supervisor	Ching, Hu-Shih	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies.”
Title	Core Item Name	Sex	Age	Nationality	Specialization Background	Operation Judgment	Accounting and Financial analysis	Corporate management capacity	Corporate management capacity	Chris management capacity	Industry Knowledge	International Market insight	Leadership capacity	Decision-making																																																																																																																																												
Chairman	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	Male	>50	US	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
Director	Ho, Jhi-Wu	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
Director	Hsu, Tzu-Hwa	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
Director	Way, Yung-Do	Male	>50	Republic of China	Finance Accountant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
Director	Chang, Kwang-Cheng	Male	>50	Republic of China	Academic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
Independent Director	Lu, Shyue-Ching	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
Independent Director	Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
Supervisor	Chiao, Yu-Cheng	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
Supervisor	Ching, Hu-Shih	Male	>50	Republic of China	Industry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓																																																																																																																																												
<p>(II) Apart from the Remuneration Committee and Audit Committee, has the Company assembled other functional committees at its own discretion?</p>	✓		<p>(II) The Company established its Remuneration Committee in 2013; an Audit Committee will be established in 2019 as required by law. Other functional committees will be introduced as needed by the Company.</p>																																																																																																																																																							
<p>(III) Has the Company established a set of policies and assessment tools to evaluate the board’s performance? Is performance evaluated regularly at least on an annual basis?</p>	✓		<p>(III) The Company has instituted the Regulations Governing the Evaluation of Board Performance in 2016. The Board has conducted evaluation on its performance at least once a year. The evaluation result for 2017 has been reported to the 1st session of the Board in 2018. Information on the evaluation result was posted in the section of “Corporate Governance” of the official website of the Company for viewing. The remuneration to the Directors of the Company is</p>																																																																																																																																																							

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
			governed by Article 25 of the Articles of Incorporation thereby no more than 1% of the earnings in current period shall be appropriated as the remuneration to Directors in current year with reference to the operation result of the Company, and in commensuration with the individual contribution of the Directors to the performance of the Company at a reasonable level. The procedure for the determination of remuneration to Directors is governed by the “Regulations Governing the Evaluation of Board Performance” with reference to the contribution to the overall operation performance of the Company, the operation risk inherent to the industry in the future, and development trend. In addition, the individual performance attainment rate and contribution to the Company will also be considered for reasonable level of remuneration. The remuneration system is subject to adjustment from time to time depending on the state of operation and applicable laws for a proper balance of sustainable development and risk control.	
(IV) Are external auditors’ independence assessed on a regular basis?	✓		(IV)Each year, the Company evaluates independence of its financial statement auditors and submits to the board of directors’ meeting to make sure that no conflicting interest exists (i.e., the auditors do not own shares or hold job positions within the Company). Furthermore, the necessity to replace auditors is also evaluated on a yearly basis (i.e., whether the auditors are unchanged for 7 consecutive years, or whether they are subject to penalty or any occurrence that would compromise their independence). The Company’s financial statement auditors are appointed at the board’s resolution; the board only engages the Big Four accounting firms, hence there should be no doubt with regards to auditors’ independence and professional capabilities.	
IV. Has the TWSE/TPEX listed Company set up a full- (or part-) time corporate governance unit or personnel to be in charge of corporate governance affairs (including but not limited to furnishing information required for business execution by directors and supervisors, handling matters relating to board meetings and shareholders meetings according to laws, handling corporate registration and amendment registration and producing minutes of board meetings and shareholders meetings)?	✓		The Company has set up a part-time corporate governance unit, and officers have experience in handling legal, financial, or stock affairs to handle matters in respect to corporate governance by authorization.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies.”

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action			Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No	Summary	
V. Does the Company have established a communication channel for the stakeholders (including but not limited to stockholders, employees, customers and suppliers), set the stakeholder section on the Company's website, and responded to the stakeholders regarding their concerns over corporate social responsibilities?	✓		The Company has created a stakeholders section on its website and assigned dedicated personnel to communicate, handle and reply to stakeholders' queries. The CSR report has been made available on the website, which stakeholders may access and download at any time. Stakeholders Section: http://www.mic-holdings.com.tw/Stakeholders.html TEL: (03)396-2888 E-mail: stock@mic.com.tw	Compliant with the rationale and practices of "Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies."
VI. Does the Company have commissioned a professional stock service agent to handle shareholders affairs?	✓		The Company has commissioned Chinatrust Bank as the share administration agency, which is responsible for handling shareholder meeting affairs.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of "Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies."
VII. Information disclosure (I) Has the Company established a website that discloses financial, business, and corporate governance-related information?	✓		(I) The Company has a website (www.mic-holdings.com.tw) that discloses financial, business and corporate governance information in separate sections.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of "Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies."
(II) Has the Company adopted other means to disclose information (e.g., English website, assignment of specific personnel to collect and disclose corporate information, implementation of a spokesperson system, broadcasting of investor conferences via the Company website)?	✓		(II) The Company has an English website and appoints dedicated personnel to gather and disclose information relating to the Company. The Company has a spokesperson and an acting spokesperson policy to address the public. Presentation materials of investor conferences are made publicly accessible on the Company's website and MOPS.	
VIII. Does the Company have other information that enables a better understanding of the Company's corporate governance practices (including but not limited to employee rights,	✓		(I) Employee rights and privileges MiTAC firmly believes that people is the driving force for corporate development. For this reason, MiTAC highly values the rights and privileges of its employees and makes additional investment for their welfare to high standard further to the protection of the rights and privileges of the employees as required by law:	Compliant with the rationale and practices of "Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
employee care, investor relations, supplier relations, stakeholders' interests, continuing education of directors/supervisors, implementation of risk management policies and risk measurements, implementation of customer policy, and insuring against liabilities of Company directors and supervisors)?			<p>1. Policies: (1) Labor/health insurance, pension contribution, employee training, safety and health measures, equal gender opportunities etc. (2) Provide different forms of fringe benefits for the employees with ceaseless effort, including group insurance protection, free physical examination, and subsidy for pleasure trips, gym, emergency aid, subsidy for matrimony/maternity/funeral, car loans, and subsidy for continuing education.</p> <p>2. Implementation: (1) Duly observe applicable legal rules for the protection of the rights of employees. (2) Employee welfare is managed by designated personnel. (3) Designated employee relation personnel are appointed to respond to the personal needs of the employees. This service system is running well.</p> <p>(II) Concern for employees</p> <p>1. Policies: MiTAC has appointed designated personnel for managing employee relations. These personnel are responsible for caring for the employees. Scope of service: Emergency aid, employee complaint, handling complaints, employee health and hospitalization care, coordination of employee problems, prevention of sexual harassment at workplace, handling complaints and consultation in career development. MiTAC introduced the Employee Assistant Program in cooperation with an external consulting firm. Through psychological counseling and assistance from financial and legal experts, MiTAC helps its employees to relieve any psychological and life problems.</p> <p>2. Implementation: Last year, 50 service requests were made to the EAP by employees in Taiwan and their family members, which represented 5.23 % of the employee size in Taiwan. Most of these requests were related to legal and mental counseling. Through the assistance of the "EAP", employees can receive appropriate help and strongly applauded this service. When employees or their families suffered from accidental injuries, natural disasters, or severe illness, or death, MiTAC will provide immediate and appropriate help in the form of financial aid. The purpose is to help these employees or families recovered from ailment and get back to their work quickly. This is the manifestation of The Company in caring for the employees and their families as an integral part of its corporate social responsibility. As mentioned, under the prerequisite of winning on both sides of the management and labor, this has been proven highly effective in bringing harmony and commitment to organizational stability at workplace.</p> <p>(III) Investor relation: MiTAC firmly insists on the principles of sincerity and information disclosure, and spare no effort in making corporate governance transparent. In practice, MiTAC discloses its state of operation and financial position to shareholders. With the establishment of the spokesperson and acting spokesperson system, the Company has performed its obligation in disclosure under due</p>	TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies."

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies																																						
	Yes	No																																								
			<p>diligence. Specialists and electronic mailbox have been made available to handle investors' suggestions and queries.</p> <p>(IV) Supplier relations and stakeholders' rights: The group maintains long-term relationship with its suppliers to ensure continuity of material supply. Dedicated personnel have been assigned to resolve product-related problems and whatever queries raised by shareholders on the Company's website, in the "Stakeholder section", and thereby protect their interests.</p>																																							
			<p>(V) Continuing education of the Directors and Supervisors: All the Directors and Supervisors of the Company have respective professional background in the industry. Information on the continuing education of the Directors and Supervisors is shown at MOPS in the section of "Corporate Governance" for the reference of the investors at any time: The status of continuing education in 2017 and 2018 to the date this report was printed is shown below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Title</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Organizer</th> <th>Course name</th> <th>Study hours</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Director</td> <td rowspan="2">Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang</td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Institute of Directors</td> <td>Emerging innovative economies; Revolution and challenge to business operation</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Director</td> <td rowspan="3">Ho, Jhi-Wu</td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Prevention of corruption in private sector and the establishment of the whistle blower system</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Functions of the Board and the Evaluation of Board Performance</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>What did the Court Say? -What is the information on insider trade?</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">Representatives of institutional directors</td> <td rowspan="4">Way, Yung-Do</td> <td>Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance</td> <td>Seminar of Practice of Board Function and Corporate Governance</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>The trend of Cross-Straits M&A and Case Study</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance</td> <td>Lecture of Corporate Governance (Series 5)</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>The 13th Summit of Corporate Governance</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Title	Name	Organizer	Course name	Study hours	Director	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again	3	Taiwan Institute of Directors	Emerging innovative economies; Revolution and challenge to business operation	3	Director	Ho, Jhi-Wu	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Prevention of corruption in private sector and the establishment of the whistle blower system	3	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Functions of the Board and the Evaluation of Board Performance	3	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	What did the Court Say? -What is the information on insider trade?	3	Representatives of institutional directors	Way, Yung-Do	Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance	Seminar of Practice of Board Function and Corporate Governance	3	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The trend of Cross-Straits M&A and Case Study	3	Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance	Lecture of Corporate Governance (Series 5)	3	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The 13th Summit of Corporate Governance	3	
Title	Name	Organizer	Course name	Study hours																																						
Director	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again	3																																						
		Taiwan Institute of Directors	Emerging innovative economies; Revolution and challenge to business operation	3																																						
Director	Ho, Jhi-Wu	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Prevention of corruption in private sector and the establishment of the whistle blower system	3																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Functions of the Board and the Evaluation of Board Performance	3																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	What did the Court Say? -What is the information on insider trade?	3																																						
Representatives of institutional directors	Way, Yung-Do	Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance	Seminar of Practice of Board Function and Corporate Governance	3																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The trend of Cross-Straits M&A and Case Study	3																																						
		Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance	Lecture of Corporate Governance (Series 5)	3																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The 13th Summit of Corporate Governance	3																																						

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action				Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies																																																					
	Yes	No	Summary																																																							
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Title</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Organizer</th> <th>Course name</th> <th>Study hours</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td rowspan="7">Way, Yung-Do</td> <td>Mr. and Mde Hsu Yuan-Tung Memorial Foundation and Bloomberg</td> <td>2017 Economic and Financial Forum in Remembrance of Mr. Hsu Yuan-Tung</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>How Directors Lead the Enterprises in response to the rapid changing technology environment</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>The Supervision of the Directors and Supervisors on Risk Management of Information Security</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>The Hidden Hand behind Corporate Governance – Unveil the Mysterious Mask of “Company Secretary”</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Securities and Futures Institute</td> <td>2017 insider trading and corporate social responsibility forum</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Compliance and the Obligations of Directors and Supervisors in Enterprises – the Case of Mega Bank</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Key matters related to the revision of Corporate Act with regards to the TWSE/TPEX listed Company’s corporate governance</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td rowspan="2">Representatives of institutional directors</td> <td rowspan="2">Hsu, Tzu-Hwa</td> <td>Securities and Futures Institute</td> <td>Exploring the Secretary System of the Board and the amendment to the Company Act on new system of corporate governance</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance</td> <td>Forum of Corporate Governance – Heritage of Family Business</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td rowspan="2">Independent Director</td> <td rowspan="2">Lu, Shyue-Ching</td> <td>Securities and Futures Institute</td> <td>The Interpretation of Corporate Financial Information and Application to Decision-Making</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Title	Name	Organizer	Course name	Study hours		Way, Yung-Do	Mr. and Mde Hsu Yuan-Tung Memorial Foundation and Bloomberg	2017 Economic and Financial Forum in Remembrance of Mr. Hsu Yuan-Tung	6		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	How Directors Lead the Enterprises in response to the rapid changing technology environment	1		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The Supervision of the Directors and Supervisors on Risk Management of Information Security	3		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The Hidden Hand behind Corporate Governance – Unveil the Mysterious Mask of “Company Secretary”	1		Securities and Futures Institute	2017 insider trading and corporate social responsibility forum	3		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Compliance and the Obligations of Directors and Supervisors in Enterprises – the Case of Mega Bank	3		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Key matters related to the revision of Corporate Act with regards to the TWSE/TPEX listed Company’s corporate governance	1		Representatives of institutional directors	Hsu, Tzu-Hwa	Securities and Futures Institute	Exploring the Secretary System of the Board and the amendment to the Company Act on new system of corporate governance	3		Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance	Forum of Corporate Governance – Heritage of Family Business	3		Independent Director	Lu, Shyue-Ching	Securities and Futures Institute	The Interpretation of Corporate Financial Information and Application to Decision-Making	3		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again	3	
Title	Name	Organizer	Course name	Study hours																																																						
	Way, Yung-Do	Mr. and Mde Hsu Yuan-Tung Memorial Foundation and Bloomberg	2017 Economic and Financial Forum in Remembrance of Mr. Hsu Yuan-Tung	6																																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	How Directors Lead the Enterprises in response to the rapid changing technology environment	1																																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The Supervision of the Directors and Supervisors on Risk Management of Information Security	3																																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The Hidden Hand behind Corporate Governance – Unveil the Mysterious Mask of “Company Secretary”	1																																																						
		Securities and Futures Institute	2017 insider trading and corporate social responsibility forum	3																																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Compliance and the Obligations of Directors and Supervisors in Enterprises – the Case of Mega Bank	3																																																						
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Key matters related to the revision of Corporate Act with regards to the TWSE/TPEX listed Company’s corporate governance	1																																																						
	Representatives of institutional directors	Hsu, Tzu-Hwa	Securities and Futures Institute	Exploring the Secretary System of the Board and the amendment to the Company Act on new system of corporate governance	3																																																					
			Taiwan Academy of Banking and Finance	Forum of Corporate Governance – Heritage of Family Business	3																																																					
	Independent Director	Lu, Shyue-Ching	Securities and Futures Institute	The Interpretation of Corporate Financial Information and Application to Decision-Making	3																																																					
			Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again	3																																																					

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action					Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies																													
	Yes	No	Summary																																
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Title</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Organizer</th> <th>Course name</th> <th>Study hours</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="5">Supervisor</td> <td rowspan="5">Chiao, Yu-Cheng</td> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Case Study on Knowledge Management</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>The Dilemma of Globalization and Anti-Globalization – Challenge to World Economic and Trade Development</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Global Economic Trend – Economic Development in 2017</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>Embrace the Tide in Moving Forward. The Time of IoT and Industry 4.0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Representative of Institutional Supervisor</td> <td rowspan="2">Ching, Hu-Shih</td> <td>Securities and Futures Institute</td> <td>2017 Conference of Education on Compliance with Laws Governing Equity Transaction of Insiders in Listed Companies</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Taiwan Corporate Governance Association</td> <td>M&A from the Latitude of Directors and Supervisors</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Title	Name	Organizer	Course name	Study hours	Supervisor	Chiao, Yu-Cheng	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Case Study on Knowledge Management	3	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again	3	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The Dilemma of Globalization and Anti-Globalization – Challenge to World Economic and Trade Development	1.5	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Global Economic Trend – Economic Development in 2017	1.5	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Embrace the Tide in Moving Forward. The Time of IoT and Industry 4.0	1.5	Representative of Institutional Supervisor	Ching, Hu-Shih	Securities and Futures Institute	2017 Conference of Education on Compliance with Laws Governing Equity Transaction of Insiders in Listed Companies	3	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	M&A from the Latitude of Directors and Supervisors	3		
Title	Name	Organizer	Course name	Study hours																															
Supervisor	Chiao, Yu-Cheng	Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Case Study on Knowledge Management	3																															
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Activation the power of TPC in transformation; Can IOT Make Semiconductor Great Again	3																															
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	The Dilemma of Globalization and Anti-Globalization – Challenge to World Economic and Trade Development	1.5																															
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Global Economic Trend – Economic Development in 2017	1.5																															
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	Embrace the Tide in Moving Forward. The Time of IoT and Industry 4.0	1.5																															
Representative of Institutional Supervisor	Ching, Hu-Shih	Securities and Futures Institute	2017 Conference of Education on Compliance with Laws Governing Equity Transaction of Insiders in Listed Companies	3																															
		Taiwan Corporate Governance Association	M&A from the Latitude of Directors and Supervisors	3																															
			<p>(VI) Risk management policies, practices, and risk assessment standards: The Company has established internal policies and performs risk management and evaluation accordingly.</p> <p>(VII) Execution of customer policy: The group maintains sound relationship with customers to secure profitability.</p> <p>(VIII) Insurance against directors' and supervisors' liabilities: The Company has purchased liability insurance in accordance with "Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies", details of which have been disclosed in the "Corporate Governance" section of MOPS.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>The insured</th> <th>The insurer</th> <th>The amount insured</th> <th>Term of policy (starting and ending)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>All directors and supervisors</td> <td>Fubon Insurance Co., Ltd.</td> <td>NT\$358,176 thousand</td> <td>November 15, 2017 to November 15, 2018</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(IX) Licensing and certification of the internal auditors of the group: 1.IIA: 4 persons 2.CPA of the ROC:1 person</p>			The insured	The insurer	The amount insured	Term of policy (starting and ending)	All directors and supervisors	Fubon Insurance Co., Ltd.	NT\$358,176 thousand	November 15, 2017 to November 15, 2018																						
The insured	The insurer	The amount insured	Term of policy (starting and ending)																																
All directors and supervisors	Fubon Insurance Co., Ltd.	NT\$358,176 thousand	November 15, 2017 to November 15, 2018																																

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action			Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from the Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No			
IX. The improvement status for the result of Corporate Governance Evaluation announced by the Taiwan Stock Exchange and priority improvement plan and measures for areas to be improved.					
(I) Response to the 2017 Corporate Governance Evaluation Result:					
Evaluation Indicators in 2016		Improvement status			
Did 1/3 or more of the directors (including at least one independent director) attend the AGM, and did the Company disclose in the minutes the names of those who attended?		More than half of the Directors (including 2 Independent Directors) and all the Supervisors were present in the regular session of the Shareholders' Meeting of 2017. The list was disclosed in the minutes of meeting on record.			
Does the Company regularly (at least once a year) carry out an evaluation of the performance of the board of directors and disclose the evaluation results on its website or in its annual report?		Evaluation has been conducted annually since 2017. The evaluation result was disclosed at the section of "Corporate Governance" of the official website of the Company.			
Did the Company disclose material information in English and Chinese at the same time?		Material information in both English and Chinese has been disclosed at the same time since 2017.			
(II) Matters required further improvements as stated in the 2017 Corporate Governance Evaluation Result and the measures to be taken:					
Evaluation Indicators in 2016		Priority improvement plan and measures			
Have the Directors and Supervisors taken sufficient hours of continuing education as required by the "Directions for the Implementation of Continuing Education for Directors and Supervisors of TWSE Listed and TPEX Listed Companies"?		Providing or self-organizing continuing education courses.			
Have the Independent Directors taken sufficient hours of continuing education as required by the "Directions for the Implementation of Continuing Education for Directors and Supervisors of TWSE Listed and TPEX Listed Companies"?					
Has the Company called for institutional investors conference for at least 2 instances on request (voluntarily)?		Conference will be held as required by law or where necessary.			

(V) Disclosure of the organization, functions, and operation of the remuneration committee, if applicable:

1. The Company established a Remuneration Committee comprised of 3 outside experts who satisfied criteria of professionalism and independence. The committee holds meetings at least twice a year and exercises the following authorities in a professional and objective manner; its suggestions are raised for discussion in board meetings:

- (1) Stipulate and regularly review the performance of the directors, supervisors and managers; as well as the compensation policies, systems, standards and structure.
- (2) Regularly evaluate and stipulate director, supervisor and manager compensation.

2. Profiles of the Remuneration Committee members

Identity	Qualifications	Having more than 5 years of work experience and the following qualifications			Compliance with independence requirements (Note 1)								Number of concurrent roles as remuneration committee member in other public companies	Note
		Lecturer or higher level instructor at a public or private college or university in business, law, finance, accounting or other fields related to the operations of the Company	Judge, public prosecutor, attorney at law, CPA, or other professionals licensed by national exams that are pertinent to the operation of the Company	Work experience in business, law, finance, accounting, or other areas required for the operation of the Company	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Name														
Independent director and Members of the Remuneration Committee	Ma, Shaw-Hsiang			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	0	
Independent director and Members of the Remuneration Committee	Lu, Shyue-Ching			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	
Members of the Remuneration Committee	Cheng Chien-Jen			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1	

Note 1: Place a "✓" in the box below if the member met the following conditions at any time during active duty and two years prior to the date of appointment.

- (1) Not an employee of the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates.
- (2) Not a director or supervisor of the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates, except an independent director of an investee of the Company, of the parent of the Company, or subsidiaries.
- (3) The person, the spouse, underage children, who hold more than 1% of the outstanding shares or one of the top 10 shareholders who are natural persons or who hold shares of this company under the title of a third party.
- (4) Not the spouse, kin within the 2nd tier or the next of kin within the 3rd tier of any of the parties mentioned in (1)-(3).
- (5) Not a director, supervisor or employee of an institutional shareholders holding more than 5% of the outstanding shares of the Company, or of the top five institutional shareholders.
- (6) Not a director, supervisor, manager, or shareholder holding more than 5% of the outstanding shares of specific company or institution having business of financial transactions with the Company.
- (7) Not a professional, proprietor, partner, company or the owner, partner, director, supervisor, manager or spouse of the professional consulting entities providing services or consultation in business, law, finance, accounting and other for the Company or its subsidiaries or affiliates.
- (8) The provisions of Article 30 of the Company Act are not applicable.

3. The Operation of the Remuneration Committee

(1) The Remuneration Committee of MiTAC consists of 3 members.

(2) Duration of service: June 21, 2016 to June 20, 2019. The Remuneration Committee has convened twice (A) in 2017. The eligibility of the members and attendance to the meetings are shown below:

Title	Name	Attendance in person (B)	Attendance by proxy	Percentage of actual attendance (%) (B/A)	Note
Convener	Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	2	0	100.00%	
Members	Lu, Shyue-Ching	2	0	100.00%	
Members	Cheng Chien-Jen	2	0	100.00%	

Special notes:

- I. Where the Board may not accept or revise the recommendations of the Remuneration Committee, specify the date and the instance of the Board session, and the content of the motions, the resolution of the Board, and the response to the opinions of the Remuneration Committee: None.
- II. If there is any adverse opinion or qualified opinion of the members in the decision of specific motions in the Remuneration Committee on record or with written declaration, specify the date and the instance of the committee meeting, the content of the motion, the opinions of all members and the response to the opinions of the members: None.

(VI) The practice of corporate social responsibility:

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
I. Enforcement of corporate governance				Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies”.
(I) Does the Company have a corporate social responsibility policy or system in place? Is progress reviewed on a regular basis?	✓		(I) MiTAC has adopted relevant systems and established environmental safety and health strategies and HSF (hazardous substance free) policies as requested by customers and the authority. Performance of the above systems, strategies and policies are reviewed on a yearly basis. For more details regarding the Company's CSR policies and progress, please refer to section “Corporate Social Responsibility Perspectives and Commitments” in the CSR report.	
(II) Does the Company organize social responsibility training on a regular basis?	✓		(II) MiTAC communicates with Directors, supervisors and employees from time to time about corporate ethics and code of conduct.	
(III) Does the Company have a unit that specializes (or is involved) in CSR practices? Is the CSR unit run by senior management and reports its progress to the board of directors?	✓		(III) The President’s Office and corresponding units within various departments form a network that oversees the above matter. The Board of Directors' role in corporate social responsibilities includes the following: 1. Outline the CSR mission or vision; establish CSR policy, system or management guidelines. 2. Incorporate the CSR spirit into the Company’s operating activities and growth; while at the same time devise feasible CSR plans. 3. Ensure timely and accurate disclosure of CSR information.	
(IV) Has the Company implemented a reasonable remuneration system that associates employees’ performance appraisals with CSR? Is the remuneration system supported by an effective reward/discipline system?	✓		(IV) In addition to creating a Remuneration Committee, the group also performs annual salary surveys to determine the appropriateness of its compensation policies. MiTAC runs a “Performance Evaluation” every six months, based on individual performance and the performance of the two-track promotion opportunities given, while referring to it as salary adjustment and payment of bonuses. Also, a business integrity rule, Code of Conduct and the incentives and disincentives are in place to improve the business operation.	

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
II. Environment for sustainability (I) Is the Company committed to achieving efficient use of resources, and using renewable materials that produce less impact on the environment?	✓		(I) MiTAC is committed to the efficient use of all resources through measures such as: use of photovoltaic energy, switch towards green lighting, the use of T5 energy-efficient light tubes, upgrade of air-conditioner compressors, optimization of electromechanical equipment, use of variable-frequency devices and energy-efficient appliances, use of air compressor heat for water heating, upgrade of fuel boilers, and automated control of air-conditioning system. MiTAC implements the MiGEM intelligent environmental control system, using a large data analysis system effectively to improve operational efficiency and reduce operating costs, as well as to improve comfort and reduce energy consumption to fulfill corporate social responsibility. This system leveraging the IoT cloud-based service, and a variety of environmental sensors, will collect relevant information, can be for constructional energy monitoring (electricity, water), environment & safety monitoring applications (lighting control, IAQ monitoring, fire escape, video monitoring, surveillance equipment, etc.), as well as the largest electricity environment farm field of air conditioning equipment (ice machine system, AHU, FCU). By analysis the big data algorithms and technology to achieve the wisdom of energy-saving control device and can be controlled by APP through pushing message for alarm function. This is the most advanced IoT solution for energy management.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies”.
(II) Has the Company developed an appropriate environmental management system, given its distinctive characteristics?	✓		(II) Installation of the platform for the management of restricted use of chemical substances, and the control of hazardous substances under ISO 14001.	
(III) Does the Company pay attention to the impact of climate change on the operational activities, implement greenhouse gas check, and form an energy-saving, carbon-reduction, and greenhouse emissions reduction strategy?	✓		(III) MiTAC has the ability to track carbon footprint of its products, and has been disclosing carbon emission on the CDP (Carbon Disclosure Project) platform on an annual basis. In addition, MiTAC also sets reduction goals and takes step towards achieving them. 1. In environmental protection, the Company strictly requires no emission of industrial wastewater, zero air pollution, reduction of industrial solid wastes and emission of green house gases in conformity to standard for inspection. 2. For the mitigation of global warming and energy saving, the Company requires the replacement of the obsolete T5 lights with LED light. The lighting of big office area was changed to zone control and the strip power supply previously used was	

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
			<p>replaced with zone control switch. In addition, the temperature of air-conditioning in office space has been adjusted upward for 1°C to 26°C to save unnecessary energy consumption.</p> <p>3. Installation of rainwater collection system for irrigation and reduced use of running water from tape for plantation.</p> <p>4. Introduction of ice water motors equipped with variable-frequency device to cut the electricity bill by 30%.</p> <p>5. Installation of IR sensor to lighting system for automatic control of the power switch to save unnecessary consumption of energy.</p>	
<p>III. Support social charity</p> <p>(I) Does the Company have the relevant management policies and procedures stipulated in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations and international conventions on human rights?</p>	✓		<p>(I) The group duly observe the “United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Right”, “United Nations Guiding Principles on Business and Human Right”, and the “United Nations International Labor Organization” and respects internationally recognized basic human right, including the prohibition of hiring minors, elimination of force labor in any form, elimination of discrimination in employment, and abide local laws governing labor to protect the legitimate rights of the employees.</p> <p>The Group has established relevant systems and management rules regulating the rights and obligations of the employees and are running smoothly. In case of change in the regulatory environment, these systems will be adjusted accordingly.</p> <p>Employees can access to update information at the intranet of the Company.</p>	Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies”.
<p>(II) Does the Company have the complaint mechanism and channel established for employees and have it handled properly?</p>	✓		<p>(II) To provide employees with the means of expressing suggestions and opinions, an employee relations unit has been created within MiTAC’s Human Resource Department, where dedicated personnel are assigned to implement employee care measures and communication policies/channels. A digital mailbox named “Speak-out” has been set up to receive employees’ suggestions and opinions. Upon receiving messages, members of the employee relations unit respond with discretion, and if necessary, assemble a special panel to respond and make improvements to employees’ opinions in an anonymous and timely manner.</p>	
<p>(III) Does the Company provide employees with a safe and healthy work environment, and provide safety and health education to employees regularly?</p>	✓		<p>(III) The Group also duly observes the Occupational Safety and Health Act with the enforcement of the following rules and regulations:</p> <p>1. Provide a positive environment necessary for the performance of duties (lighting, CO2), inspection of the germ content in drinking water with disinfection, inspection on safety of buildings.</p>	

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
			<p>2. All employees will receive a health examination once every other year and the content of examination covers more items as required for labor and health insurance.</p> <p>3. Routine training on safety and health for the new employees , and organization of civil defense, fire fighting teams with routine training and drill.</p> <p>4. Continued training will be provided for the labor safety and health personnel, first-aid personnel, fire safety management team.</p> <p>5. For the prevention of accident and response to emergency, automatic non-invasive AED was placed at the main hall of the facilities a Hsinchu and Hwa Ya.</p>	
(IV) Does the Company have established a mechanism of periodic communication with employees and have the employee notified in a reasonable manner regarding the potential impact of the operation changes?	✓		(IV) The group has an internal Portal system that gathers the latest news and announcements from various departments within the Company. Employees may access this information when they log in to their terminals each day. MiTAC holds a staff meeting at the beginning of each month. The President presides over this meeting and announces the latest development and the arrangement of the organization to all function heads and representatives of different functional areas. These executives will then disseminate such information to their subordinates. Any material change of management policy that is likely to affect employees' interests will be explained face-to-face by the respective department in the form of a seminar, and thereby eliminate employees' doubts.	
(V) Does the Company have an effective career capacity development training program established for the employees?	✓		(V) To assist employees in their career planning, the group requires managers to engage employees in two-way discussions every six months about career plans. Department heads have been assigned the responsibility to organize professional training, while a global rotation system is in place to help employees develop multiple talents. These talent programs are run on a long-term basis to help enhance competitiveness. Furthermore, the Company encourages employees with managerial roles to undertake on-job postgraduate studies and EMBA programs to further refine their professional skills and management talents.	
(VI) Has the Company implemented consumer protection policies with regards to its research and development, procurement, production, operating and service activities and the procedures for complaint?	✓		(VI) MiTAC is devoted to protecting customers' interests as part of its product responsibilities. Products are designed from a life cycle perspective, and the final approval weighs upon a number of factors such as environmental protection, convenience to consumers, and protection of consumers' interests. Customer complaint channels have been established, while litigation and claims procedures are also available for consumers to state their claims. Customers are able to raise queries	

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
			or recommendations through the contact methods specified in the Company's web page (http://www.mic-holdings.com.tw/Contact_MHC.html).	
(VII) Has the Company complied with laws and international standards with regards to the marketing and labeling of products and services?	✓		(VII) MiTAC takes responsibility for the products and services it sells, and devotes great attention to marketing ethics. The R&D, procurement, production and service procedures have been designed to ensure transparency of product information and product safety. The Company has published its consumer protection policy and executed accordingly to prevent its products/services from causing damage to consumers' interests, health and safety.	
(VIII) Does the Company evaluate suppliers' environmental and social conducts before commencing business relationships?	✓		(VIII) MiTAC has supplier investigation procedures in place, and conducts regular audits on internal raw material suppliers (and on new suppliers before initiation of business relationship) to obtain assurance of their environmental management practices and control of prohibited substances. MiTAC has launched an e-GP management system with detailed information on green components supplied by all companies in the supply chain. The GP system allows MiTAC to conduct detailed green product reviews and investigations on use of prohibited chemical substances, and thereby shortlist suppliers that satisfy the selection criteria. Currently, the Company requires all suppliers to comply with environmental protection standards and provide GP-related information for all products supplied. Furthermore, compliance requirements on EICC have also been communicated to relevant suppliers through eSCM announcement.	
(IX) Is the Company entitled to terminate a supply agreement at any time with a major supplier, if the supplier is found to have violated its corporate social responsibilities and caused significant impacts against the environment or society?	✓		(IX) MiTAC has established a "Universal Environmental Specification," which demands suppliers to duly comply with all environmental protection requirements for the products supplied. In addition, MiTAC also demands the suppliers to participate and observe the EICC (Electronic Industry Code of Conduct). According to Article 1502 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) of the USA announced the requirement for the disclosure of using conflict minerals. The Group is a issuer of ADR and shall declare with the SEC if the materials used contain conflict materials from particular African countries on an annual basis. For this reason, the Group banned the use of "conflict minerals" as an integral part of its green product policy of the suppliers in responding to the aforementioned investigation of the customers. In addition, investigation will be conducted every year on the materials necessary for using in the production process to defect possible use of conflict minerals and the supplying countries. In	

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action		Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No		
			2017, we have conducted investigation on 609 suppliers and sorted out 172 minerals refineries to ensure the group and the suppliers to the group could duly observe such requirement.	
IV. Intensification of disclosure (I) Has the Company disclosed relevant and reliable CSR information on its website and at the Market Observation Post System?	✓		(I) The Company uses its website and MOPS to make relevant and reliable disclosures of CSR information, including the Company's CSR report and annual report.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of "Corporate Governance Best-Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies".
V. If the Company has established CSR principles in accordance with "Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies," please describe its current practices and any deviations from the Best Practice Principles: The Company has established its own CSR principles, which conform to the rationale and practices of "Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies."				
VI. Other information useful to the understanding of corporate social responsibilities: 1. Responsibility of environmental protection (1) Systems and measures : a. In response to the requirement of RoHS/WEEE Directives and REACH, we have installed the green product platform with the organization of the green supply chain management. b. For performing the corporate responsibility of environmental protection, MiTAC seeks to regulate its obligation of environmental protection through the product environmental protection declaration statement. (2) Status of implementation : a. For performing the corporate responsibility or environmental protection in electronic industry, MiTAC upgrades its capacity in speeding up the procurement of green items for its products and parts through green procurement from the suppliers in order to supervise the suppliers to reduce or ban the use of hazardous substances in the production. b. MiTAC has made the statement of self-declaration in compliance with the environmental laws effective in the EU on PND products. MiTAC has demonstrated its strength in environmental protection, and has upgraded its business integrity and competitive power. 2. Contribution to society: (1) Systems and measures : a. Sponsorship of the Y.S. Creative Award, which helps develop local design talents and improve industry competitiveness. b. Organize forums on campus to exchange with the university students and share with them the experience in industry. c. Participation in all kinds of industry seminars to share management and industry experience. (2) Status of implementation : a. We supported the Y.S. Creative Competition including the software design, industrial design, and micro film awards. MiTAC assisted the advocacy of this campaign and positively promoted on school campus. In addition, prominent figures of the industrial sector at home and abroad were invited to share their experience in the form of colloquium to encourage outstanding designers at home and upgrade the capacity of industrial design.				

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action			Deviation and causes of deviation from Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No	Summary	
<p>b. Winners of Y.S. Creative Award are offered internship opportunity. Meanwhile, other top-performing students are also encouraged to submit internship applications.</p> <p>c. In 2017, we have participated in the youth club/Y.S. Creative Award/charity of World Vision/Rejuvenation of Used Furniture for 318 hours with 459 persons and have donated NT\$640,000.</p> <p>3. Social charity:</p> <p>(1) System and policy : a. The Company organized charity events from time to time and encourage the employees to take care of the social vulnerable groups within their means.</p> <p>b. Reuse of idle assets for donation to the charity groups in need.</p> <p>(2) Status of implementation : a. Invitation of World Vision to share the experience and rallied for the support of fostering the misfortune children.</p> <p>b. Reviewed the internal assets for a new round and donated the idle furniture to social charity groups in need so that the used furniture could be reused for the two-prone purpose of environmental protection and social charity. We have donated to 14 groups with 23 sets of furniture, including the Foundation for Autistic Children and Adults in Taiwan, The Garden of Hope Foundation, World Vision, Renyou Sanatorium, LOHAS Group, Lovely Taiwan, and others.</p> <p>c. Donation of Mio GPS products and Mio Automobile Data Recorder to the charity groups for using in their service vehicles for driving safety and efficiency in shift duties. The recipients included Faith, Hope and Love Center and the HOTAC.</p> <p>4. Consumers' rights and privileges:</p> <p>(1) Systems and measures : For realizing the responsibility for the consumers, MiTAC customer service team spares no effort in creating innovative models and logistics support system, and promotes this idea and system to all customer service teams of MiTAC in different countries of the world.</p> <p>(2) Status of implementation : The Mio/MiVia/NAVMAN/MAGELLAN brands of the Group unveiled the following to the consumers.</p> <p>a. "Online Repair Service" allows the customers to request for repairs without the constraints of time and place.</p> <p>b. "Mio Online Service" offers round-the-clock question and answer for Mio product information.</p> <p>c. "Mio Online Update" allows for online product update through simple procedures.</p> <p>d. Mio Quick Map" allows the consumers to update their map through the facilitation of the selected distributors in Taiwan.</p> <p>5. Human rights:</p> <p>(1) Systems and measures : a. Under the Employment Policy of the Group, local employees and the physically and mentally impaired in respective countries and regions where MiTAC has its facilities will be considered for employment at the top priority. Competence is the determinant for employment. There shall be no discrimination against sex, religion, nationality, and political affiliation. All will be treated equally. The employment policy of MiTAC also explicitly states that all applicants and employees will be offered equal opportunity in recruitment, employment, development, evaluation, and remuneration.</p> <p>b. MiTAC concerns for the rights and privileges of its employees, and duly obeys the Electronic Industry Code of Conduct (EICC) and relevant labor regulations in countries where it operates.</p> <p>MiTAC strictly prohibits hiring child labor aged below 15, and refrains from assigning workers aged below 18 to works of hazardous nature. MiTAC seeks to protect the human rights of its workers irrespective of race, skin color, gender, language, religion, political affiliation or</p>				

Assessment criteria	Corporate governance in action			Summary	Deviation and causes of deviation from Corporate Social Responsibility Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No			
<p>opinion, nationality, social background, wealth, birth, or any other identity differences. Employees are not discriminated against in any way, whether in terms of recruitment or job duty.</p> <p>(2) Status of implementation : c. The group is dedicated to building a gender-equal workplace, and strives to ensure equal opportunities and protect employees' dignity by strictly prohibiting against sexual harassment in the workplace.</p> <p>a. MiTAC recognizes the contribution of people with different talents. Any addition or alteration of the policy of the terms and conditions of employment will be made through mutual consultation and coordination with the people concerned. There has been no dispute so far.</p> <p>b. MiTAC duly obeys labor regulations and respects the opinions of its employees. Any addition or amendment to the employment policy is fully negotiated between employees and the management. No employment-related dispute has arisen so far.</p> <p>c. MiTAC has implemented a set of "Regulation Governing the Prevention of Sexual Harassment at Workplace and Complaints" and established a sexual harassment complaint hotline. Any complaint raised will be attended to by dedicated personnel. In addition, lectures on the prevention of sexual harassment are being held regularly to avoid sexual harassment in the workplace. For any sexual harassment problem that has occurred in the workplace, these policies and practices have been soundly enforced so far.</p> <p>6. Safety and health:</p> <p>(1) Systems and measures : MiTAC has been certified for ISO 14001 - Environmental Protection System and OHSAS 18001 Occupational Health and Safety Advisory Services System since November 6, 2003. These certifications were attained as reinforcements to the safety and health of employees at workplace, and to protect employees from occupational injury, death, and prevent protest that arise as a result. These certifications are regularly validated by third-party institutions and properly enforced throughout the organization.</p> <p>(2) Status of implementation : a. Protect the employees in safety and health, prevent occupational hazards, diseases, and potential danger, encourage the employees to participate in corrective action plans, and create a safe and healthy work environment.</p> <p>b. Continual performance improvement in environmental safety and health: MiTAC conducts routine audits and assesses investments where appropriate to continually improve its environmental safety and health management system.</p>					
VII. Describe the criteria undertaken by any institution to certify the Company's CSR report: None.					

(VII) The practice of business integrity and measures:

Assessment criteria	Status of implementation			Deviation and causes of deviation from Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No	Summary	
I. With business integrity policy and action plan in place				Compliant with the rationale and practices of "Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX- listed Companies."
(I) Has the Company stated in its Memorandum or external correspondence about the policies and practices it has to maintain business integrity? Are the board of directors and the management committed in fulfilling this commitment?	✓		(I) MiTAC has implemented "Integrity Code of Conduct" and published it onto the official website, which the Board of Directors and the management are bound to obey when exercising authority. Training courses and awareness campaigns are organized from time to time to prevent dishonest behaviors from all personnel.	
(II) Does the Company have any measures against dishonest conducts? Are these measures supported by proper procedures, behavioral guidelines, disciplinary actions and complaint systems?	✓		(II) MiTAC has an Employee Code of Conduct and Anti-corruption Policy in place to outline operating procedures and behavioral guidelines that employees are bound to obey, and disciplinary actions and grievance systems for violations. Both the code and the policy are rigorously enforced.	
(III) Has the Company taken steps to prevent occurrences listed in Paragraph 2, Article 7 of "Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX-Listed Companies" or business conducts that are prone to integrity risks?	✓		(III) The Group demands all its employees not to receive any improper gifts to avoid the quest for private interest of the employees at the expense of the interest of the Company. In addition, all employees have the duty of confidentiality over business secrets of the Company and other relevant parties. MiTAC has implemented relevant measures to prohibit against bribery (for offering and acceptance), illegal political donations, and inappropriate charity donations/sponsorships for business activities that present higher integrity risks.	
II. Realization of business integrity				Compliant with the rationale and practices of "Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX- listed Companies."
(I) Does the Company evaluate the integrity of all counterparties it has business relationships with? Are there any integrity clauses in the agreements it signs with business partners?	✓		(I) MiTAC signs an "Agreement on Undertaking of Business Integrity" when commencing business relationship with a major supplier.	
(II) Does the Company have a unit that specializes (or is involved) in business integrity? Does this unit report its progress to the board of directors on a regular basis?	✓		(II) The Human Resource Development Center is responsible for the establishment of business integrity policy and prevention measures, whereas the internal audit function is responsible for supervising execution of such policy and measures. The internal audit function conducts random audits on compliance status within the Company, and produces audit reports for review by the Board of Directors.	

Assessment criteria	Status of implementation			Deviation and causes of deviation from Ethical Corporate Management Best - Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No	Summary	
			The Board of Directors of MiTAC will exercise the due care as prudent administrators to supervise and prevent dishonest conducts, while constantly review performance to ensure continual improvement and sound execution of integrity policy.	
(III) Does the Company have any policy that prevents conflict of interest, and channels that facilitate the report of conflicting interests?	✓		(III)MiTAC has made a policy for the prevention of the conflict of interest, and it provides appropriate channels for the directors, supervisors, and managers in voluntary justification of their positions, which may entail potential conflict of interest against the Company.	
(IV) Has the Company implemented effective accounting and internal control systems for the purpose of maintaining business integrity? Are these systems reviewed by internal or external auditors on a regular basis?	✓		(IV)MiTAC has established and complied with an effective accounting system and internal control system. In addition, MiTAC reviews the systems at any time as needed to ensure the sustained effectiveness of the system design and implementation. The internal audit function of MiTAC conducts regular and special audits on the state of compliance with the “internal control system” and prepares related audit reports for presenting to the Board of Directors.	
(V) Does the Company organize internal or external trainings on a regular basis to maintain business integrity?	✓		(V) Employees are constantly reminded to adhere to integrity principles in daily business activities.	
III. Reporting of misconducts				
(I) Does the Company provide a whistleblower and reward system for employees to report misconduct? Does the Company assign dedicated personnel to investigate the reported misconducts?	✓		(I) The Company has an Anti-corruption Policy supported by a whistleblower and reward system. There is a broad range of misconduct reporting channels available to both insiders and outsiders, including mailboxes and hotlines that are run by the Company or by independent third-party institutions. These reporting channels have been announced to the public, while the internal audit function is assigned to handle and investigate reported cases.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX- listed Companies.”
(II) Has the Company implemented any standard procedures or confidentiality measures for handling reported misconducts?	✓		(II) The Company has standard procedures in place to accept and investigate reported misconducts. The procedures call for an investigation panel to investigate and discipline wrongdoers, while at the same time introduce a confidentiality system that ensures confidentiality of the investigation process and safekeeping of audit-related documents.	

Assessment criteria	Status of implementation			Deviation and causes of deviation from Ethical Corporate Management Best - Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX Listed Companies
	Yes	No	Summary	
(III) Has the Company provided proper whistleblower protection?	✓		(III)The Company has created and enforced whistleblower protection to protect informants against mistreatment.	
IV. Intensification of disclosure (I) Has the Company disclosed its integrity principles and progress onto its website and MOPS?	✓		(I) The Company has established “Integrity Code of Conduct” and published onto its website and at the “Corporate Governance” section of MOPS. Implementation progress of the Integrity Code of Conduct is disclosed in annual reports.	Compliant with the rationale and practices of “Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX- listed Companies.”
V. If the Company has established business integrity policies in accordance with “Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX-Listed Companies,” please describe its current practices and any deviations from the Best Practice Principles: The Company has implemented Integrity Code of Conduct, which conforms with the rationality and practices of “Ethical Corporate Management Best Practice Principles for TWSE/TPEX-listed Companies.”				
VI. Other information relevant to understanding the Company's business integrity (e.g., reviews of business integrity principles): None.				

(VIII) Other essential information that can help to understand the practice of corporate governance shall also be disclosed:

For more information on corporate governance, please visit the “Corporate Governance” section on MiTAC’s website, or visit the “Corporate Governance” section at MOPS (mops.twse.com.tw).

(IX) Other essential information that helps to understand the pursuit of corporate governance better: None.

(X) Implementation of the Internal Control System
1. Statement of Declaration of Internal Control

MiTAC Holdings Corporation
Statement of Declaration of Internal Control

Date: March 23, 2018

The result of the internal audit of the internal control system of the Company in 2017 with the following declaration:

- I. The Company understands that the establishment, implementation and maintenance of internal control system are the responsibility of the Board of Directors and managers of the Company. The Company already established such system. The purpose of the system is to reasonably ensure that the effectiveness and efficiency of operations (including profits, performance, and protecting the security of assets), reliability, timeliness, transparency, and regulatory compliance of reporting, as well as the compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and bylaws are achieved.
- II. Internal control system has its limits. No matter how perfect the system is, an effective internal control system can only provide reasonable assurance for the achievement of the three aforementioned goals; in addition, the effectiveness of internal control system may change along with the changing environment and circumstances. However, a self-monitor mechanism is installed in the internal control system of the Company. The Company will make corrections once the deficiencies are identified.
- III. The Company judges the effectiveness of the design and implementation of internal control based on the criteria for the effectiveness of internal control system provided in “Regulations Governing Establishment of Internal Control Systems by Public Companies” (hereinafter referred to as “Regulations”). The criteria for the effectiveness of internal control adopted by the Regulations divide internal control system into five elements based on the process of management control: 1. Control environment, 2. Risk assessment, 3. Control activities, 4. Information and communications, 5. Monitoring activities. Each of the elements in turn contains certain audit items, Please refer to the Regulations for aforementioned items.
- IV. The Company has adopted the aforementioned judgment items to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and implementation of internal control system.
- V. Basing on the aforementioned audit findings, the company holds that has reasonably preserved the achievement of the aforementioned goals within the aforementioned period ended on December 31, 2017 of internal control (including the monitoring over the subsidiaries), including the effectiveness and efficiency in operation, reliability in financial reporting and compliance with relevant legal rules, and that the design and enforcement of internal control are effective.
- VI. This Statement of Declaration will be the major content of the annual report and prospectus of the Company and to be publicly disclosed. If the aforementioned disclosed content contains misrepresentation or nondisclosure, the Company is subject to the liability of Article 20, 32, 171, and 174 of the Securities and Exchange Act.
- VII. This statement of declaration has been unanimously approved by the Board on March 23, 2018 with presence of 7 directors.

MiTAC Holdings Corporation

Chairman: Miao, Matthew Feng Chiang

President: Ho, Jhi-Wu

2. Audit report by certified public accountants on internal control: None.

(XI) The punishments received by the Company and its internal personnel in accordance with laws, or the punishment, material deficiencies and improvement by the Company against its internal personnel in the most recent fiscal year and as of the publish date of the annual report: None.

(XII) Important resolutions by the Shareholders' Meeting and the Board of Directors in the most recent fiscal; year and as of the publish date of the annual report.

1. Shareholders' Meeting

Date of meeting	Summary of important motions	Resolutions	Status of implementation
June 12, 2017	1. Ratification of the Business Report and Financial Statements of 2016.	Voted and approved as proposed	Act in accordance with the resolution
	2. Ratification of the proposal for distribution of earnings in 2016. Shareholder Bonus: Cash dividend NT\$2.5 per share.	Voted and approved as proposed	The dividend day was set on July 15, 2017 with cash dividend paid on August 4, 2017
	3. Discussion on the amendment to the "Procedure for the Acquisition and Disposition of Assets" in part.	Voted and approved as proposed	The implementation of the "Procedure for the Acquisition and Disposition of Assets" after amendment
	4. Discussion on lifting the ban of competition among the Directors.	Voted and approved as proposed	Act in accordance with the resolution

2. Board of Directors

Date of meeting	Term	Important resolutions
January 18, 2017	2017 1st session	1. Passed to change internal audit officer of the Company.
		2. Passed a loan to a subsidiary - MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation no more than NT\$1 billion.
		3. Passed to inherit the employee stock option warrants, which were issued by MiTAC International Corp. executing subscription of common shares transferred into issuance of new shares: January 18, 2017 was set as the day for the issuance of new shares. The request for subscription in Q4 2016 totaled 2,435,180 shares.
March 3, 2017	2017 2nd session	1. Passed the date of 2017 shareholders' meeting and the subject of convention.
March 28, 2017	2017 3rd session	1. Passed to distribute NT\$4.8 million as the 2016 remunerations for directors and supervisors.
		2. Passed to distribute NT\$2,729 thousand as the 2016 remunerations for employees.
		3. Passed 2016 financial report.
		4. Passed 2016 earnings distribution. Shareholder Bonus: Cash dividend NT\$2.5 per share.
		5. Passed the amendments to "Regulations Governing Acquisition or Disposal of Assets."
		6. Passed the motion of the discharge of the previous financing limit to MiTAC International Corp. amounting to NT\$2.5 billion before maturity and granted an additional financing limit of NT\$2.5 billion.
May 11, 2017	2017 4th session	1. The Board acted in favor of the motion of granting additional budgets for the construction project of the East China Corporate HQ of MiTAC Information Systems (KunShan) Co., Ltd. a subsidiary of MiTAC International Corp.
		2. Passed releasing the prohibition on directors from participation in competitive business.
		3. Passed to inherit the employee stock option warrants, which were issued by MiTAC International Corp. executing subscription of common shares transferred into issuance of new shares: May 11, 2017 was set as the day for the issuance of new shares. The request for subscription in Q1 2017 totaled 2,298,050 shares.

Date of meeting	Term	Important resolutions
June 12, 2017	2017 5th session	1. Passed the motion of setting July 15, 2017 as the dividend day.
August 10, 2017	2017 6th session	1. Passed the motion of the discharge of the previous financing limit to MCT amounting to NT\$2 billion before maturity and granted an additional financing limit of NT\$3 billion. 2. Passed to inherit the employee stock option warrants, which were issued by MiTAC International Corp. executing subscription of common shares transferred into issuance of new shares: August 10, 2017 was set as the day for the issuance of new shares. The request for subscription in Q2 2017 totaled 353,380 shares.
November 9, 2017	2017 7th session	1. Passed the motion of setting up Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd., an overseas holding of Silver Star Development Ltd. a subsidiary of MiTAC International Corp.. 2. Passed the motion of the spinoff of the mobile communication products operation from MiTAC International Corp. to MiTAC Digital Technology Corp. for an adjustment of the organizational structure of the overseas investment. 3. Passed to inherit the employee stock option warrants, which were issued by MiTAC International Corp. executing subscription of common shares transferred into issuance of new shares: November 9, 2017 was set as the day for the issuance of new shares. The request for subscription in Q3 2017 totaled 312,000 shares.
January 25, 2018	2018 1st session	1. Passed the motion of remuneration to Directors and Supervisors in 2017 amounting to NT\$5.4 million. 2. Passed the motion of amendment to the Articles of Incorporation in part. 3. Passed the motion of financing subsidiary within the limit of NT\$1 billion – MiTAC Digital Technology Corp. 4. Passed to inherit the employee stock option warrants, which were issued by MiTAC International Corp. executing subscription of common shares transferred into issuance of new shares: January 25, 2018 was set as the day for the issuance of new shares. The request for subscription in Q4 2017 totaled 434,000 shares.
February 23, 2018	2018 2nd session	1. Passed the motion of remuneration to employees in 2017 amounting to NT\$2,639 thousand. 2. Ratified the financial statements of 2017. 3. Ratified the proposal for distribution of earnings in 2017. Shareholder dividend: cash dividend at NT\$1.30/share and stock dividend at NT\$1.50/share. 4. Passed to capitalize earnings into share capital against issuance of 121,689,895 new common shares. 5. Passed the motion of amendment to the Articles of Incorporation in part. 6. Passed releasing the prohibition on directors from participation in competitive business. 7. Passed the motion of the date for the regular session of the Shareholders' Meeting in 2018 and the cause of the session. 8. Passed the motion of the discharge of the previous financing limit to MiTAC International Corp. amounting to NT\$2.5 billion before maturity and granted an additional financing limit of NT\$2 billion.

(XIII) A director or supervisor has expressed a dissenting opinion with respect to a material resolution passed by the board of directors, and said dissenting opinion has been recorded or prepared as a written declaration, disclose the principal content thereof in the most recent fiscal year or as of printing date of the annual report: None.

(XIV) Summary of resignation and removal from office for chairman, president, chief accounting officer, chief financial officer, internal audit officer and chief research & development officer:

April 30, 2018

Title	Name	Date of assuming office	Date of resignation or removal from office	Reason for resignation or removal from office
Internal audit officer	Chao, Hsiao-Huei	September 12, 2013	January 6, 2017	Career planning

V. Information of CPA Regarding Fee

Range of Information Regarding Fee

Name of CPA firm	Name of CPA		Audit Period	Notes
Pricewaterhouse Coopers	Wen, Fang-Yu	Cheng, Ya-Huei	January 1, 2016 – December 31, 2017	

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Range of Amount		Fee Item	Audit Fee	Non-audit fee (Note)	Total
1	Less than NT\$2,000,000		✓	✓	✓
2	NT\$2,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$4,000,000				
3	NT\$4,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$6,000,000				
4	NT\$6,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$8,000,000				
5	NT\$8,000,000 (inclusive) ~NT\$10,000,000				
6	More than NT\$10,000,000 (inclusive)				

Note: The fee for non-auditing service amounted to NT\$200 thousand and was incurred from the processing the registration for change in business licensing.

- (I) When professional fees paid to a certified public accountant or the accounting firm of a certified public accountant or its affiliate enterprises for non-auditing services account for a proportion equal to one-quarter or more of the fees paid for auditing, the amount of fees paid for both auditing and non-auditing service as well as the nature of the non-auditing services performed shall be disclosed: None.
- (II) When the Company changes its accounting firm and the amount of fees paid for auditing services during the year in which the change is made are lower than for the previous year, the amount by which the fees decreased, the proportional decrease, and the reasons therefor shall be disclosed: None.
- (III) When the amount of fees paid for auditing services is lower than for the previous year by fifteen percent or more, the amount by which the fees decreased, the proportional decrease, and the reasons therefor shall be disclosed: None.

VI. Information on replacement of certified public accountants

Information on replacement of certified public accountants in the most recent year and beyond is specified below:

(I) Certified Public Accountants before replacement

Date of replacement	November 8, 2016		
Reasons for replacement	Due to the internal rotation of duties of PwC Taiwan, the CPA firm the Company retained for audit and certification of financial statements, the external auditors assigned to the Company from Q4 2016 were Wen, Fang-Yu, CPA, and Cheng, Ya-Huei, CPA, for the replacement of Liu, Yin-Fei, CPA, and Wen, Fang-Yu, CPA.		
Elaborate if the replacement is the will of the Principal or the CPA, or declined to accept the appointment	Party Concerned	CPA	Principal
	Voluntary termination of appointment	Not applicable	Not applicable
	Declined to accept the (renewal of) appointment	Not applicable	Not applicable
Issuance of Auditor's Report with opinions beyond unqualified opinions in the last 2 years and the reasons	None		
Different opinions with the issuer	Yes		Accounting principles or practice
			Disclosure of financial report
			Scope and procedures of audit
			Others
	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Note: None			
Other disclosures (I-(IV)-(VI) in Section VI, Article 10 of This Standard shall be disclosed)	None		

(II) Certified Public Accounts in succession

Name of CPA firm	PwC Taiwan
Names of CPAs	Wen, Fang-Yu; Cheng, Ya-Huei
Date of appointment	November 8, 2016
The method of accounting treatment or accounting principles of designated transactions and consultation of possible opinions on financial statements before the appointment and the result	None
Different opinions between current term and previous term of external auditors in writing	None

(III) Reply of the former external auditors on issues specified in 1 – (2)~(3) of Section 6, Article 10 of This Standard: None.

VII. Whether the Chairman, president, or manager responsible for finance or accounting has held a position at a firm belonging to a certifying CPA firm or any affiliated enterprise within the preceding year: None.

VIII. Any transfer of equity interests and/or pledge of or change in equity interests by a director, supervisor, managerial officer, or shareholder with a stake of more than 10 percent during the most recent fiscal year or during the current fiscal year up to the date of printing of the annual report

(I) Transfer of equity by a director, supervisor, manager or major shareholder

Title	Name	2017		2018 to April 24	
		Qty of shareholding Number increased (decreased)	Changes in shares pledged Number increased (decreased)	Qty of shareholding Number increased (decreased)	Changes in shares pledged Number increased (decreased)
Chairman and CEO	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	0	0	0	0
Director and President	Ho, Jhi-Wu	(604,000)	0	0	0
Director	MiTAC Inc.	0	0	0	0
	Rep.: Hsu, Tzu-Hwa	0	0	0	0
Director	UPC Technology Corp.	0	0	0	0
	Rep.: Way, Yung-Do	0	0	0	0
	Rep.: Chang, Kwang-Cheng	0	0	0	0
Independent Director	Lu, Shyue-Ching	0	0	0	0
Independent Director	Ma, Shaw-Hsiang	0	0	0	0
Supervisor	Chiao, Yu-Cheng	0	0	0	0
Supervisor	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	0	0	0	0
	Rep: Ching, Hu-Shih	0	0	0	0
Vice President and head of finance	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	(130,000)	0	(4,000)	0

Note: The counterparties of shareholding transfers and shareholding pledges are not related parties.

(II) Information of equity transfer: Not applicable

(III) Information of equity pledge: Not applicable

IX. Information on the relationship of Top 10 shareholders by proportion of shareholding, related parties, spouse, or kindred within the 2nd tier.

April 24, 2018

Name	Shares held in own name		Shares held by spouse or dependents		Total shareholding		Related parties or spouse, kindred within the 2nd tier of the consanguinity among the Top 10 shareholders, their titles or names and relations.		Note
	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Shares held	Shareholding Percentage	Name	Relationship	
UPC Technology Corp. Rep.: Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	67,394,362	8.22%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	MiTAC Inc.	Common chairman	
							Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	Common chairman	
							Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	The Chairman is the chairman of its parent company	
MiTAC Inc. Rep.: Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	63,665,818	7.77%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	UPC Technology Corp.	Common chairman	
							Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	Common chairman	
							Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	The Chairman is the chairman of its parent company	
Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. Rep.: Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	58,034,587	7.08%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	UPC Technology Corp.	Investees valued under the equity method	
							MiTAC Inc.	Investees valued under the equity method	
							Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	The Chairman is the chairman of its parent company	
Fubon Life Insurance Rep.: Tsai, Ming-Hsiung	40,500,000	4.94%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	
King's Town Bank Rep.: Tai, Cheng-Chih	37,507,338	4.58%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	
An Mei Investment Co., Ltd. Rep.: Chu, Chung-Pin	17,527,759	2.14%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	
Investment account of group trust of New York City entrusted for custody to Dunbei Branch of Stand Chartered Taiwan	10,816,936	1.32%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	
Special Account for Vanguard Newly Emerged Market ETF Fund in the custody of Standard Chartered Bank.	10,606,691	1.29%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	
Tsu Fung Investment Corporation Rep.: Ho, Jhi-Wu	10,588,686	1.29%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	UPC Technology Corp.	The chairman of the parent company is the chairman of the Company	
							MiTAC Inc.	The chairman of the parent company is the chairman of the Company	
							Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	The chairman of the parent company is the chairman of the Company	
Yuanta Taiwan High Yield Fund Special Account	9,932,466	1.21%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	None	None	

X. The shareholders of the Company, the Company’s directors, supervisors, managers, and the business entity directly or indirectly controlled by the Company on the same invested company and also, the consolidated comprehensive shareholding ratio

April 30, 2018; unit: share; %

Investee (Note)	Holdings of the Company		Directors, supervisors, and manager officers and Investment that directly or indirectly controls business		Aggregate investment	
	Shares held	Shareholding percentage	Shares held	Shareholding percentage	Shares held	Shareholding percentage
MiTAC International Corp.	1,530,326,065	100.00	-	-	1,530,326,065	100.00
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	232,757,102	100.00	-	-	232,757,102	100.00
MiTAC Digital Technology Corp.	100,100,000	100.00	-	-	100,100,000	100.00
Infopower Technologies Ltd.	6,774,199	33.33	-	-	6,774,199	33.33

Note: Investee accounted for under the equity method

Four. Fund raising

I. Capital and Shares

(I) Sources of capital

1. Shares issued

Unit: share; NTD

Date	Issuance price	Authorized capital		Paid-in capital		Note		
		Shares held	Amount	Shares held	Amount	Sources of capital	Use property other than cash to offset share amount	Effective (approval) date and reference number of capital
2017.03	10	1,100,000,000	11,000,000,000	817,902,838	8,179,028,380	2017 Q1 employee stock option warrant subscription of NT\$22,980,500	-	May 31, 2017 Ching-Shou-Shang-Tzi No. 10601069310
2017.06	10	1,100,000,000	11,000,000,000	818,256,218	8,182,562,180	Subscription under ESO in Q2 2017 amounting to NT\$3,533,800	-	August 31, 2017 Ching-Shou-Shang-Tzi No. 10601124680
2017.09	10	1,100,000,000	11,000,000,000	818,568,218	8,185,682,180	Subscription under ESO in Q3 2017 amounting to NT\$3,120,000	-	December 05, 2017 Ching-Shou-Shang-Tzi No. 10601163360
2017.12	10	1,100,000,000	11,000,000,000	819,002,218	8,190,022,180	Subscription under ESO in Q4 2017 amounting to NT\$4,340,000	-	February 13, 2018 Ching-Shou-Shang-Tzi No. 10701017370
2018.03	10	1,100,000,000	11,000,000,000	819,563,468	8,195,634,680	Subscription under ESO in Q1 2018 amounting to NT\$5,612,500	-	Not yet conducted registered for change
2018.04	10	1,100,000,000	11,000,000,000	819,574,968	8,195,749,680	Subscription under ESO in Q2 2018 amounting to NT\$115,000	-	Not yet conducted registered for change

Note: Only information for the last year and up until the publication date of this annual report is shown.

April 24, 2018/unit: share

Share category	Authorized capital			Note
	Outstanding	Unissued shares	Total	
Registered common shares	819,574,968	280,425,032	1,100,000,000	All outstanding shares are TWSE-listed, and include 8,244,000 treasury stocks that have been bought back but yet to be retired.

2. Information relevant to the aggregate reporting policy: None.

(II) Composition of shareholders

April 24, 2018/unit: share

The composition of Shareholders Qty	Government institutions	Financial institutions	Other institutions	Foreign institutions and foreign individuals	Natural persons	Treasury Stock	Total
Number of persons	4	17	134	358	85,829	1	86,343
Qty of shareholding	10,055	98,830,967	261,911,429	180,780,413	269,798,104	8,244,000	819,574,968
Percentage %	0.00	12.06	31.96	22.06	32.91	1.01	100.00

(III) Equity distribution

1. Common shares

April 24, 2018

Level of holding	No. of shareholders	Qty of shareholding	Percentage %
1 ~ 999	49,017	10,653,156	1.30
1,000 ~ 5,000	26,874	55,963,907	6.83
5,001 ~ 10,000	5,629	39,118,717	4.77
10,001 ~ 15,000	1,712	20,454,381	2.50
15,001 ~ 20,000	908	16,088,206	1.96
20,001 ~ 30,000	795	19,611,352	2.39
30,001 ~ 40,000	356	12,455,862	1.52
40,001 ~ 50,000	198	8,904,413	1.09
50,001 ~ 100,000	444	30,688,331	3.74
100,001 ~ 200,000	197	27,424,848	3.35
200,001 ~ 400,000	84	23,960,343	2.92
400,001 ~ 600,000	30	14,920,812	1.82
600,001 ~ 800,000	21	14,569,938	1.78
800,001 ~ 1,000,000	9	8,126,791	0.99
More than 1,000,001 shares	69	516,633,911	63.04
Classified by actual needs			
Total	86,343	819,574,968	100.00

2. Preferred stocks: None.

(IV) List of major shareholders

April 24, 2018/unit: share

Shareholding	Qty of shareholding (Note)	Percentage of shareholding (%)
Name of major shareholder		
UPC Technology Corp.	67,394,362	8.22
MiTAC Inc.	63,665,818	7.77
Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	58,034,587	7.08

Note: Total three shareholders of the Company respectively holding more than 5% of the outstanding shares.

(V) Information of market price for each share, net value, earnings, and dividends

Item		Year	2016		2017		2018 to April 30 (Note 5)
			Before adjustment	After adjustment	Before adjustment	After adjustment	
Per-share Market price	Highest		34.00	31.17	40.20	37.70	35.85
	Lowest		20.70	18.38	30.75	28.25	29.90
	Average		28.00		35.38		33.29
Per-share Net worth	Before distribution		43.40		43.50		-
	After distribution		40.86		36.61 (Note 1)		-
Per-share earnings	Weighted average shares		791,186	791,186	797,566	919,256 (Note 1)	-
	EPS		3.44	3.44	3.24	2.81 (Note 1)	-
Per-share dividend	Cash dividend		2.49712038		1.30 (Note 1)		-
	Shares obtained as bonus shares dividend	Shares obtained from retained earnings	-		1.50 (Note 1)		-
		Shares obtained from capitalization of surplus	-		-		-
	Accumulated unpaid dividend		-		-		-
Investment return analysis	Price/Earnings ratio (Note 2)		7.76		10.88		-
	Price/Dividend ratio (Note 3)		10.68		27.12 (Note 1)		-
	Cash dividend yield rate (Note 4)		9.36%		3.69% (Note 1)		-

Note 1: The proposal for distribution of earnings in 2017 was passed by the Board pending on the ratification of the Shareholders' Meeting.

Note 2: Price/Earnings ratio = Yearly average closing price/Earnings per share.

Note 3: Price/Dividend ratio = Yearly average closing price /Cash dividend per share.

Note 4: Cash dividend yield rate = Cash dividend per share/ Yearly average closing price.

Note 5: Audited financial information on net value per share, earnings per share of the most recent quarter to the date this report was printed to be filled in. Other information to the day this report was printed shall be filled in other fields.

(VI) Dividend policy of the Company and implementation

1. Dividend policy stipulated in Articles of Incorporation:

Earnings concluded from year-end account closure are first subject to reimbursement of previous losses and taxation, followed by a 10% provision for statutory reserves and provision/reversal of special reserves as required by law. Any balance remaining may be added to undistributed earnings carried from previous years and distributed at the proposal of the Board of Directors, subject to ratification in a shareholder meeting. The percentage of dividends to be paid in cash may be proposed at the Board of Directors' discretion based on the Company's financial structure, future capital requirements and profitability, subject to a minimum of 10%; this minimum number may be adjusted with shareholders' consent.

2. The Company will maintain a stable dividend policy and distribute no less than 30% of the current year earnings as the shareholder dividend.
3. The proposal of dividend distribution in this Shareholders' Meeting
Under the above principle, the Company set March 23, 2018 as the dividend day. Cash dividend shall amount to NT\$1.30/share and stock dividend shall amount to NT\$1.50/share, and will be presented to the regular session of the Shareholders' Meeting dated June 22, 2018 for ratification.
4. Anticipated material changes in dividend policy: The Company anticipates that there will be no material change in dividend policy.

(VII) Effect upon business performance and earnings per share of any stock dividend distribution proposed or adopted at this shareholders' meeting

Item		Year	2018 (Projected)
Opening paid-up capital (NTD thousands)			8,190,022
Dividends for the current year	Cash dividends per share (NT\$)		1.30
	Stock dividends per share (from capitalization of earnings) (shares)		0.15
	Stock dividends per share (from capitalization of reserves) (shares)		-
Changes in business performance	Operating Income		Not applicable (Note)
	Year-on-year percentage variation of operating income		
	After-tax net income		
	Year-on-year percentage variation of after-tax net income		
	EPS		
	Year-on-year percentage variation of earnings per share		
Pro forma EPS and P/E ratio	If capitalized earnings were entirely distributed as cash dividends instead	Pro forma EPS	Not applicable (Note)
		Pro forma yearly return on investment	
	Without capitalization of reserves	Pro forma EPS	
		Pro forma yearly return on investment	
	Without capitalization of reserves and if capitalized earnings were entirely distributed as cash dividends instead	Pro forma EPS	
		Pro forma yearly return on investment	

Note: According to the "Regulations Governing the Publication of Financial Forecasting of Public Companies", the Company did not disclose financial forecasting in complete form thereby not required for disclosure of financial forecast in 2018.

(VIII) Remunerations for employees, directors and supervisors

1. The percentages or ranges with respect to employee bonuses and director/supervisor compensation, as set forth in Articles of Incorporation
Annual profits concluded by the Company (i.e. pre-tax profit before distribution of employees'/Directors'/Supervisors' remuneration) shall be subject to employee remuneration of no lesser than 0.1% and director remuneration of no higher than 1%. Remuneration shall be distributed with the resolution of the Board of Directors. However, profits must first be taken to offset against cumulative losses if any.
Employees' remuneration, as mentioned above, can be paid in shares or cash and to

employees of affiliated companies that satisfy certain criteria. This certain criteria may be determined under the Chairman's authority.

2. The basis for estimating the amount of employee bonuses and director/supervisor compensation, for calculating the number of shares to be distributed as employee remuneration, and the accounting treatment of the discrepancy, if any, between the actual distributed amount and the estimated figure, for the current period:
 - (1) The basis for the estimation of remunerations to employees, Directors and Supervisors in current period: The Company shall appropriate at least 0.1% of the EBT before the deduction of remuneration to employees as remuneration to employees in 2017. The estimation of the remuneration to Directors and Supervisor shall be based on the expected amount of payment.
 - (2) The basis for calculating the number of shares to be distributed as employee bonuses: Use the amount calculated by the closing price one day prior to the resolution date of the Board of Directors and after taking the impact of ex-right/ex-dividend into consideration to calculate the number of shares of the stock bonus.
 - (3) The accounting treatment of the discrepancy, if any, between the actual distributed amount and the estimated figure: Dispose based on the accounting estimated changes.
3. Board of Directors passed remuneration distribution:
 - (1) The amount of employee bonuses and director/supervisor compensation distributed in cash or shares. If there is a difference between the estimated amount and the actual amount of expense, disclose the value, the reason for the difference and response: The Board resolved to appropriate NT\$2,639 thousand as remuneration to employees and NT\$5,400 thousand as remuneration to Directors and Supervisors. There is no difference between the estimated amount and the actual amount.
 - (2) The amount of stock dividend paid to employees in proportion to the sum of the net income as stated in the separate financial statements and the total remunerations to employees: not applicable, as the Company did not pay out any stocks as remunerations to employees in 2017.
4. The actual distribution of employee bonuses and director/supervisor compensation for the previous fiscal year (with an indication of the number, dollar amount, and stock price, of the shares distributed), and, if there is any discrepancy between the actual distribution and the recognized employee bonuses and director/supervisor compensation, additionally the discrepancy, cause, and how it is treated:

	The actual distribution of amount in cash
Employee bonuses	2,729 thousand
Director/supervisor compensation	4,800 thousand

Note: The actual distribution and the recognized employee bonuses and director/supervisor compensation is consistent.

(IX) Share repurchases:

April 30, 2018

In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars; thousand shares

Instance of repurchase	Fifth
Date of Board Resolution	August 25, 2015
Purpose of repurchase	Assignment of shares to employees
Repurchase period	August 27 to October 1, 2015
Price range	Between NT\$18 and NT\$21
Expected share repurchase type and quantity	common shares 20,000
Completed share repurchase type and quantity	common shares 8,244
Amount of capital stock repurchased	169,362
Average cost of shares repurchased (NT\$)	20.54
Reasons for not completing according to Board resolution Reason of completed execution	Share price had risen above the intended price range. Subsequent buybacks were suspended due to consideration for shareholders' interests, the market system, and alternative use of capital.
Number of shares retired and transferred	0
Accumulated quantity of holding in Company shares	8,244
Accumulated proportion of holding Company shares in proportion to total outstanding shares of the Company	1.01%

II. Issuance of corporate bonds: None.

III. The issuance of preferred shares: None.

IV. The issuance of ADR: None.

V. Employee stock option warrants

- (I) Unexpired employee stock option warrants issued by the Company in existence as of the date of printing of the annual report, and the effect of such warrants upon shareholders' equity:

April 30, 2018

Type of Employee Stock Option Warrants	The 11th issue of employee stock option warrant (Note 1)								
The effective date of declaration	September 18, 2012								
Issuance date	October 11, 2012								
Quantity of units issued	19,375 units								
Quantity of shares for subscription in proportion to total quantity of outstanding shares (Note 2)	2.36%								
Valid duration	6 years								
Performance	Issue new stock shares								
Restricted exercise period and percentage	<p>Employees holding stock options for more than two years can exercise their options until ten days before the expiration date, except when transfer of stock is suspended by law.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Duration</th> <th>Exercise Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>More than 2 years</td> <td>50%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>More than 3 years</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>More than 4 years</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Duration	Exercise Percentage	More than 2 years	50%	More than 3 years	75%	More than 4 years	100%
Duration	Exercise Percentage								
More than 2 years	50%								
More than 3 years	75%								
More than 4 years	100%								
Stock shares exercised	12,749,340 shares								
Stock value exercised	NT\$ 231,031,659								
Unexercised underlying shares for the options (Note 3)	5,678,030 shares								
Stock option price of outstanding stock option	NT\$ 16.3								
Percentage of unexercised shares relative to total outstanding shares (Note 2)	0.69%								
Impact on shareholder's equity	<p> Holders of our Company's options cannot exercise the options according to these regulations until two years after the options are granted. As a result, said options do not create significant impact on shareholders' equity.</p>								

Note 1: This is the inheritance of the employee stock option warrants, which were issued by MiTAC International Corp., on the share transfer base date on September 12, 2013. The number of share and the price were adjusted in accordance with the conversion ratio (MiTAC International Corp.: MiTAC Holdings Corp.= 1:0.5).

Note 2: As of the day this report was printed, the Company had 819,574,968 outstanding shares of which 572,750 shares for employee subscription under ESOP were not yet registered for change.

Note 3: After deduction of relinquished shares.

(II) The names of ten-level company executives holding employee stock option warrants and the cumulative number of such warrants exercised by said executives as of the date of printing of the annual report
 1. Manager

April 30, 2018

In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars/ shares

Type	Title	Name	Shares of obtained stock options	Percentage of obtained stocks to outstanding shares (Note 1)	Exercised				Unexercised				
					Quantity	Exercise price (NT\$)	Subscription amount	Percentage of exercised shares relative to total outstanding shares (Note 1)	Quantity (Note 2)	Subscribed stock price (NT\$)		Subscription amount	Percentage of exercised shares relative to total outstanding shares (Note 1)
										Term	Price		
Managers	CEO	Miau, Matthew Feng Chiang	1,550,000	0.19%	-	-	-	-	1,550,000	Eleventh	16.3	25,265	0.19%
	President	Ho, Jhi-Wu											
	Vice President and head of finance	Huang, Hsiu-Ling											

Note 1: As of the day this report was printed, the Company had 819,574,968 outstanding shares of which 572,750 shares for employee subscription under ESOP were not yet registered for change.

Note 2: After deduction of relinquished shares.

2. Top-10 employees (refers to employees other than managers)

April 30, 2018

In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars/ shares

Type	Title	Name	Shares of obtained stock options	Percentage of obtained stocks to outstanding shares (Note 1)	Exercised				Unexercised				
					Quantity	Exercise price (NT\$)	Subscription Amount	Ratio of shares subscribed to the total number of shares issued (Note 1)	Quantity (Note 2)	Subscribed stock price (NT\$)		Subscription Amount	Ratio of shares subscribed to the total number of shares issued (Note 1)
Term	Price												
Group Employee	President of subsidiary	Michael Lin	5,350,000	0.65%	4,037,500	19.5 19.1 17.4 16.3	72,826	0.49%	1,050,000	Eleventh	16.3	17,115	0.13%
	Vice President of subsidiary	Albert Mu (Note 3)											
	President of subsidiary	Steve Chang											
	Vice President of subsidiary	King Chen (Note 4)											
	President of subsidiary	Chou, Charlotte											
	President of subsidiary	Shu-Chi Peggy Fong (Note 5)											
	Vice President of subsidiary	Percy Chen (Note 6)											
	Vice President of subsidiary	Eric Kuo											
	Vice President of subsidiary	Simon Huang											
	Special Assistant of subsidiary	Crystal Yang											
	Vice President of subsidiary	Alice Fang (Note 7)											

Note 1: As of the day this report was printed, the Company had 819,574,968 outstanding shares of which 572,750 shares for employee subscription under ESOP were not yet registered for change.

Note 2: After deduction of relinquished shares.

Note 3: Resigned on July 21, 2016.

Note 4: Retired on July 31, 2015.

Note 5: Resigned on January 01, 2017.

Note 6: Retired on July 01, 2017.

Note 7: Retired on April 01, 2016.

VI. New restricted employee shares: None.

VII. M&A or acceptance of news shares from assignment of other companies: None.

VIII. Implementation of the Company's capital allocation plans: The Company does not encounter the situation that capital allocation plans were not completed or that the capital allocation plans were completed yet the benefits were not revealed as of the quarter prior to the date of printing of the annual report.

Five. Operation Overview

The Company is a holding company that specializes in investment, with subsidiaries involved primarily in the development, design, manufacturing and distribution of computers and ancillary equipment as well as communication related products. And as such, overview of the Company's operation will be based on the businesses of its subsidiaries.

I. Business Activities:

(I) Scope of business

1. Principal business activities

(1) Cloud computing product business: this covers workstation, server, and storage expansion. Corporate and channel server/workstation series includes the dual and quadruple x86 server/workstation of Intel and AMD and support the single and dual server of IBM OpenPOWER architecture, high density server, and exclusive server/workstation platform, storage expansion, network and server customized to order. To align with the development trend of AI, the Company developed high-performance computer (GPU server) and also the design of the whole unit for computing, network, and storage solution. All-in-One LCD computer Mini PC, POS system and embedded industrial use Panel PC, quasi system and embedded motherboard.

(2) Mobile communication products business: this includes automotive electronics (such as in-car navigation, car audio amplifier), consumer electronics (such as PND, GPS driving video recorder), corporate electronic products (such as GPS for fleet management, industrial tablet PC), outdoor and sports GPS device and wellness wearable wristbands, and smart navigation and cloud service.

2. Business distribution

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Year	2017	Ratio (%)
Products		
Computer & communication products	48,760,514	100.00

3. Major running items and new products or technologies under planning for development

(1) Cloud computing products

- Cloud Computing Server
- Cloud Storage Server
- Rack-mounted servers
- Enterprise storage systems
- High-performance (GPU server)
- Whole system and rack design
- POS system
- Embedded Motherboard
- Kiosk Panel PC

(2) Mobile communication product business

- Portable navigation device (PND)
- Carplay Display Audio & Connected Car Tablet & Navigation Box and telematic products
- Car Amplifier
- Bike Computer

- Outdoor Lighting Control
- Consumer electronic product, fitness navigation device for outdoor use
- Enterprise electronics
- Mobile cloud storage

(II) Industry overview

1. Current status of the industry and its development

According to major market surveys and customer needs, the corporate server market, corporate storage device market, and big cloud data center infrastructure will continue to growth in the second half of 2017 and in 2018.

In 2018, the all new Xeon(Skylake) CPU is expected to launch to the server market where Intel x86 is the mainstream item. This will trigger the needs for a new generation of server. The key competitor of CPU, AMD, also surpassed the appeal of Intel with a single chip CPU to struggle for a larger share of the market, which indirectly pushed the demand for replacement of new server. The demand for HPC server is also expected in the new market under the increasing demand for cloud computing and application, the analysis and server of big data, AI and machine learning. Open Compute Project (OCP) products that emphasize high density/multiple computation node and low energy consumption still constitute a portion of the market, as it has become a new choice for the construction of data centers apart from the standard Rack-mount Unit architecture. The increasing size of data in computing will drive for the stable growth in the demand for cloud storage and corporate storage.

Despite the high level of customization in the production process, the bid cloud data center business still relied on the specification widely adopted in market in the design. Besides, big data center will continue be rested with the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO). Further to the stability, utility, maintenance convenience, user friendly and simple handling of the system, energy consumption and efficiency will be more important. In the process of customization, the direct order with ODM/OEM manufacturers in customization will help to boost up growth of shipment under the ODM Direct business mode of joint venture.

For the small and medium data center firms, the size of the market is small as compared with the big data center, the lower level of customization allows for the integration of computing, network, and storage into the design of a whole system that could satisfy the needs of as another option for the installation or expansion of data center.

On the other hand, the application and prevailing use of IoT contributed to the growth of industrial use computer from a small market segment to a marketing of high growth with profit at the stable pace of 10% per year. This application is extensive, including retailing, medical care, military, transportation, gaming, aviation, factory automation, and energy. The market has its gravity in Europe and USA and the total of the two accounted for 70% of the total market assimilation.

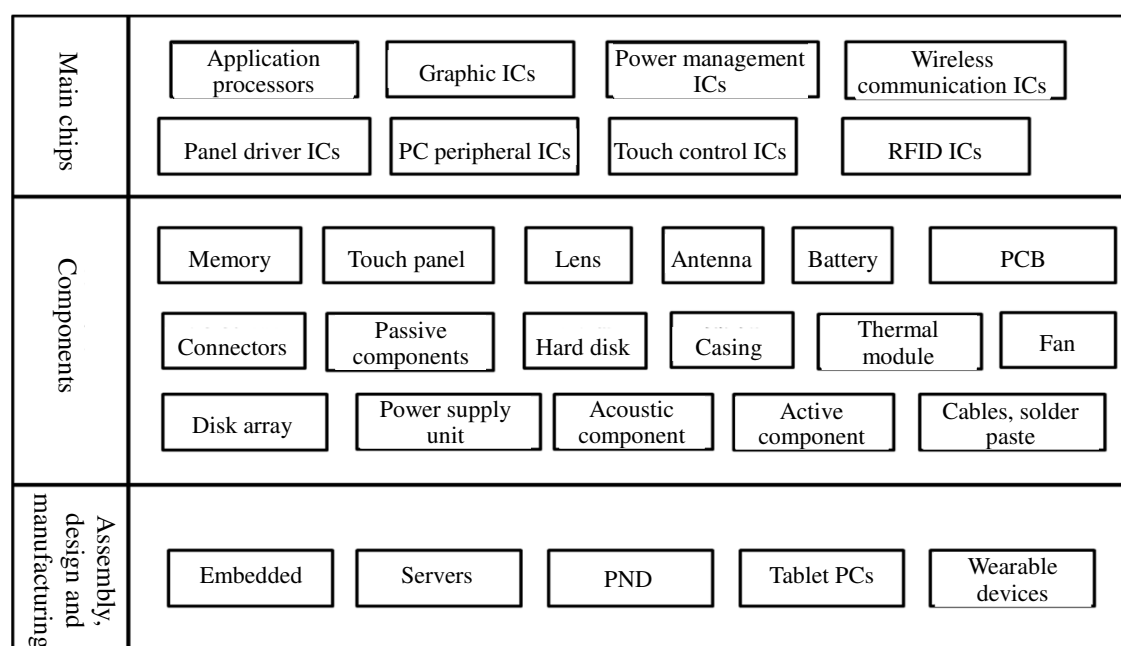
With regards to POS (point-of-sale) systems, market research companies have estimated the global demand for POS systems to be between 2 million ~ 3 million units per year, translating to a steady growth at 7~10%. There have been several new applications of the POS system that take advantage of tablet PCs and smart phones, such as menu ordering at restaurants, retail checkout and warehouse management. According to studies by international research and consultancy institutions, there will be increasing demands for POS systems to incorporate mobile payment features.

According to the statistics released by a market survey firm, the traditional market of industrial use tablet PC would enjoy compound growth of approximately 11.1% and the quantity would be 5.4 to 7.4 million units. Traditionally, the Windows OS from Microsoft has been the dominant operating system in the market. But with its free licensing and the advantages of high-level customization, Android has rapidly risen in emerging markets and applications, such as mobile health, vehicle-mounted tablet and mobile POS.

In terms of mobile communication product planning, although global sales of portable satellite navigation products have fallen over the years, related applications of satellite navigation has continued to be transferred to products such as embedded in-car navigation equipment and GPS tracker for bicycles. At the same time, new products with the same satellite tracking technologies, such as GPS sports watch, have been developed as well. In addition to the product line for traditional satellite positioning products, the Company has also actively sought new product planning directions, such as wearable devices, IoT related products, IoV positioning or self-driving car. These products, once integrated with the Company's existing cloud computing services and hardware/software environment, will become total solutions for customers; in the IoT segment, the Company will integrate products with GPS technology and work with customers to foray into this new field.

2. Linkage of industry upstream, midstream and downstream

The industry in which our group operates is regarded as the downstream. The upstream comprises IC and chip manufacturers; the midstream comprises component manufacturers and the downstream comprises end products such as servers and consumer products.



3. Development trends and degree of competition for our products

a. Cloud computing products:

The Intel x86 architecture is still the mainstream product of server for a variety of casing (1U/2U/4U) for matching with the number of CPU (1P/2P/4P), and different types of software application servers to meet different market needs (small and medium enterprises, big multinational enterprises, and bid cloud data center firms) in the performance of servers. The trend of AI drives the use of front-end machine learning forward, which in turn demand for high speed computer.

Corporate storage devices provide different types of supports to high density storage devices of different HDD interfaces (SAS, SATA, NVMe), and provide market segmentation with different storage framework (SAN, NAS, corporate storage or cloud storage) with higher density, capacity, transmission speed, and transmission interface.

As for product specification, products of high density and multiple computing node points and low energy consumption OCP specifications continue to grow. With the support of big cloud data center and the use of OCP products, a larger quantity was in demand but also attracted more competitors to the market. The technology for standard Rack-mount Unit multiple-purpose server has been well-developed. With the large number of ODM firms, differentiation strategy emerged as the vital issue for all R&D designers.

Because the trend of cloud computing increased the market for Thin Client computers, demand grew as a result. In the past, only remote access was possible, the computers have grown to support area browser and have evolved to support VOIP and video conferencing. Computers have evolved from small screens to the capacity to support multiple high resolution monitors, and fan-less architecture have become the norm. In terms of product structure, Thin Client PCs have also evolved from traditional micro independent cases to All-In-One, industrial and Panel PC/Box PC for retail applications. In terms of platforms, SOC integrated chips have been developed from x86 architecture. The embedded application in industry expanded from the use of particular industry to the domain of different public applications (e.g.: Smart Retailing). As such, product design tended to incline to multiple-function and small in dimension in the design. In addition, the physical appearance also became a concern.

b. Mobile communication products:

Regarding consumer products, we see that PNDs have evolved into personalized navigation service. Combined with LBS data, such service can integrate smart phones and internet connection functions, retrieve cloud data in a timely manner, and perform individualized service. In the outdoor application of PNDs, the trend is moving toward the area of outdoor sport and leisure use. Professionals are increasingly adopting them for bicycling and running applications. At present, digital drive recorders have grown popular in Asia-Pacific markets, while in-car application remains prevalent in Europe and US; when used for “field of view support” (such as rear view camera or panoramic support system) or “image identification” (for the detection of obstacles and road lanes in Lane Centering Assist or Automatic High Beam system), digital drive recorders can function as a component of the vehicle safety system.

As for mobile wearable health products, existing products can be separated into two major categories: for professional medical use and for general consumer use. At present, all professional medical grade wearable devices require specific accreditation from the government along with significant trust from collaborating medical institutions. These two requirements exist as a tremendous barrier for entry for our competitors. Medical grade wearable devices independently developed by our mobile communication business have become substantial niche; for the average consumer, wearable device will no doubt evolve towards differentiation, professional grade and function oriented. Currently, MiTAC is developing a wearable wristband that enables the consumer to monitor their daily stress-resistance and vitality through exclusive algorithms. The device will also come with training programs to help users rapidly recover their stress-resistance and vitality in order to achieve the goal of differentiation as a wearable product that promotes better health.

(III) Technology and R&D overview

1. Committed R&D expense

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Item	Year
Research and development expense	2017 2,411,977

2. Successfully developed technology or product in the latest year or up to the publication date of the annual report

As a response to the development trends of global wireless communications, mobile communications, and cloud computing, MiTAC's main R&D strategy is controlling the development schedule of new technology and products, and launching new technology products whenever possible with the R&D talent pool in Taiwan, China, and the US. We follow the product specification set by technology leaders in mainstream markets and create our own technology through R&D. We can also roll out products that meet market demand to control business opportunities. Our competitiveness rested with the diversity of products, the complete series, a complete vertical supply system, and globalized production sites.

(1) Number of patents acquired in the most recent year to the day this report was printed is shown below:

Taiwan	Mainland China	Europe and USA
273	355	293

(2) Product development and brand power:


a. Cloud Computing products series

- ① TYAN displayed the Intel Xeon in the Computex 2017, which allows for the expansion of process to different server platforms. The Company provides flexible system options and high-performance computing server system for AI, in-depth learning, high-performance computing, high-density storage, and cloud computing. TYAN also worked in cooperation with industrial system integration firms to provide server motherboard for embedded application at high temperature to satisfy the needs for high-performance computing and high reliability under special environment.
- ② TYAN also exhibited a wide array of optimized HPC server platform for enterprises and data center at the SC' 17 held in Denver, Colorado, USA to boost up the momentum for growth in the HPC market. The diversity of application of TYAN HPC platform provides high-performance computing users to meet the diversity of needs in different computing frameworks.
- ③ Magellan SmartRV and SmartFleet: after the debut of an innovative personal GPS service, there was an advancement of the Smart GPS technology for applying to SUV or transport fleet. With this service users could receive LBS data in real-time for access to the private cloud of GPS. Fleet management operation could also manage its fleet through the wireless transmission means of its cloud system.
- ④ ORV (Off-road Recreation Vehicle) SmartECO System: In addition to receiving LBS data in real-time for access to the private cloud of GPS, users could also plan for their traveling routes for pleasure. With the use

of the cloud system, users could integrate smart phone, PC and GPS.

⑤ Connected Car Tablet: this is exclusively designed for corporate users who have the needs in vehicle use management. With a built-in 3G/BT/WiFi wireless communication function, it could satisfy the needs of sending back vehicle information to the cloud in real-time, and the needs for interaction between the driving control center and driving communication. This meet the strict testing standard required for all motor vehicles.

⑥ Vehicle data record – MiVue series won the following awards in 2017:

Product Name	Region	Media	Award	Logo
MiVue 792	Poland	MOTOR magazine	1st place award in comparative test for DVRs in price range 40 to 190 EUR	
MiVue 785	Russia	Megaobzor	Editor choose	
MiVue Drive 50	Germany	iF International Forum Design GmbH	iF Design Award	
MiVue Drive 50	UK	Honest John	Project of the year	
MiVue C305	Russia	Megaobzor	Editor choose	
MiVue C330	Poland	MOTOR magazine	3rd place award in comparative test for DVRs in price range 40 to 190 EUR	

(IV) Long and short-term business development plans

1. Cloud computing product series

(1) Short-term business development plan: In terms of product strategy, the Company will continue to cooperate with existing customers and chip manufacturers in the development of work stations, servers and storage devices. Demand for servers in China has been growing in recent years. To capture this trend, MiTAC is actively looking for system integration service providers to cooperate in a long-term relationship, or local firms that can provide cash flows and logistics management to serve customers in a timely manner.

(2) Long-term business development plan: In terms of product strategy, the Company will continue to develop new server and storage device products to function as the propelling force to drive sales growth in the next three years. With regards to business strategy, the Company will expand its cooperation with leading server customers around the world and deliver products from modules to full-systems, from low-end to high-end and from single to multiple product lines. In order to maintain stable collaboration over long-term, the Company has to improve its capacity and speed for product development, control production quality and delivery, integrate supply chains throughout the world and maintain a global logistics and service network in order to consolidate MiTAC's position as a major ODM/OEM for server systems.

2. Mobile communication products

(1) Short-term business development plan:

A. Mobile handheld and digital family markets are at the beginning of rapid development. In the short run, the Company will operate with the latest market development conditions and focus on channels and ODM operations in European and US markets. We will also actively develop niche products and cultivate customers in different domains. SoLoMo (Social, Location, Mobile), a revolutionary and competitive item with the combination of different functions. Under innovative and professional product planning, and the R&D in design and production capacity, we provide customers with high added-value service. The Company seeks to strengthen its overall performance, enhance customer satisfaction for further cultivation of existing customers with brand loyalty. In addition, it will be integrated with private cloud, community content and Point of Interest as a niche product for launching to customers of different markets for further business development.

B. Industrial use tablet PC and portable devices: The Company will be launching portable devices with equal emphasis in proprietary brand, ODM and OEM. In Europe, MiTAC's primary focus will be the promotion of proprietary brand; in USA, the Company will focus primarily on OEM whereas in Japan, ODM and OEM will receive equal attention.

(2) Long-term business development plan

A. Mobile handheld and digital home market: Our long-term business development strategy calls for expanding our scope and exploring emerging markets in Asia-Pacific, China, Russia and the Middle East. We will adapt to the changes and needs of different age groups with diversified products. Through our brands and B2B strategy, and integrating user experience of Mio, Magellan, and Navman products, we integrate life, health, sports and leisure, and navigation service products to allow customers access to real-time

information whether they are moving, running, or driving. This strategy will guide MiTAC to the field of cloud service.

- B. Industrial use tablet PC and portable devices: marketing territory expanded to Russia, Central Asia, South Asia and South America The Company has also continued to work on the development of in-car tablets and Mobile POS.

II. Market and an overview of production and sales

(I) Market analysis

1. Regions of distribution for the Company’s major products

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Regions	2017
Taiwan	677,982
US	30,112,859
Europe	8,019,823
Others	9,949,850
Total	48,760,514

2. Market share

According to the surveys and research findings of DIGITIMES Research, MiTAC was ranked the 5th place by shipment volume of all ODM firms in whole system in 2017. In the area of mobile communication products, automotive electronics of the Company was among the top 3 of the world in market share by brand.

3. Future supply and demand in this market and growth outlook

(1) Cloud computing product

In the wake of sustained global economic recovery, the business of the data center and eCommerce merchants in the USA and China continue to grow. At the same time, enterprises are more willing to invest in IT, which warmed up the market of servers and storage devices, and boosted up the demand for application of big data analysis and IoT. In 2018, there is room for further growth of servers and storage devices in shipment volume worldwide.

The increase in shipment volume and the decline of the average sale price compelled the internal big server firms to cut down the cost of production for enhancing competitive power and a larger share in the market. For this reason, energy efficiency and low cost will be the opportunity of the firms for the future of their products. In the future, computing will be converged at the server and energy efficiency will be the rule. Customers will appeal to low energy consumption or high-performance of the server. MiTAC offers a broad variety of x86 servers through its TYAN brand. From entry-level to high-end models, all TYAN products feature the latest 14nm production and Multi-core, Multi-thread technology with DDR4 support; some products can even support high-end GPUs. TYAN is professed to work in cooperation with the customers in full effort, and will provide better service for professional IT personnel. Continued effort will be made in innovation for developing solutions with flexibility, reliability, high performance, high utility and low cost in operation to help the customers installing

an ideal IT infrastructure. This is the optimal feedback to the changeable commercial environment and opportunities for the enterprises.

(2) Mobile communication product business

As cloud computing grows, more smart features are needed, which in turn contributes to the rapid development of smart terminal devices. Whether its is smartphones, tablet PCs, or any product with a display screen (e.g., in-car AV, watches, glasses), they could all be turned into smart terminals and provide enormous market opportunities. Applications of mobile terminals will broaden as more users connect to the cloud, bringing in billion dollars of business opportunities! Based on the SoLoMo concept, MiTAC has developed applications across different platforms and services to satisfy consumers' diverse tastes.

4. Competitive niche, positive and negative factors for the prospects of our development, and our corresponding strategy

As cloud applications grow, MiTAC not only possesses the ability to design and manufacture cloud hardware but has also been integrating hardware, software, engineering automation, manufacturing design, and after-sales services around the world to develop a new business model that would accomplish higher customer satisfaction and competitive advantages in order to break free of the low-margin PC OEM business.

In terms of wireless communication, MiTAC will take the initiative in developing niche products that target specific needs in the market, while at the same time improve its capacity in terms of R&D, innovation, hardware/software integration, cost control, quality control, yield control, mass production, inventory management, access to key components, logistic support, regional distribution, and financial strength.

(1) Competitive niche

- A. Customer demand and control of the market: We grow with location based service markets. MiTAC jointly explores and invests in markets with regional software and hardware customers to understand terminal demand. MiTAC is also negotiating cooperation plans with various world-class information and communication firms so that it can fully grasp market trends, seize fluctuations in the market, and explore new products.
- B. Cooperation with world-class software and hardware firms to secure the supply of material: This advantage includes the support of software firms in software development and the source of key components.
- C. Research and development capability: Many of our products lead the market and win international awards, earning “number one” ranks
- D. Ceaseless advancement of quality and the expansion of production capacity: We have accumulated years of embedded product software-hardware integration technology, which is a major advantage in design and manufacturing.
- E. Provide full-range service to the customers through the partners in the market of

regional channels and the global logistics system of the Group.

(2) Favorable factors for prospects of development

A. Integration of the supply chain of Internet-based equipment

The development and operation of the mode of distribution and global eCommerce allowed MiTAC to develop products of high unit price in a direct production and distribution mode of operation. This helps to upgrade the shipment efficiency and reduce the cost significantly. It also upgrades customer satisfaction.

B. Global eManufacturing model

After the trial running of the logistics model, the eManufacturing system of MiTAC International Corp. is well-developed. We have formed a global manufacturing model with division of labor: Taiwan, Australia, and the US concentrate on R&D and design, combined with the modules and semi-finished goods produced by production bases in Mainland China, and joined by the BTO/CTO assembly centers in the US. This combination is our global manufacturing model with division of labor. Components and systems with low level and long transportation time are manufactured in China; main components with high unit price are procured from production bases worldwide. This form of the integration of global division of labor allowed MiTAC to grow from a regional organization to an international manufacturer with global division of labor in R&D, engineering, manufacturing, and distribution .

C. Intensify the development of products of high added-value

In response to the trend of development in the integration of wireless Internet communication and computer, MiTAC will continue to form strategic alliance with international leading firms for joint development of market. MiTAC has strong capacity in differentiated innovative design, research and development, production and manufacturing integration in GPS market, and is the leader in launching different models of GPS communication products and mobile healthcare products. MioCARE is unlike any chemo drug administration system used in conventional hospitals; it has been built based on BCMA to better tend to the needs of nursing staff. Continued effort will be made for advanced integration of the embedded products. RFID and bio-identification system will be integrated into portable devices further to existing Bar Code Scanner and NFC. In addition, effort will be made in the development of the MDM (Mobile Device Management) software with a view to providing software integration partners faster and complete full-range service.

D. Maintaining growth momentum in the market

In addition to continuing to invest resources in major markets such as North America and Europe, intensified cultivation of markets with enormous growth potential in GPS, such as Asia-Pacific and emerging markets such as China, Japan, and Eastern Europe will be our focal point of development.

E. Full-range of eSupply Chain

As dictated by the needs of global production, and the regional products of customer and segmentation, MiTAC is engaged in the design of key component modules and integration with the eCommerce of the upstream firms for timely delivery of goods worldwide and reduce the operation risk, cut down the inventory level, and provide timely delivery service to the customers.

(3) Negative factors for the prospects of our development and our corresponding strategies

A. The competition of cell phone and vehicle-mounted audio-visual system compelled the big firms to engage in the R&D, manufacturing, and post-delivery service of GPS products. Accordingly, the pressure on price intensified. Additionally, PND has been integrated with wireless communication products, and smart phones with built-in GPS have become the norm for retail sales. This feature will steal the market away from PNDs more decisively. Our corresponding strategies are as follows:

- (a) Improve the integration between PNDs and on-board information application. Differentiate our PNDs from smart phones with GPS functions.
- (b) Emphasize R&D and innovation. Improve our result from R&D. Reduce product development cycle. Maintain our ability to launch new products. In addition, we will localize our products, and make them more diversified, differentiated, mass-produced to ensure we have an edge in our products and profit.
- (c) Improve the satisfaction of our customer from design in the upstream to mass-production to logistics. We seek strategic alliance with major firms in the world.
- (d) We use our global logistics model and establish an entire set of material planning, value chain, and logistics infrastructure.

B. The embedded system products confront the problems of small quantity in large variety, extremely high cost of development, and the strict requirements of quality and application environment. Most of the customers are small and medium enterprises in wide dispersion geographically. Marketing of these products is tough and the counter-measures are:

- (a) Integration of all products to a single platform, compress the lead-time for development of new products and customized products.
- (b) Continue the development of high-level integrative solution with equal weight in hardware and software research and development.
- (c) Global marketing in a wide array of business mode.
- (d) Launch a total solution for enhancing added value. Acquire Domain Knowledge of the industry for continued development of leading brands in technologies.

C. Key components are still controlled by overseas manufacturers. We need further experience in the integration of software and hardware. Our corresponding strategies are as follows:

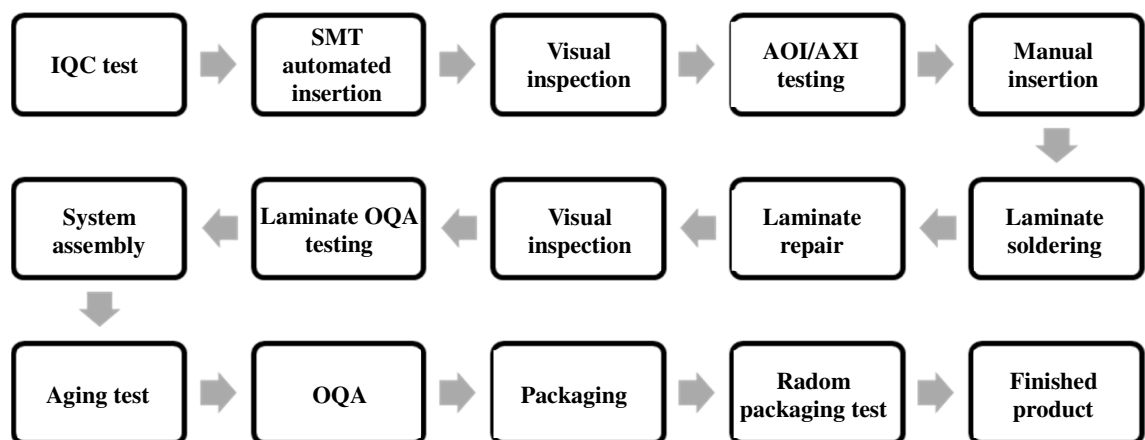
- (a) Maintain good supply chain relationship with overseas manufacturers of key components. We will also do our best to develop talent that is capable of integrating software and hardware in operating platform and communication components.
- (b) Diversify the supply channel of key components: We seek more sources of suppliers and secure the source of our suppliers and competitive pricing. We seek to establish good interaction with domestic firms that are already producing or planning to produce key components to maximize our choices.
- (c) Achieve the advantage of support by quantity: the promotion sale of product series helped to secure voluminous OEM/ODM orders, which could help to reduce the cost of purchase substantially.

(II) Important applications and production process for main products

1. Functions of major products

Product type	Major purpose and functions
Workstations	Graphical computing tool for designers
Servers	Data computing tool for businesses
Storage	Data storage tool for businesses
Desktop PCs	A necessary tool for individuals, households, schools, companies, and merchants.
Mobile Communication Devices	Vehicle-mounted GPS audiovisual system, consumer electronics (outdoor, physical fitness, driver navigation), fleet management system, mobile health related products and application of cloud technology, and embedded system, industrial use tablet PC system.

2. Production process



(III) Supply of key materials

Component name	Origin	Supply status
CPU/ CHIPSET	Original manufacturers: USA, Japan, Taiwan, Korea, China	Good
Image sensor	Original manufacturers: USA, Japan, Taiwan	Good
HDD	Suppliers: USA, Japan, Thailand	Good
DRAM	Suppliers: Taiwan, USA, Korea, China	Satisfactory
Flash	Suppliers: Taiwan, USA, Japan, Korea, China	Satisfactory
PCB	Suppliers: Taiwan, USA, China, Korea	Good
Connector	Original manufacturers: USA, Japan, Taiwan, Korea, China	Good
LCD	Suppliers: Taiwan, Korea, Japan, China	Good
LAN	Suppliers: Taiwan, USA	Good
Camera Module	Suppliers: Taiwan, China	Good
Battery Pack	Suppliers: Taiwan, Japan, China, Korea	Satisfactory
PCI Card	Suppliers: Europe, USA	Good
Charger	Suppliers: Taiwan, China	Good
PSU	Suppliers: USA, China, Thailand	Good
Chassis	Suppliers: Taiwan, China, Malaysia	Good

(IV) Major customers and suppliers in the last two years

1. The name of the supplier that accounted for more than 10% of the total purchase in any of the last two years, and the proportion of the purchase amount, the reason for the changes:

In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Item	2016				2017			
	Name	Amount	Proportion to net purchase of the year (%)	Relation with the issuer	Name	Amount	Proportion to net purchase of the year (%)	Relation to the issuer
1	Supplier B	10,288,501	24	None	Supplier B	9,775,155	23	None
2	Supplier A	7,158,780	17	None	Supplier A	6,694,251	16	None
3	Others	25,747,728	59		Others	26,169,072	61	
	Net purchase	43,195,009	100		Net purchase	42,638,478	100	

Note: All variations had taken into consideration production/sales policies, raw material demands, suppliers' prices, actual delivery and quality of the respective years.

2. The name of the customer that accounted for more than 10% of the total sale in any of the last two years, and the proportion of the sale amount, the reason for the changes:

In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Item	2016				2017			
	Name	Amount	Proportion to net sale of the year (%)	Relation with the issuer	Name	Amount	Proportion to net sale of the year (%)	Relation to the issuer
1	Customer E	28,295,884	59	None	Customer E	25,922,630	53	None
2	Others	20,045,861	41		Others	22,837,884	47	
	Net sales	48,341,745	100		Net sales	48,760,514	100	

Note: The changes are the responses to market trend, product needs, prospect of the industry, R&D technology, sale profit, and the contracts with customers.

(V) Production volume and value in the latest two years

In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars/ unit

Production volume and value	Year	2016			2017		
		Capacity	Volume	Value	Capacity	Volume	Value
Main items							
Computer & communication products		19,628,387	17,046,866	43,195,009	19,719,276	18,070,860	42,638,478

(VI) Sales volume and value in the last two years

In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars/ unit

Sales volume value	Year	2016				2017			
		Domestic sales		Export		Domestic sales		Export	
		Capacity	Value	Capacity	Value	Capacity	Value	Capacity	Value
Main items									
Computer & communication products		180,773	471,668	17,946,827	47,870,077	228,259	677,982	19,048,573	48,082,532

III. Employee information in the last two years up to the publication date of this annual report

Year		2016	2017	Year-to-date April 30, 2018
Employee Count	Direct Labor	2,930	3,031	2,940
	Indirect Labor	3,872	3,943	3,858
	Total	6,802	6,974	6,798
Average age		32.47	31.59	31.56
Average Years of service		5.49	5.43	5.61
Academic Qualification Distribution (%)	Ph.D.	0.14	0.16	0.14
	Master's degree	9.50	9.99	10.02
	College	39.18	38.69	39.34
	Senior High School	18.02	18.32	19.23
	Schools at the Senior Secondary Level and Below	33.16	32.84	31.27

IV. Environmental Disclosure

The group did not suffer any loss or penalty due to pollution of environment in the last year up until the publication date of this annual report. Below is a description of relevant practices adopted by MiTAC:

The Group is a professional assembly firm and the operation is mostly assembly works. As such, the problem of air pollution, water pollution and contamination of toxic substances for control is not found. In 1992, MiTAC received Certificate of Excellence during the 1st Environmental Evaluation for Top-500 Businesses organized by Environmental Protection Administration. In 1997, MiTAC attained ISO 14001 certification and continues to devote itself to preventing pollution. In 1999, MiTAC received from the Council of Labor Affairs a 2-year certification for having passed the Safety and Health System Evaluation. MiTAC will continue to enforce its environmental protection and work safety policies, and strive to sustain an operation that is free of pollution and hazard.

(I) Background

MiTAC Group provides PC/server products, including workstation, server, storage devices, and mobile communication devices. The Company appeals to the legal requirements of the EU in environmental protection, and support the WEEE and ErPDirective, pay close attention to environmental friendly design that fits for recycle, disassemble, and reuse as input in product design. An example is the power supply design (the use of ACPI to match with the OS for energy saving/low power consumption CPU/module design/compatible with IPMI and related software, for the management of optimal energy consumption); For the control of hazardous substances, the 10 substances under the Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863 were added to the previous 6 chemical elements that have been included into RoHS, which made the scope of RoHS covering Pb, Cd, Hg, Cr6+, PBBs, PBDEs, DEHP, BBP, DBP, and DIBP. The Company is also an integral part of the REACH SVHC declaration in chemical substances and makes these requirements the gravity in the management of green product development and adopted in the design and development review/supplier management/ acceptance of materials. In addition, the Green Product intranet has also been installed with the establishment of SOP and the routine review of organizational strategy to meet the legal requirements of the EU. MiTAC spares no effort in seeking accreditation in establishing safety and health at workplace with a view to reducing accidents and eliminating the threat to the health of the employees as well as the saving of related expenses. In addition, improvement of work conditions will no doubt help to promote ethical conduct in employees and boost their productivity.

(II) Environmental safety and health policy

MiTAC has developed the following policies based on the environmental protection philosophies outlined above:

■ **Environmental safety and health policy**

- Legal compliance: Comply with the government's environmental safety and health laws, and commit to standards that are more stringent than what the law requires.
- Safeguard earth's resources: Achieve optimal efficiency in resource utilization and promote energy conservation.
- Develop green production: Design products with "environmental" and maintenance-friendly features to achieve the goals of pollution prevention, clean production and product care.
- Safe and healthy environment: Ensure employees' safety and health by preventing occupational hazards, illnesses and potential harms while encouraging employees to take part in relevant improvements towards creating a safe and healthy work environment.
- Ongoing improvement on EHS performance: Conduct regular audits and assess suitable investments to achieve continual improvement of the EHS management system.

■ **Hazardous substance free policy**

1 Earth: respect the uniqueness of Earth's resources

- Devote attention to climate change; participate in the reduction of greenhouse gases and lessen the environmental burden of the Company's activities.

2 Principles: comply with environmental laws and satisfy customers' requirements

- Keep abreast of the latest legal rules in force to ensure compliance with domestic and international legal rules for environmental protection, and the RoHS, WEEE, and REACH for the achievement of environmental friendly products.
- Adhere to the clean production principle; develop a green product platform and green supply chain management to satisfy customers' demands.

3 Commitments: maintain performance through management system; convey environmental information and fulfill social responsibilities

- Implement a hazardous substance management system and initiate HSF monitoring procedures.
- Develop a communication system that addresses stakeholders publicly on information concerning environmental protection.
- Devote attention to preserving natural habitat while seeking business growth; assume social responsibilities as a corporate citizen.

4 Accomplishments: Provide green products that are characterized by low pollution, energy-efficiency, lesser packaging, recyclability, and environmental friendliness

- The use of environmental friendly materials including the halogen free fire-retardant plastic casing conforming to RoHS of the EU.
- Design products that meet international energy standards, such as Energy Star.

- Improve packaging towards lightweight, optimal size, and least variety of materials.
- Aim to achieve at least 80% product recycling rate (Reuse+Recycling+Recovery).

We believe "sustainability" to be the common challenge for all businesses. Since 2003, MiTAC had been collaborating with Ministry of Economic Affairs in an Industry Technology Development Program (ITDP) to develop assembly technologies that are free of lead and halogen. The project was executed over 4 phases, and successfully delivered its results in 2005. MiTAC's internal quality system comprises of two parts:

(a) Product management: MiTAC was first certified for ISO9001 in 1993; since then, the Company has been validating this certification on a yearly basis. Towards the end of 2009, MiTAC developed a TL9000 management system based on ISO 9001 and successfully completed certification of its communication products.

(b) Environmental management: MiTAC had prepared itself for the certification of ISO 14001:2004 since as early as 1997, and conformed to the regular review requirements of OHSAS 18001:2007 since as early as 1999. In 2007, MiTAC adopted IECQ QC080000 and began making adjustments to comply with IECQ terms. Extensive discussions were made with various departments and functions to revise existing procedures before undergoing a 3-stage validation process by SGS. On July 12, 2006, MiTAC was declared by SGS to have passed the validation, and IECQ has since been adopted as part of our internal procedures. We are dedicated to the protection of the natural environment, and hope to preserve life over the course of our growth. We also recognize the importance of employees' safety and health to our operations, for which we commit every resource available at our disposal to maintain a work environment that is free of safety and health concerns. Meanwhile, we pace our business activities in harmony with nature, and adopt the highest standard to protect Earth's environment. By maintaining optimal balance between growth and nature, we strive to fulfill our duties as Earth's citizen and set good example for others to follow.

(III) Strategies for prohibited substances

In response to RoHS requirements, MiTAC group has been implementing Project G initiated by the Department of Industrial Technology, Ministry of Economic Affairs, to provide guidance for suppliers. All level-1 suppliers are being audited on-site to ensure compliance with RoHS, Some of the suppliers requested MiTAC to provide the Level II documents on RoHS, the management model of MiTAC in the management of materials. This will help to reduce the risk from any change in design, change in the use of materials by upstream suppliers that may result in nonconformity to RoHS.

MiTAC group itself has accomplished halogen-free production, and is constantly conducting integrated tests on suppliers' parts for halogen contents, which enables it to develop full systems that are free of halogen. MiTAC group continues to improve its

green production capacity according to customers' requirements, and has successfully marketed its products to Europe. As a result, MiTAC experiences no adverse impact whatsoever from EU environmental directives.

Leveraging on the foundation of digital supply chain management, MiTAC has implemented a systematic process for suppliers to make RoHS & halogen-free reports. This new process solved much of the complexity that suppliers encountered when making reports on multiple products or production sites, This also helps to enhance the efficiency in the exchange of information on RoHS and halogen-free.

To ensure the parts delivered by suppliers are conforming to the requirements of RoHS & halogen-free, the IQC function has procured related test apparatus XRF, ICP and GC/MC for self testing for hazardous substances such as Pb, Cd, Hg, Cr6+, PBBs, PBDEs, Br, and Cl and ensure all incoming parts are conforming to the required standards.

The rules of the EU in the restricted use of hazardous substances are getting increasingly strict (the rule becomes effective on the expiration date of the exclusionary clause one-by-one). As such, the Environmental Protection Committee of MiTAC calls for quarterly meetings for mapping out the plan to respond and exchange of technological-know-how.

(IV) Response to EU environmental directives

From the trend of development of the laws of the EU in environmental protection, we could see that the requirements of products changed from self-declaration to mandatory enforcement. As such, the methods in conformity to the directives to be in force in the EU shall be adopted, the ERP environmental design is a typical example. In 2008, MiTAC has made DfE (Design for Environment)/Eco-design the fundamental principle for product design, among other things. Currently, MiTAC's DfE SOP requires R&D personnel to achieve the energy consumption requirements stated in ErP directives when designing products. To conform with EU REACH, MiTAC has made its declaration of conformity for SVHC (Substances of Very High Concern). Meanwhile, MiTAC's suppliers are being demanded to issue their own declarations regarding REACH SVHC for all components supplied, which is one of the compulsory requirements for their eligibility as suppliers. As of December 2017, ECHA had announced a total of 174 SVHC across 16 categories under REACH. This list of chemicals, along with new environmental standards for product design, have already been updated to MiTAC's green product platform, where suppliers can check for compliance and disclose chemical substances accordingly.

(V) GHG (Greenhouse Gas) measures

In light of the intensification of global warming worldwide, the trend for the development of GHG and the reduction of the emission of GHG was triggered in August 2007 with the adoption of GHG inspection. The scope covers the production sites in

Mainland China. At the assistance of SGS Taiwan, MiTAC introduced GHG inspection system and training of the internal auditors. Under ISO 14064-1, MiTAC proceeds to the inspection of GHG and the documentation of the list of items for inspection with the institution of SOP and documented procedures for the effective implementation of reducing GHG and reference for improvement in the future. MiTAC also spared no effort in reducing the emission of GHG and adopted energy saving plans, such as the introduction of regenerated energy –solar energy/recycling of resources/efficient use of power supply: lighting management, air-conditioning management in Summer, so as to achieve the goal of reducing the emission of CO₂.The scope of carbon inventory for 2017 covered MiTAC’s HQ and R&D center in Taiwan, along with its primary manufacturing locations – China (MiTAC Computer (Shunde) Ltd./MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.) and US (MiTACIS assembly line in California)

MiTAC has been gathering data and validating GHG emission based on the Greenhouse Gas Protocol and conducting annual surveys of the previous year’s GHG emission. The results from the last two internal inventories are as follows:

Direct GHG emission (Scope 1)	Total direct emission	out of total emission
2017	1,720 tons CO ₂ e/year	4%
2016	1,898 tons CO ₂ e/year	4%

Indirect GHG emission (Scope 2)	Indirect total emission volume (Note)	out of total emission
2017	40,316 tons CO ₂ e/year	96%
2016	37,750 tons CO ₂ e/year	96%

Note: Sources of indirect emission were mostly purchased electricity and steam.

MiTAC is concerned about the world's changing climate. To protect Earth's resources and fulfill the Company's duties as a corporate citizen, MiTAC will continue reducing GHG emission and operating costs while at the same time achieve more efficient use of resources and energy and adopt sustainable energy sources that are friendly to the environment, and ultimately contribute to a low-carbon economy.

(VI) Environmental protection expenditure

1. Environment protection expenditure refers to all expenses related to environmental protection activities. It represents how dedicated a company is to the environment, and serves as a key indicator to the quality of environmental management. However, the definition and scope of environmental expenditure still differ from country to country.
2. MiTAC has been gathering data on the group’s environmental expenditure since 2017, with new statistics on environmental protection expenditure covered as follows:
 - Environmental costs associated with the Company’s operations (direct cost) amounted to NT\$ 16,652,956, which included expenses on the prevention of air/effluent/soil/groundwater pollution, efficient use of resources and disposal/treatment/recycling/reuse of commercial wastes.
 - Environmental management activity costs (indirect cost) amounted to NT\$

32,923,570. The administrative costs included personnel expenses on environmental education, system management and validation, environmental monitoring and environmental protection-related activities.

- Other environmental costs totaled NT\$ 2,567,002, which included R&D expenses (for studies on the mitigation/control of environmental impacts), social activity expenses (i.e., sponsoring environmental organizations, promotion of environmental information and so forth), taxes (i.e., energy levies) and other expenses (i.e., water treatment expenses).
- Losses (including damage compensations) and fines incurred due to pollution of environment in the year of report up until the publication date of this annual report: The Company has not incurred any losses (including damage compensations) or fines due to environmental pollution; hence the sum is zero.

V. Employer and employee relationships

Driven by a humane management approach, MiTAC is dedicated to creating a work environment that facilitates two-way communication between line managers, their subordinates and their peers. The Company has also taken initiative in creating communication channels and gathering employees' thoughts as a means of ensuring harmonious labor-management relations and achieving win-win between the Company and its employees.

(I) Communication and inspiration

1. Communication

MiTAC routinely organizes a general assembly, management meetings and employee satisfaction surveys. An employee relations unit has been created within the Human Resource Department, where dedicated personnel are assigned to implement employee care measures and communication policies/channels along with a "Speak-Out" email address to receive suggestions and opinions from employees. Upon receiving input, members of the employee relationships unit would respond with discretion and, if necessary, assemble a special panel to handle, respond and make improvements to employees' opinions in an anonymous and timely manner.

Furthermore, the Company has robust policies and measures in place to convey and enforce the Act of Gender Equality in Employment and the Sexual Harassment Prevention Act. Employees are trained to respect and communicate with people of different gender, while guidelines and grievance channels are created all for the purpose of an equal-gender environment.

Being a multinational conglomerate, MiTAC has offices in many parts of the world. In order to facilitate communication and conferences between different parts of the Company or across regions, MiTAC has spent nearly NT\$10 million to install video-conferencing equipment in 9 offices including Taiwan, China, USA, and UK. This advanced equipment delivers high image quality and stable audio stream, which

enhances the efficiency of conferences and minimizes the need to have employees travel between office locations. Meanwhile, MiTAC employees are able to learn the Company's business performance and latest product information through internal channels such as intranet, monthly/quarterly publications, and the general assembly. Together, these measures ensure the completeness of internal communication within the Company.

2. Inspiration

MiTAC offers a variety of incentives to commend individual and team performance in all areas of expertise, and thereby encourage employees to seek continual growth and improvement that would contribute to the Company's competitiveness. Some of the incentives offered to employees include:

- Employee of the year award: Winners of this award are commended personally by the President during the year-end gathering; in addition, the Company prepares commendation letters and offers bonuses and extra leaves as a show of gratitude to employees and their families.
- Department/individual patent award: This award is intended to encourage employees in creating patents that are relevant to their jobs. Incentives are provided from proposal, application to approval stage of a patent application; at the end of each year, departments and individuals are assessed for the patents created, and those who exhibit outstanding performance are commended with department/individual awards.
- Long-term service award: As an appreciation for employees' long-time contribution and commitment to this Company, senior employees with 5-year, 10-year, 15-year, 20-year and 25-year service history are commended personally by the Chairman and President with the long-term service award during year-end gatherings.
- Employee stock options and performance bonuses: These monetary benefits are provided to reward employees' contributions and inspire them to further achievements. By aligning employees' interests directly with those of shareholders, these benefits deliver a three-win between the Company, shareholders, and employees. The amount of stock options and bonuses granted to employees is determined by their responsibilities, contributions, and performance.

(II) Welfare and training

1. Welfare

MiTAC views employees as critical capital to the organization. All employees are entitled to labor insurance, national health insurance, group insurance, and travel insurance. Together, these insurance cover employees for death, health, and safety during overseas business trips and thereby provide them with additional security both in work and life.

We deeply believe that happy families are the foremost support to our employees. The creation of an environment with proper balance between workload

and daily lives will be the only way to allow for physical and psychological health of the employees so that they could indulge in their work, which in turn contribute to the sustainable development of the organization. For this end, the Group support the employees in taking care of their families thereby a hearty “temporary nursery care space” has been arranged in the office area. Employees who have the needs for day care of children may take their children to the workplace for reading and resting at a safe place. In so doing, the employees could take care of their children nearby and could have the peace of mind in concentrating on their works.

The Group works in cooperation with external professional consulting groups to hold “Employee Aid Program” to allow for physical and psychological health of the employees. This is a program participated by psychological counselor, lawyers, nutritionists, and wealth management expert to provide employees and families professional counseling in their daily lives, including the counseling service in pressure at workplace, interpersonal relation, family and marriage, interaction between the two sexes, law, wealth management and medical care. This arrangement could help the employees to maintain proper balance at workplace, daily lives and health.

In addition, a well-organized Employee Welfare Committee also provides a variety of benefits for the employees. Each department nominated their representative to the committee. The Committee convenes regularly and organizes a diversity of benefits and events for the employees. It also established different social functions, a free gymnasium, aerobic dance room, and massage room. Professional massage therapists were recruited from outside to help employees to release their pressure. Subsidy will also be granted for employees in different occasions such as marriage, funerals, and other festivities to express the concern of the Company. Bonus will be given in Spring Festival, Dragon Boat Festival and Mid-Autumn Festival as reward to the employees for their effort. In this year, for example, subsidizes of more than NT\$5 million were released by the committee.

2. Employees’ training and continuing education

We place great emphasis on the improvement of employees skills, which is why a robust training system has been implemented to train employees systematically from orientation, on-job skills, to management skills. In addition, other learning resources such as online courses, work mentors, life counselors and ongoing education subsidies are being offered to provide employees with an environment that supports continual learning and growth. In 2017, the Company has organized 500 training courses for the employees with the participation of 11,000 by head count for more than 18,000 hours.

(III) Retirement policy

The group has established a robust retirement system in accordance with the Labor Standards Act and the Labor Pension Act. All contributions made to the system are being

held in a dedicated pension reserve account and managed by a supervisory committee that comprises labor and management representatives. Furthermore, monthly contributions are made to the pension reserve account using actuarial estimates produced by an impartial third party. For employees who are subject to the retirement system under the Labor Pension Act (the new system), monthly contributions are made into employees' pension accounts in the amounts specified by law. So far, the two systems have been running properly as they are expected to.

(IV) Labor-management communication

MiTAC has always taken care of its employees and maintained sound labor-management relationship by sharing its gains and adequate communication with its employees. In the future, MiTAC shall commit to its humane management and aim to strengthen labor-management relationship further by creating more variety of communication channels.

(V) Work environment and employees' safety

MiTAC has been certified for ISO 14001 - Environmental Protection System and OHSAS 18001 - Occupational Health and Safety Advisory Services System since November 6, 2003. These certifications were attained as reinforcements to the safety and health of employees at workplace, and to protect employees from occupational injury, death, and prevent protest that arise as a result. These certifications are regularly validated by third-party institutions and properly enforced throughout the organization.

(VI) Employee code of conduct

The Company has created a set of "Integrity Code of Conduct" to establish integrity as part of its corporate culture, and a set of "Employee Code of Conduct" to ensure the consistency of employees' behaviors. There are four main focuses in the Employee Code of Conduct: service principles, confidentiality and prohibition against competing business involvements, network usage and information security, and interaction with suppliers. These codes have been published on the Company's intranet where employees may access at any time, and serve as a regular reminder not to commit violations. Below are terms of the employee service principles:

1. Employees shall obey the instructions and assignments given by their managers.

Managers shall have the duty to guide and supervise their subordinates.

2. Employees are expected to work diligently and commit themselves to improving work performance and quality, and achieve the expected productivity.

3. Employees are not allowed to leave their posts during work hours except for urgent matters, which are subject to approval of the line manager.

4. Employees must not carry contraband, flammable or explosive substances, or hazardous objects unrelated to work into the workplace.

To enforce discipline and fairness within the Company, a set of "Employee Reward and Disciplinary Policy" has been created to serve as guidelines for rewarding excellence and penalizing violators. The Company has a set of "Anti-corruption Policy" policy in place to prevent illegal conducts and organized fraud. An investigation panel has been assembled to investigate suspicious conducts, and thereby ensure the soundness of the Company's operations.

(VII) Losses arising as a result of employment disputes in the most recent year up till the publication date of this annual report; disclose current possible losses and any responsible actions taken; state reasons in cases where losses cannot be reasonably estimated:

MiTAC did not suffer any losses due to employment dispute in the most recent year up until the publication date of this annual report. The Company currently maintains sound labor-management relationship and expects very low probability of encountering any losses due to employment dispute in the future.

VI. Important contracts

Contract nature	Participants	Contract start/end date	Main contents	Restrictions
Master Supply Agreement Restatement	Customer E	From July 1, 2014 to June 30, 2017; automatically renewable on a yearly basis.	To outline terms concerning the production, delivery, payment and warranty of computer-related products.	None
Manufacturing Supply Agreement	Customer G	From October 23, 2014 to October 22, 2015; automatically renewable on a yearly basis.	To outline terms concerning the production, delivery, payment and warranty of computer-related products.	None
Purchasing Agreement	Customer F	From July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2016; renewable under the consensus of all participants.	The clauses of the production and manufacturing, delivery, payment and warranty of computer products as agreed.	None

Six. Financial Position

I. Condensed balance sheets and comprehensive income statements covering the last 5 years:

(I) Condensed balance sheets – IFRSs (consolidated)

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Year		Financial information covering the last 5 years				
		December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
Item						
Current assets		22,701,124	25,753,781	21,840,171	25,553,342	20,499,461
Property, Plant and Equipment		5,194,586	5,211,314	5,467,908	6,030,530	6,697,711
Intangible assets		593,892	316,694	119,005	96,980	134,987
Other assets		15,620,810	16,922,075	17,735,606	18,383,086	19,853,104
Total assets		44,110,412	48,203,864	45,162,690	50,063,938	47,185,263
Current liabilities	Before dividend	12,963,641	15,421,096	10,954,621	14,887,395	11,761,118
	After dividend	13,415,230	15,954,342	12,186,359	16,910,093	Unappropriated
Non-Current liabilities		592,442	631,149	653,660	660,130	675,529
Total liabilities	Before dividend	13,556,083	16,052,245	11,608,281	15,547,525	12,436,647
	After dividend	14,007,672	16,585,491	12,840,019	17,570,223	Unappropriated
Attributable to the shareholder's equity of the parent company		30,554,029	32,151,619	33,554,409	34,516,413	34,748,616
Share capital		7,609,488	7,694,106	7,778,113	8,156,048	8,190,022
Additional paid-in capital		21,803,383	22,122,720	22,352,475	22,446,436	22,537,691
Retained earnings	Before dividend	563,114	829,877	2,017,858	3,159,137	3,691,113
	After dividend	111,525	296,631	478,186	1,136,439	Unappropriated
Other equity		1,187,810	2,011,794	1,928,412	1,277,241	852,239
Treasury Stock		(609,766)	(506,878)	(522,449)	(522,449)	(522,449)
Non-Controlling Interest		300	0	0	0	0
Total equity	Before dividend	30,554,329	32,151,619	33,554,409	34,516,413	34,748,616
	After dividend	30,102,740	31,618,373	32,322,671	32,493,715	Unappropriated

(II) Condensed balance sheets – IFRSs (individual)

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Year		Financial information covering the last 5 years				
		December 31, 2013	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017
Item						
Current assets		111,379	2,892,086	2,743,234	3,432,107	2,510,868
Property, Plant and Equipment		3,609	2,875	2,141	1,407	673
Intangible assets		0	0	0	0	0
Other assets		30,442,311	29,266,776	31,017,134	32,236,183	33,909,252
Total assets		30,557,299	32,161,737	33,762,509	35,669,697	36,420,793
Current liabilities	Before dividend	3,270	10,118	208,100	1,153,284	1,672,177
	After dividend	454,859	543,364	1,439,838	3,175,982	Unappropriated
Non-Current liabilities		0	0	0	0	0
Total liabilities	Before dividend	3,270	10,118	208,100	1,153,284	1,672,177
	After dividend	454,859	543,364	1,439,838	3,175,982	Unappropriated
Attributable to the shareholder's equity of the parent company		30,554,029	32,151,619	33,554,409	34,516,413	34,748,616
Share capital		7,609,488	7,694,106	7,778,113	8,156,048	8,190,022
Additional paid-in capital		21,803,383	22,122,720	22,352,475	22,446,436	22,537,691
Retained earnings	Before dividend	563,114	829,877	2,017,858	3,159,137	3,691,113
	After dividend	111,525	296,631	478,186	1,136,439	Unappropriated
Other equity		1,187,810	2,011,794	1,928,412	1,277,241	852,239
Treasury Stock		(609,766)	(506,878)	(522,449)	(522,449)	(522,449)
Non-Controlling Interest		0	0	0	0	0
Total equity	Before dividend	30,554,029	32,151,619	33,554,409	34,516,413	34,748,616
	After dividend	30,102,440	31,618,373	32,322,671	32,493,715	Unappropriated

(III) Condensed statements of comprehensive income – IFRSs (consolidated)

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Item \ Year	Financial information covering the last 5 years				
	2013.9.12-12.31	2014	2015	2016	2017
Revenue	11,896,934	42,060,342	50,054,765	48,341,745	48,760,514
Gross profit	1,756,994	5,703,906	5,583,864	5,553,540	5,665,177
Operating income (loss)	(129,831)	(360,929)	296,470	683,344	739,881
Non-Operating Income and Expenses	774,675	1,411,752	1,717,633	2,377,593	2,162,407
Pre-Tax Income (loss)	644,844	1,050,823	2,014,103	3,060,937	2,902,288
Continuing department Net Income - current (Loss)	644,844	760,920	1,754,092	2,718,568	2,581,014
Loss from the discontinued department	0	0	0	0	0
Net Income - current (Loss)	570,796	760,920	1,754,092	2,718,568	2,581,014
Other current comprehensive income (loss) (net income)	171,708	782,609	(116,247)	(688,788)	(451,342)
Total current comprehensive income or loss	742,504	1,543,529	1,637,845	2,029,780	2,129,672
Net income attributable to: Parent company shareholders	571,287	761,086	1,754,092	2,718,568	2,581,014
Net income attributable to: Non-Controlling Interest	(491)	(166)	0	0	0
Total comprehensive income Attributable to parent company shareholders	742,995	1,543,695	1,637,845	2,029,780	2,129,672
Total comprehensive income Attributable to non-controlling shareholders	(491)	(166)	0	0	0
EPS	0.75	0.99	2.23	3.44	3.24

(IV) Condensed statements of comprehensive income – IFRSs (individual)

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Item \ Year	Financial information covering the last 5 years				
	2013.9.12-12.31	2014	2015	2016	2017
Revenue	582,398	784,493	1,771,352	2,736,021	2,636,880
Gross profit	582,398	784,493	1,771,352	2,736,021	2,636,880
Operating income (loss)	570,793	757,113	1,743,184	2,702,751	2,602,340
Non-Operating Income and Expenses	494	9,495	19,581	19,038	28,695
Pre-Tax Income (loss)	571,287	766,608	1,762,765	2,721,789	2,631,035
Continuing department Net Income - current (Loss)	571,287	761,086	1,754,092	2,718,568	2,581,014
Loss from the discontinued department	0	0	0	0	0
Net Income - current (Loss)	571,287	761,086	1,754,092	2,718,568	2,581,014
Other current comprehensive income (net, after-tax)	171,708	782,609	(116,247)	(688,788)	(451,342)
Total current comprehensive income or loss	742,995	1,543,695	1,637,845	2,029,780	2,129,672
EPS	0.75	0.99	2.23	3.44	3.24

(V) Names of auditing CPAs and audit opinions for the past five fiscal years

Year	Name of CPA firm	Name of CPA	Auditing opinions
2013	Pricewaterhouse Coopers	Liu, Yin-Fei, Wen, Fang-Yu	Modified unqualified opinion
2014	Pricewaterhouse Coopers	Liu, Yin-Fei, Wen, Fang-Yu	Modified unqualified opinion
2015	Pricewaterhouse Coopers	Liu, Yin-Fei, Wen, Fang-Yu	Modified unqualified opinion
2016	Pricewaterhouse Coopers	Wen, Fang-Yu, Cheng Ya-Huei	Unqualified opinion plus other matters section
2017	Pricewaterhouse Coopers	Wen, Fang-Yu, Cheng Ya-Huei	Unqualified opinion plus other matters section

II. Financial analysis covering the last 5 years:

(I) Financial analysis – IFRSs (consolidated)

Analysis items		Year	Financial analysis in the latest five years				
			2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Financial structure (%)	Debt to asset ratio		30.73	33.30	25.70	31.05	26.35
	The ratio of long-term funds to property, plant and equipment		599.60	629.06	625.61	583.30	528.89
Debt servicing capability (%)	Current ratio		175.11	167.00	199.36	171.64	174.29
	Quick ratio		122.96	118.03	139.50	124.95	118.24
	Interest Coverage ratio		91.35	24.80	63.83	178.24	86.80
Operating efficiency (Note)	A/R turnover rate (times)		6.68	5.93	7.32	6.13	6.66
	Average collection days		54.64	61.55	49.86	59.54	54.80
	Inventory turnover rate (times)		4.25	4.55	5.60	5.59	5.71
	Payable turnover ratio (times)		5.43	5.11	6.74	5.78	5.93
	Average days in sales		85.88	80.21	65.17	65.29	63.92
	Property, plant, and equipment turnover rate (times)		7.55	8.08	9.37	8.40	7.66
	Total assets turnover (time)		0.90	0.91	1.07	1.01	1.00
Profitability	Return on assets (%)		1.33	1.71	3.81	5.74	5.36
	Return on equity (%)		1.89	2.42	5.33	7.98	7.45
	Pre-tax income to paid-up capital (%)		8.47	13.65	25.89	37.52	35.43
	Net profit margin (%)		4.79	1.80	3.50	5.62	5.29
	Earnings per share (NT\$)		0.75	0.99	2.23	3.44	3.24
Cash flow	Cash flow ratio (%)		6.70	-	30.75	4.98	27.09
	Cash flow adequacy ratio (%)		566.41	48.93	136.43	82.50	87.81
	Cash reinvestment ratio (%)		2.32	-	7.13	-	2.96
Leverage ratios	Operating leverage ratios		-	-	22.40	9.21	8.80
	Financial leverage ratios		-	-	1.12	1.02	1.04
<p>Root causes of changes in each financial ratio in the last two years (the changes under 20% are exempt from analyses)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The decline of debt service coverage ratio mainly because of the decline in profit and increase in interest for loans in 2017. The increase of cash flow ratio mainly because of the increase in cash flow from operation. 							

(II) Financial analysis – IFRSs (individual)

Analysis		Year	Financial analysis in the latest five years				
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
Financial structure (%)	Debt to asset ratio	0.01	0.03	0.61	3.23	4.59	
	The ratio of long-term funds to property, plant and equipment	846,606.51	1,118,317.18	1,567,230.68	2,453,192.11	5,163,241.60	
Debt servicing capability (%)	Current ratio	3,406.08	28,583.57	1,318.22	297.59	150.15	
	Quick ratio	3,367.88	28,573.05	1,317.65	297.49	150.11	
	Interest Coverage ratio	190,430.00	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Operating efficiency (Note)	A/R turnover rate (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Average collection days	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Inventory turnover rate (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Payable turnover ratio (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Average days in sales	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Property, plant, and equipment turnover rate (times)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
	Total assets turnover (time)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
Profitability	Return on assets (%)	1.89	2.42	5.32	7.83	7.16	
	Return on equity (%)	1.89	2.42	5.33	7.98	7.45	
	Pre-tax income to paid-up capital (%)	7.50	9.96	22.66	33.37	32.12	
	Net profit margin (%)	98.09	97.01	99.02	99.36	97.88	
	EPS (\$)	0.75	0.99	2.23	3.44	3.24	
Cash flow	Cash flow ratio (%)	-	29,704.76	26.44	72.56	40.07	
	Cash flow adequacy ratio (%)	-	660.17	309.61	175.53	107.64	
	Cash reinvestment ratio (%)	-	7.94	-	-	-	
Leverage ratios	Operating leverage ratios	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
	Financial leverage ratios	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
<p>Root causes of changes in each financial ratio in the last two years (the changes under 20% are exempt from analyses)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The rise of the assets to liabilities ratio, and the decline of ability to repay debt and related ratios and cash flow ratio were mainly the result of taking loans from related parties. The rise in the ratio of long-term capital to property, plant and equipment was mainly the result of the decrease of the amortization and depreciations of property, plant and equipment. The decline of the cash flow adequacy ratio was mainly because of the increase in the payment of cash dividend in 2017. 							

Note: The Company is an investment holding company, hence not applicable.

1. Financial structure
 - (1) Debt to asset ratio = total liabilities / total assets
 - (2) The ratio of long-term funds to property, plant and equipment = (total equities + non-current liabilities) / net amount of property, plant and equipment.
2. Debt servicing capability
 - (1) Current ratio = current assets / current liabilities
 - (2) Quick ratio = (current assets - inventory-prepayments) / current liabilities
 - (3) Interest coverage ratio = net profit before interest and tax / interest expenses for the current period
3. Operating capacity
 - (1) Receivables turnover (including accounts receivable and notes receivable from business activities) = net sales / average receivables balance (including accounts receivable and notes receivable from business activities).
 - (2) Average days of collection = 365 / Receivables turnover
 - (3) Inventory turnover = Cost of goods sold / Average inventory amount
 - (4) Payables turnover (including accounts payable and notes payable for business activities) = cost of sales / average payables balance (including accounts payable and notes payable for business activities).
 - (5) Average days in sales = 365 / Inventory turnover
 - (6) Property, plant and equipment turnover = net sales / average net property, plant and equipment balance.
 - (7) Total assets turnover = Net sales / Average total assets
4. Profitability
 - (1) Return on assets = [Net Income or Loss + Interest expense × (1 - tax rate)] / Average total assets
 - (2) Return on equity = after tax net profit / average total equity
 - (3) Net profit margin = after tax net profit / net sales
 - (4) Earnings per share = (attributable to the shareholder's profit and loss of the parent company) - Preferred dividends) / Weighted average number of shares issued
5. Cash flow
 - (1) Cash flow ratio = Cash flow from operating activities / current liabilities
 - (2) Cash flow adequacy ratio = net cash flow from operating activities in the latest five years / (capital expenditure inventory + increase + cash dividends) in the latest five years.
 - (3) Cash flow reinvestment ratio = (Cash flow from operating activities - Cash dividends) / (Property, Plant and Equipment + long term investments + Other non-current assets + working capital)
6. Degree of leverage
 - (1) Degree of operating leverage = (net operating revenues - variable operating costs and expenses) / operating income.
 - (2) Degree of financial leverage = operating income / (operating income - interest expense).

III. The Supervisors' Review Report on the financial statement of the most recent year: refer to p. 116 for further information.

IV. Financial report in the most recent year: refer to p. 117-210 for further information.

V. If the Company or its affiliates have experienced financial difficulties in the most recent fiscal year or during the current fiscal year up to the date of printing of the annual report, the annual report shall explain how said difficulties will affect the Company's financial situation: None.

Seven. A review and analysis of the Company's financial status and operating results, and risk management

I. Review and analysis of the Company's financial status

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Item	Year	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	Variation	
				Amount	%
Current assets		25,553,342	20,499,461	(5,053,881)	-20%
Property, Plant and Equipment		6,030,530	6,697,711	667,181	11%
Intangible assets		96,980	134,987	38,007	39%
Other assets		18,383,086	19,853,104	1,470,018	8%
Total assets		50,063,938	47,185,263	(2,878,675)	-6%
Current liabilities		14,887,395	11,761,118	(3,126,277)	-21%
Non-Current liabilities		660,130	675,529	15,399	2%
Total liabilities		15,547,525	12,436,647	(3,110,878)	-20%
Share capital		8,156,048	8,190,022	33,974	0%
Additional paid-in capital		22,446,436	22,537,691	91,255	0%
Retained earnings		3,159,137	3,691,113	531,976	17%
Other equity		1,277,241	852,239	(425,002)	-33%
Treasury Stock		(522,449)	(522,449)	0	0%
Attributable to the shareholder's equity of the parent company		34,516,413	34,748,616	232,203	1%
Non-Controlling Interest		0	0	0	-
Total equity		34,516,413	34,748,616	232,203	1%

The main reasons for any material change in the Company's assets, liabilities, or equity during the past two fiscal years:

1. Current assets: mainly because of the decrease of account receivables
2. Intangible assets: mainly because of the introduction of more computer software
3. Current liabilities and total liabilities: mainly because of the decrease of account payables
4. Other equities/: Mainly caused by the decrease in the exchange difference of the conversion of the financial statements of foreign operating institutions.

II. Review and analysis of the Company's financial performance

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Item	Year	2016	2017	Variation	
				Amount	%
Revenue		48,341,745	48,760,514	418,769	1%
Gross profit		5,553,540	5,665,177	111,637	2%
Operating income (loss)		683,344	739,881	56,537	8%
Non-Operating Income and Expenses		2,377,593	2,162,407	(215,186)	-9%
Pre-Tax Income (loss)		3,060,937	2,902,288	(158,649)	-5%
Income tax expense		(342,369)	(321,274)	21,095	-6%
Net Income - current (Loss)		2,718,568	2,581,014	(137,554)	-5%
Other current comprehensive income		(688,788)	(451,342)	237,446	-34%
Total current comprehensive income or loss		2,029,780	2,129,672	99,892	5%
(I) The main reason for the significant change in revenue, operating income and earnings before taxation in the last 2 years: no significant influence.					
(II) Expected sales volume and basis of estimate: The Company does not prepare financial forecasts, hence it is not applicable.					
(III) The possible effect upon the Company's financial operations as well as measures to be taken in response: No material effect.					

III. Cash flow review and analysis

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Opening cash balance	Net cash flow from operating activities for the year	Annual cash outflow	Cash surplus (deficit) amount	Financing of cash deficits	
				Investment plans	Finance plans
7,634,310	3,186,254	(3,886,556)	6,934,008	-	-

- (I) Analysis of cash flow changes during this fiscal year
- Operating activities: Mainly because of the increase of the payment of account receivables in current period the extent to which net cash flow from operation increased.
 - Annual cash outflow: Mainly caused by building plants, purchasing equipment, and distributing cash dividends.
- (II) Improvement plans for cash deficits: Not applicable.
- (III) Cash liquidity analysis for the next fiscal year

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Opening cash balance	Net cash flow from operating activities for the year	Annual cash outflow	Cash surplus (deficit) amount	Financing of cash deficits	
				Investment plans	Finance plans
8,056,991	1,942,163	(3,819,376)	6,179,778	-	-

- Analysis of cash flow for the year:
 - Operating activities: Net cash inflow is expected from operating activities in 2018.
 - Cash outflow in the year: construction of plants, procurement of fixed assets, retirement of bank loans and payment of cash dividends.
- Improvement plans for cash deficit: Not applicable.

IV. The effect upon financial operations of any major capital expenditures during the most recent fiscal year: None.

V. The Company's reinvestment policy for the most recent fiscal year, the main reasons for the profits/losses generated thereby, the plan for improving re-investment profitability, and investment plans for the coming year:

- (I) The reinvestment policy for the most recent fiscal year: The reinvestments of the Group are long-term strategic planning for future business demands, hoping to increase revenues and profits.
- (II) The main reasons for the profits/losses generated from reinvestments and the plan for improving re-investment profitability: Profits were mainly caused by the stable growth of business and proper control of costs. The loss was mainly caused by the reason that it is still on the stage of developing new products or the sales of products fell short of expectation. In addition, the Group will consider elements from all perspectives and make proper management policy for non-operating reinvestees or investees with poor performance to improve management performance and control investment losses.
- (III) Investment plans for the coming year: The Company will follow the operating strategy to execute the global investment plans.

VI. Risk management issues

(I) Organization structure for risk management

Responsible departments	Tasks and duties
Finance	Responsible for operational decision planning, assessment of medium/long-term investments, funding, treasury, hedging, reliability of financial reports, monitoring of performance and efficiency, and compliance matters relating to the above. The department's goals are to minimize financial, taxation and strategic risks.
Information Management	Responsible for the planning, establishment, maintenance, security and protection of the Company's information network, hardware, software and systems, as well as ongoing monitoring of network/system quality in order to minimize security risks of existing networks and systems.
Legal Affairs	Responsible for the management of legal risks, including compliance with government supervision and resolution of contractual disputes and litigation.
Human Resource	Responsible for the management of personnel risks and real estate property risks, and compliance with government regulations to ensure sustainability of the Company's operations and security of real estate properties.

(II) The effect upon the Company's profits (losses) of interest and exchange rate fluctuations and changes in the inflation rate, and response measures to be taken in the future:

1. The influence of the changes in interest rate and exchange rate, and inflation in 2017 on the profits (loss) of the Company.

Item	2017	
	Amount	As a percentage of revenues %
Interest income (expense)	22,851	0.05
Exchange gains (losses) (including gains/losses on valuation of financial instruments)	(114,245)	(0.23)

Note: The influence of inflation on the profits (loss) of the Company is insignificant.

2. The response measures taken by the Company for interest and exchange rate fluctuations and changes in the inflation rate:

- (1) The pricing, collection and payments for trade receivables and payables are mainly in USD along with one-basket currencies to reduce the effect of exchange rate fluctuation on the overall revenues.
- (2) All derivative transactions the Company has currently undertaken are intended to hedge against foreign currency assets and liabilities shown on the balance sheet. As required by "Procedures for Derivatives Trading ," the Company transacts financial instruments with banks and evaluates gains and losses on a regular basis to ensure that hedges remain effective in minimizing interest rate and exchange rate impacts on income.
- (3) The Company maintains close interactions with banks and conducts regular assessments to secure the best borrowing rates, and therefore reduces impact of interest rate variations on income.
- (4) The Company gathers regular information on exchange rate, interest rate, and the financial market. Meetings are held where appropriate to discuss the best course of action. In the occurrence of extreme market events, the executive management will be notified immediately for proper actions.
- (5) In light of recent disasters caused by extreme weather conditions and rapid changes of interest rates and exchange rates around the world, it is increasingly important for businesses to source supplies that are stable and reasonably priced. To address this challenge, MiTAC has been monitoring changes in the market and making procurement plans in advance so that suppliers have ample time to find alternative materials or make advance purchases at their discretion. Since most of the supply chains are commonly affected by prolonged delivery, it has become apparent that the Company must devote greater attention to create demands, explore ways to reduce risks, manage uncertainties involving prolonged delivery and shortage of labor, relax inventory control and adjust cost control of non-production materials. Meanwhile, distributors shall carry additional inventory to avoid impact on earnings due to disruption of supply or volatile costs.

- (III) The Company's policy regarding high-risk investments, highly leveraged investments, loans to other parties, endorsements, guarantees, and derivatives transactions; the main reasons for the profits/losses generated thereby; and response measures to be taken in the future:
1. The Group does not engage in high-risk and highly leveraged investments.
 2. Financing third parties was undertaken in accordance with the "Procedure for Financing". As of the December 31, 2017 and April 30, 2018, the Company and subsidiaries had balance of loans to third parties amounting to NT\$11,467,006 thousand and NT\$15,574,990 thousand, respectively.
 3. Endorsement/guarantees in favor of third parties were undertaken in accordance with the "Procedure for Undertaking Endorsements/Guarantees". As of the December 31, 2017 and April 30, 2018, the Company and subsidiaries had balance of endorsements/guarantees undertaken in favor of third parties amounting to NT\$1,310,127 thousand and NT\$1,486,198 thousand, respectively.
 4. Derivatives transactions are conducted in accordance with "Procedures for Derivatives Trading."
- (IV) Research and development work to be carried out in the future, and further expenditures expected for research and development work:
1. In this year (2018), the Company planned to appropriate NT\$2.3 billion in R&D.
 2. Research and development work to be carried out in the future
 - (1) Cloud computing product series
 - AI and in-depth learning optimal design server platform
 - Industrial grade embedded server platform
 - High-performance GPU computing server
 - Development of the new generation of Intel core Embedded Motherboard
 - R&D of embedded industrial use main board for terminal application
 - (2) Mobile communication product series
 - Cloud computing applications and technologies
 - Integrated data capture, voice, and wireless broadband communication
 - Global positioning system (GPS), electronic navigation technologies and mobile positioning services
 - Compact portable electronic devices; technological development for green energy products
- (V) Effect on the Company's financial operations of important policies adopted and changes in the legal environment at home and abroad, and measures to be taken in response:
- The influence of US-China trade on the Group and responses:
- MiTAC Group has global presence and has production sites in China and the USA. In the future, MiTAC Group will acquire the best mode of production depending on the development in the future and with reference to the cost of production, cost of logistics and customer needs. In addition, it will also make the best use of the production bases in the USA for assembly to mitigate the impact of tariff. In the procurement parts and components, MiTAC Group will also take this factor as one of the condition for choosing suppliers. As such, US-China trade will not have significant influence on the financial position and operation of the Group.

- (VI) Effect on the Company's financial operations of developments in science and technology as well as industrial change, and measures to be taken in response:
1. MiTAC has engaged in joint ventures with the supply chain for the development of substitute high melting point soldering materials. Through supply chain management, MiTAC demands its upstream suppliers to proceed to application for waiver and development of substitute new materials without the waiver clause so that the products could meet the requirements of the RoHS waiver clause under the optimal cost structure and mode of operation.
 2. The increase in wages in China and the backflow of manufacturing in the United States will have impact on the global planning and investment strategy. The best response to this change would be to introduce automated production lines. In addition, MiTAC will try to incorporate the concept of manufacturing 4.0 and enhance supply chain management with an intelligent system. By integrating automated machinery with the production system, the Company would be able to produce broad variety of products in small quantities at a faster rate.
 3. Since cloud service requires many medium and large data centers, the industrial trend, as mentioned in the previous chapter, is to skip the brands or to integrate factories and directly set specifications and search for manufacturers. In other words, we see ODM Direct as the business model of the future, one that requires intensive investments in total system solutions. One of the Company's most important problems in the future would be to integrate existing technologies for faster product launch.
- (VII) Effect on the Company's crisis management of changes in the Company's corporate image, and measures to be taken in response: None.
- (VIII) Expected benefits and possible risks associated with any merger and acquisitions, and mitigation measures being or to be taken: None.
- (IX) Expected benefits and possible risks associated with any plant expansion and mitigation measures being or to be taken: None.
- (X) Risks associated with any consolidation of purchasing or sales operations, and mitigation measures being or to be taken:
- Purchasing: Main raw material procurement policy is based on the principle of maintaining two suppliers or more and distribution of purchasing and establishing safe stock with major suppliers and instantly updating changes in demand to maintain a long-term and close collaboration relationship and to ensure the sources of all materials.
- Sales: MiTAC's strong R&D and manufacturing capability has enabled it to maintain long-term relationship with existing customers while at the same time explore new customers to diversify revenue sources. There should not be any concentration in sales that would impact the Company's growth.
- (XI) Effect upon and risk to the Company in the event a major quantity of shares belonging to a director, supervisor, or shareholder holding greater than a 10 percent stake in the Company has been transferred or has otherwise changed hands, and mitigation measures being or to be taken:
- The Company is constantly aware of the identity of its controlling shareholders, and the name of the ultimate controller of its major shareholders. Shareholdings of directors, supervisors and major shareholders with more than 10% ownership interest are reported regularly in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Act.

(XII) Effect upon and risk to company associated with any change in governance personnel or top management, and mitigation measures being or to be taken: None.

(XIII) Litigation and non-contentious matters:

In the most recent fiscal year up till the publication date of this annual report, there had been no litigations, non-contentious cases, or administrative litigations involving the Company, the Company's director, supervisor, President, person-in-charge, any shareholder with more than 10% ownership interest, or any subsidiary of the Company that would have significant impact on shareholders' equity or securities prices, as described in Subparagraph 12, Paragraph 6, Article 20 of "Regulations Governing Information to be Published in Annual Reports of Public Companies."

(XIV) Other important risks, and mitigation measures being or to be taken:

1. Suppliers' profit-oriented strategy: Integration continues to be conducted in IT industry and further strategic alliance mode is adopted in the hope for finding the niche of the industry chain. The rise of Chinese suppliers coupled with rising wages in China, volatile commodity prices, and shift of focus towards hand-held devices and cloud applications all pose additional pressure to material costs and stability of supply. In response to this threat, MiTAC will discuss with its suppliers regularly on the choice and supply of materials and changes in the market, and adjust its procurement strategies accordingly.
2. The sound financial position of the suppliers will be a key issue for control thereby surveys and analysis have been conducted on the financial reports of the suppliers at regular intervals.

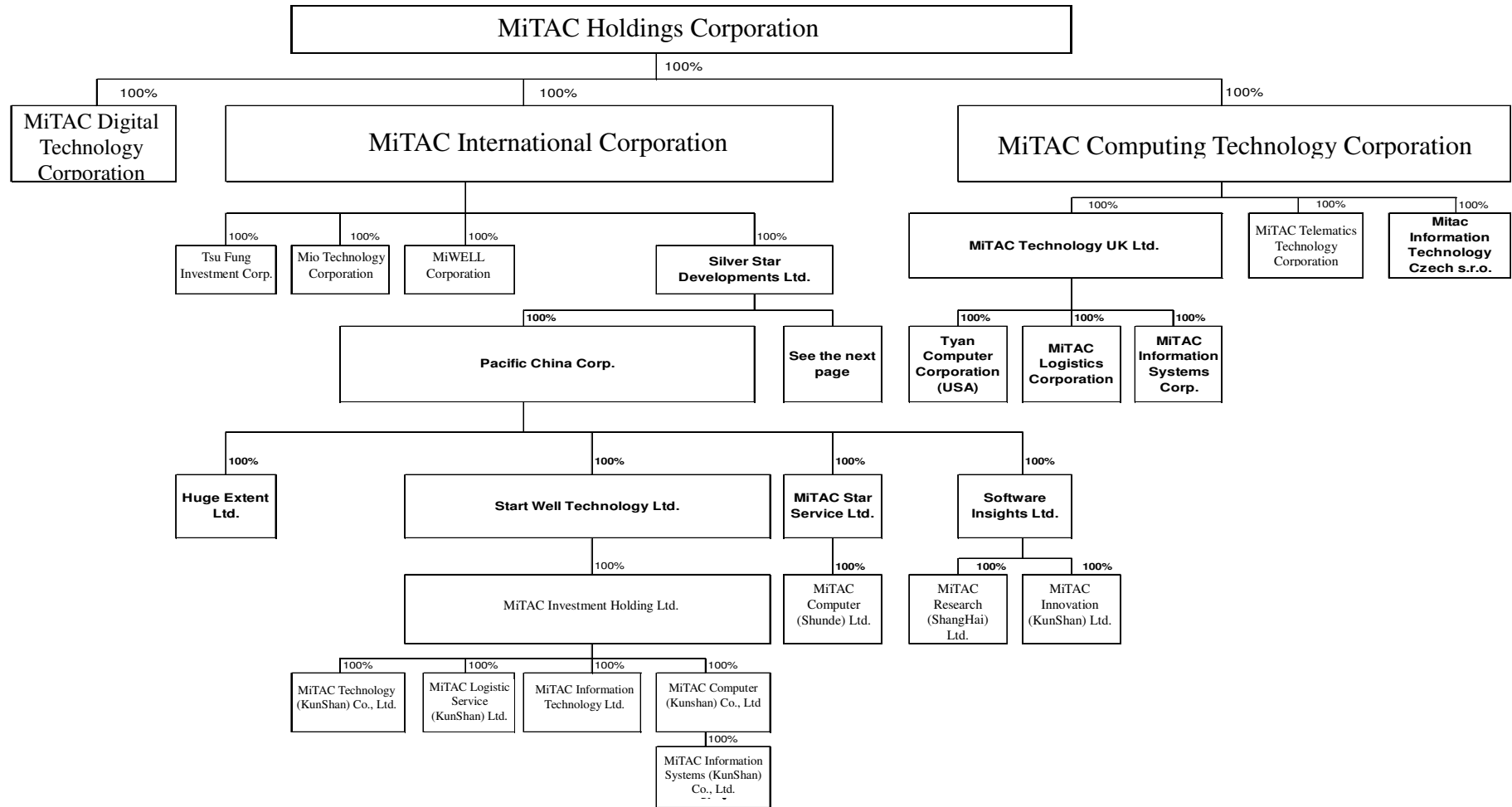
VII. Other important matters: None.

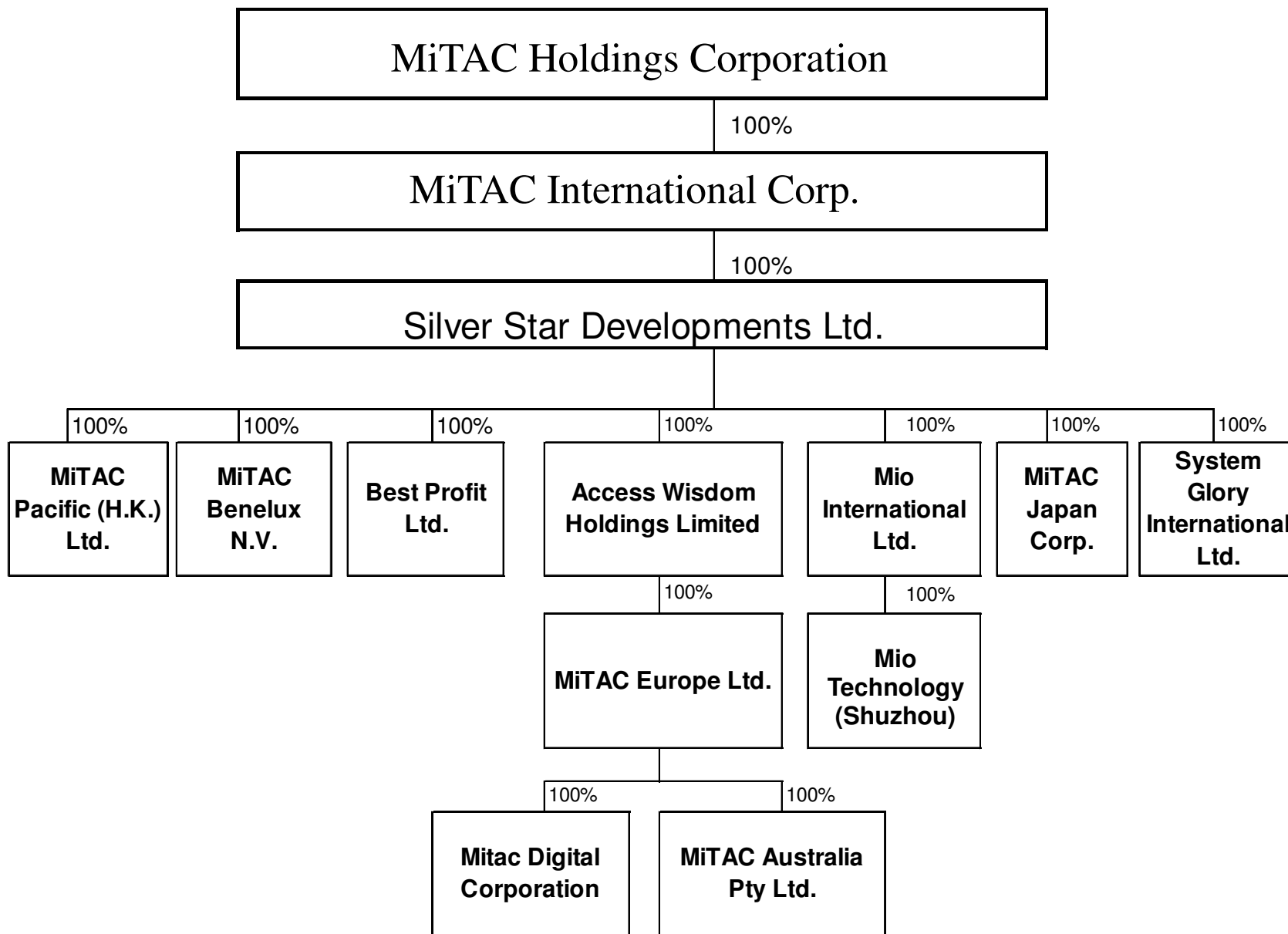
Eight. Important Notice

I. Information on affiliates

(I) The consolidated business reports of affiliates

1. Organizational Chart of Affiliates





2. Basic information of each affiliate

Currency: NTD 1,000

Enterprise name	Date of incorporation	Address	Paid-in capital (Note 1)	Principal business or running items
MiTAC International Corp.	Dec. 08, 1982	No.1, Yan-Fa 2nd Rd., Hsin-Chu Science and Industrial Park, Hsinchu City, Taiwan, R.O.C.	NT\$16,803,261	The development, design, manufacturing, and sales of computers and peripherals, communications and related products.
MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation	Jul. 25, 2014	3F, No.1, Yan-Fa 2nd Rd., Hsin-Chu Science and Industrial Park, Hsinchu City, Taiwan, R.O.C.	NT\$2,327,571	The development, design, manufacturing, and sales of computers and peripherals, communications and related products.
Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	Feb. 16, 1998	10F, No. 77, Sec. 3, MinSheng E. Rd., Taipei City, Taiwan, R.O.C.	NT\$1,285,847	General Investment
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Jun. 05, 1990	P.O. Box 71, Craigmuir Chambers, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands	US\$185,596	General Investment
MiTAC Japan Corp.	Apr. 30, 1983	Yasuda Shibaura-building No2 3F, Kaigan 3-2-12, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan 108-0022	YEN\$ 50,000	Sales of communication, computer peripherals, software and hardware and post-delivery maintenance and repair service
MiTAC Benelux N.V.	Sep. 13, 1993	Z5 Mollem 318 - 1730 Asse (Mollem), Belgium	EUR\$ 1,618	Sales of communication products and related post-delivery service
MiTAC Pacific (H.K.) Ltd.	Jun. 13, 1991	Level 12 28 Hennessy Road, Wanchai Hong Kong	US\$10	Import and export service
Pacific China Corp.	Dec. 27, 1996	P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands	US\$91,025	General Investment
MiTAC Computer (Shunde) Ltd.	Jan. 18, 1993	No .1, Shunda Road, Lunjiao Street, ShunDe District, Foshan City, Guangdong Province, China	CNY\$ 416,705	Production of mainframe, motherboard, interface cards, displays, power supply, keyboards and related metal/plastic parts, and motherboard repair services.
System Glory International Ltd.	Oct. 25, 1995	P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands	US\$0	General Investment
Mio Technology Corporation	Jan. 17, 2000	9F, No. 77, Sec. 3, Minsheng E. Rd., Chungshan Dist. Taipei City, Taiwan, R.O.C.	NT\$2,500	Sales of communication products and related post-delivery service
Start Well Technology Ltd.	Apr. 20, 2000	P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands	US\$29,900	General Investment
MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Co., Ltd	Nov. 01, 2000	No.269, No.2 Avenue2nd Road, Export Processing Zone, Changjiang South Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu, P.R.C	CNY\$ 510,505	Production of products relating to communication, computers, peripherals, software and hardware; sale of proprietary products.
Software Insights Ltd.	Jul. 18, 2000	P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands	US\$5,200	General Investment
MiTAC Star Service Ltd.	Jan. 12, 2001	P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands	US\$44,601	General Investment
MiTAC Technology (KunShan) Co., Ltd.	Jan. 28, 2002	No.269, No.2 Avenue2nd Road, Export Processing Zone, Changjiang South Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu, P.R.C	CNY\$ 8,277	Testing, maintenance, and technical consultation and after-sale service of computer parts and related products.

Enterprise name	Date of incorporation	Address	Paid-in capital (Note 1)	Principal business or running items
Mio International Ltd.	Feb. 06, 2004	P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands	US\$1,275	Sales of communication related products
MiTAC Research (Shanghai) Ltd.	Nov. 23, 2004	No. 213, Jiangchang San Rd., Zabei Dist., Shanghai	CNY\$ 43,040	Research, development and technical consultation services
Huge Extent Ltd.	Jun. 22, 2006	P.O. Box 957, Offshore Incorporations Centre, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands	US\$8,000	General Investment
MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.	Mar. 06, 2007	Suite 2, 408 Victoria Rd, Gladesville NSW 2111 Australia	AUD\$ 127	Sales of communication products and related post-delivery service
MiTAC Europe Ltd.	May 10, 2001	Spectrum House, Beehive Ring Road, London Gatwick Airport, RH6 0LG, UNITED KINGDOM	EUR\$ 6,665	Sales of communication products and related post-delivery service
Tyan Computer Corp.(USA)	Jul. 17, 1989	3288 Laurelview Ct., Fremont, CA 94538 U.S.A.	US\$3,950	Sales of computer peripherals, software and hardware and related products
Best Profit Ltd.	Jan. 03, 2007	Scotia Centre, 4th Floor., P.O. Box 2804, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-1112, Cayman Islands	US\$37,131	General Investment
MiTAC Logistics Corp.	Apr. 17, 2007	3288 Laurelview Ct., Fremont, CA 94538 U.S.A.	US\$2,850	Sales of computer peripherals, software and hardware, and related products, and post-delivery service.
Mio Technology (Suzhou) Ltd.	Dec. 04, 2003	No. 300, Di Yi Da Dao, Kunshan Development Zone, Jiangsu Province.	CNY\$1,878	Sales of communication products and related post-delivery service
MiTAC Logistic Service (KunShan) Ltd.	Mar. 17, 2008	No. 269, 2nd Road, Export Processing Zone, Changjiang South Road, Kunshan, Jiangsu, P.R.C	CNY\$ 6,821	Shipping agent, import/export, and warehouse service.
MiTAC Digital Corp.	Nov. 21, 2008	471 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95050 USA	US\$45,000	Sales of communication products and related post-delivery service
MiTAC Information Technology Ltd.	Nov. 19, 2009	No. 300, Di Yi Da Dao, Kunshan Development Zone, Jiangsu Province.	CNY \$2,048	After-sale maintenance, testing, consultation and technical services relating to computers, communication devices, and consumer electronics; operation of a customer service center; professional data processing, analysis and integrated services, and ERP services
MiTAC Information Systems Corp.	Jul. 08, 2010	39889 Eureka Drive Newark, CA 94560	US\$25,000	Assembly, sales of computer peripherals, software and hardware and related products
MiTAC Innovation (KunShan) Ltd.	Jan. 21, 2011	No. 300, Di Yi Da Dao, Kunshan Development Zone, Jiangsu Province.	CNY\$ 6,571	Research, development and technical consultation services
MiWELL Co., Ltd.	Sep. 21, 2011	1F, No. 40, Wenhua 2nd Road, Guishan District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan, R.O.C.	NT\$1,667	Information software services, retailing
MiTAC Telematics Technology Corporation	Jul. 24, 2014	No. 211, Jiangchang San Road, Zhabei District, Shanghai	CNY\$ 2,000	Sale of proprietary products and provision of after-sale services
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd.	Aug. 01, 2014	Spectrum House, Beehive Ring Road, London Gatwick Airport, GATWICK, WEST SUSSEX, RH6 0LG, ENGLAND.	US\$62,910	General Investment

Enterprise name	Date of incorporation	Address	Paid-in capital (Note 1)	Principal business or running items
MiTAC Information Systems (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Sep. 17, 2015	No. 33, Jiefang Road, Kunshan Development Zone	CNY\$62,000	Production of products relating to communication, computers, peripherals, software and hardware; sale of proprietary products.
MiTAC Investment Co., Ltd.	Nov. 06, 2015	Kunshan Export Processing Zone Building, Jiangsu Province (No. 300, 1st Avenue, Kunshan Development Zone)	CNY\$ 469,292	General Investment
MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation	Sep. 01, 2017	No. 200, Wenhua 2nd Rd., Kuei Shan Dist., Taoyuan City	NT\$1,000	Sales of electronic telecommunications, communications and software products and post-delivery service.
MiTAC Information Technology Czech s.r.o.	Sep. 04, 2017	č.p. 1181, 391 02 Sezimovo Ústí Czech Republic	CZK 81,000	Assembly and sales of computer and peripherals
Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	Oct. 23, 2017	Vistra Corporate Services Centre, Wickhams Cay II, Road Town, Tortola, VG1110, British Virgin Islands	US\$48,500	General Investment

Note 1: Please refer to Note 3 of the operation summary of each affiliate for the exchange rate on the date of the financial statement. (Page 113)

3. Information of the same shareholders assumed to have control or affiliation relationship: None
4. Businesses covered by the operation of affiliates and the connections among these businesses:

Industry	Name of affiliates	Connection with other affiliates in business operation
Manufacturing and sales of PC and communication products	MiTAC International Corp.	Manufacturing and sale of products, and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Manufacturing and sale of products
	MiTAC Computer (Shunde) Ltd.	Manufacturing and sale of products
	MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation	Manufacturing and sale of products, and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Information Systems (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Manufacturing and sale of products
	MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation	Products sales and post-delivery service
Investment and Holding Companies	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Investment in overseas subsidiaries for the manufacturing and sales of products and provision of after-sale services
	System Glory International Ltd.	General Investment
	Pacific China Corp.	Investment in overseas subsidiaries for the manufacturing and sales of products and provision of after-sale services
	Software Insights Ltd.	Investment in overseas subsidiaries for product research and development, and provision of technical consultation services
	Start Well Technology Ltd.	Investment in overseas subsidiaries for the manufacturing and sales of products and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Star Service Ltd.	Investment in overseas subsidiaries for the manufacturing and sales of products
	Huge Extent Ltd.	General Investment
	Best Profit Ltd.	Investment in overseas subsidiaries for the sales of products and provision of after-sale services
	Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	General Investment
	MiTAC Technology UK Ltd.	Investment in overseas subsidiaries for the sales of products and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	General Investment
Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	General Investment	
Technical Service	MiTAC Research (Shanghai) Ltd.	Research, development and technical consultation services
	MiTAC Technology (KunShan) Co., Ltd.	After-sale product maintenance and repair, and provision of technical consultation services
	MiTAC Information Technology Ltd.	After-sale product maintenance and repair, and provision of technical consultation services
	MiTAC Innovation (KunShan) Ltd.	Research, development and technical consultation services
	MiWELL Corporation	Information software services, retailing
	MiTAC Telematics Technology Corporation	Sale of proprietary products and provision of after-sale services
Trading	Mio Technology Corporation	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Japan Corp.	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Benelux N.V.	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services

	Mio International Ltd.	Sale of products
	Mio Technology (Suzhou) Ltd.	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services
	Tyan Computer Corp.(USA)	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Logistics Corp.	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Digital Corp.	Sale of products and provision of after-sale services
Trading and assembly	MiTAC Information Systems Corp.	Assembly and sale of products, and provision of after-sale services
	MiTAC Information Technology Czech s.r.o.	Assembly and sale of products
Shipping agency and import/export trade Import and export trading	MiTAC Logistic Service (KunShan) Ltd.	Shipping agent, import/export, and warehouse service.
	MiTAC Pacific (H.K.) Ltd.	Import and export service

5. Information of directors, supervisors, and presidents of affiliates

Enterprise name	Title	Name or representative	Shareholding	
			Shares held	Shareholding percentage
MiTAC International Corp.	Chairman	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Miao, Matthew Feng Chiang	1,680,326,065	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	1,680,326,065	100%
	Director	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Michael Lin	1,680,326,065	100%
	Director	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Steve Chang	1,680,326,065	100%
	Supervisor	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Ching, Hu-Shih	1,680,326,065	100%
MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation	Chairman	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	232,757,102	100%
	Director	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Miao, Matthew Feng Chiang	232,757,102	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Michael Lin	232,757,102	100%
	Supervisor	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Crystal Yang	232,757,102	100%
MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation	Chairman	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	100,000	100%
	Director	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Miao, Matthew Feng Chiang	100,000	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Steve Chang	100,000	100%
	Supervisor	MiTAC Holdings Corp./Rep: Crystal Yang	100,000	100%
Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	Chairman	MiTAC International Corp./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	128,584,651	100%
	Director	MiTAC International Corp./Rep: Crystal Yang	128,584,651	100%
	Director	MiTAC International Corp./Rep: Chung, Shu-Ling	128,584,651	100%
	Supervisor	MiTAC International Corp./Rep: Huang, Hsiu-Ling	128,584,651	100%
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
MiTAC Japan Corp.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director/ President	Toshihiko Hara	0	0%
	Supervisor	Hsiu-Ling Huang	0	0%
MiTAC Benelux N.V.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Chang Le-Chun	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
MiTAC Pacific (H.K.) Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
System Glory International Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
Pacific China Corp.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
MiTAC Star Service Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
Software Insights Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Chairman	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd./Rep: Steve Chang	N/A	100%
	Vice chairman	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd./Rep: J.J.Huang	N/A	100%
	Director	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd./Rep: Lin Wen-Feng	N/A	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd./Rep: Wu, Shun-Huang	N/A	100%
MiTAC Computer (Shunde) Ltd.	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
	Chairman	MiTAC Star Service Ltd./Rep: Michael Lin	N/A	100%
	Vice chairman	MiTAC Star Service Ltd./Rep: J.J. Huang	N/A	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC Star Service Ltd./Rep: Chen, Chien-Hung	N/A	100%
MiTAC Research (ShangHai) Ltd.	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
	Chairman	Software Insights Ltd./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	N/A	100%
	Director/President	Software Insights Ltd./Rep: Yeh, Nai-Yuan	N/A	100%
Mio Technology Corporation	Director	Software Insights Ltd./Rep: Crystal Yang	N/A	100%
	Chairman	MiTAC International Corp. /Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	250,000	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC International Corp. /Rep: Steve Chang	250,000	100%
	Director	MiTAC International Corp. /Rep: Li, Hui-Ling	250,000	100%
Start Well Technology Ltd.	Supervisor	MiTAC International Corp. /Rep: Huang, Hsiu-Ling	250,000	100%
	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
Start Well Technology Ltd.	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%

Enterprise name	Title	Name or representative	Shareholding	
			Shares held	Shareholding percentage
MiTAC Technology (KunShan) Co., Ltd.	Chairman	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd./Rep: Wang, Sen-Yeh	N/A	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd./Rep: Chen, Chi-Ming	N/A	100%
	Director	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd./Rep: Chang Wen-Chien	N/A	100%
	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
Mio International Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
Huge Extent Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Wendy Hammond	0	0%
MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Chang Le-Chun	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
Mio Technology (Suzhou) Ltd.	Chairman	Mio International Ltd./Rep: Steve Chang	N/A	100%
	Director/President	Mio International Ltd./Rep: Chao Chin	N/A	100%
	Director	Mio International Ltd./Rep: Chang, Wen-Chien	N/A	100%
	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
Tyan Computer Corp.(USA)	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Robert Chen	0	0%
Best Profit Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
MiTAC Logistics Corp.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yuan Chi-Ying	0	0%
	Director/President	Robert Chen	0	0%
MiTAC Logistic Service (KunShan) Ltd.	Chairman	MiTAC Investment Holdings Ltd./Rep: Steve Chang	N/A	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC Investment Holdings Ltd./Rep: Wu, Shun-Huang	N/A	100%
	Director	MiTAC Investment Holdings Ltd./Rep: Lin Wen-Feng	N/A	100%
	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
MiTAC Digital Corp.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director/President	Chang Le-Chun	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
MiTAC Information Technology Ltd.	Chairman	MiTAC Investment Holdings Ltd./Rep: Steve Chang	N/A	100%
	Director and President	MiTAC Investment Holdings Ltd./Rep: Chang Wen-Chien	N/A	100%
	Director	MiTAC Investment Holdings Ltd./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	N/A	100%
	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
MiTAC Information Systems Corp.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Robert Chen	0	0%
	Director/President	Charlotte C.Y. Chou	0	0%
MiTAC Innovation (KunShan) Ltd.	Chairman	Software Insights Ltd./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	N/A	100%
	Director/President	Software Insights Ltd./Rep: Yeh, Nai-Yuan	N/A	100%
	Director	Software Insights Ltd./Rep: Michael Lin	N/A	100%
	Supervisor	Crystal Yang	N/A	0%
MiWELL Corporation	Chairman	MiTAC International Corp. / Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	166,667	100%
	Director	MiTAC International Corp. /Rep: Steve Chang	166,667	100%
	Director	MiTAC International Corp. /Rep: Kuo, Ming-Jen	166,667	100%
	Supervisor	MiTAC International Corp. /Rep: Crystal Yang	166,667	100%
MiTAC Telematics Technology Corporation	Chairman/President	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp./Rep: Michale Lin	N/A	100%
	Director	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp./Rep: Yeh, Nai-Yuan	N/A	100%
	Director	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	N/A	100%
	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd.	Director	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	62,909,737	100%
	Director	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp./Rep: Michale Lin	62,909,737	100%
	Director	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp./Rep: Crystal Yang	62,909,737	100%

Enterprise name	Title	Name or representative	Shareholding	
			Shares held	Shareholding percentage
MiTAC Information Systems (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Chairman	MiTAC Computer (KunShan) Co., Ltd./Rep: Steve Chang	N/A	100%
	Vice chairman	MiTAC Computer (KunShan) Co., Ltd./Rep: J.J. Huang	N/A	100%
	Director	MiTAC Computer (KunShan) Co., Ltd./Rep: Micheal Lin.	N/A	100%
	Director/President	MiTAC Computer (KunShan) Co., Ltd./Rep: Wu, Shun-Huang	N/A	100%
	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	Chairman/President	Start Well Technology Ltd./Rep: Ho, Jhi-Wu	N/A	100%
	Director	Start Well Technology Ltd./Rep: Steve Chang	N/A	100%
	Director	Start Well Technology Ltd./Rep: J. J. Huang	N/A	100%
	Director	Start Well Technology Ltd./Rep: Wu, Shun-Huang	N/A	100%
	Supervisor	Huang, Hsiu-Ling	N/A	0%
MiTAC Information Technology Czech s.r.o.	President	Michael Lin	N/A	0%
Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	Director	Ho Jhi-Wu	0	0%
	Director	Yang Hsiang-Yun	0	0%
	Director	Chang Le-Chun	0	0%

6. Operation summary of affiliates

Unit: In thousands of New Taiwan Dollars

Enterprise name	Capital	Total assets	Total liabilities	Net worth	Revenue	Operating income (loss)	Earnings in current period (after tax)	EPS (NT\$)(after-tax)
MiTAC Holdings Corporation	8,190,022	36,420,793	1,672,177	34,748,616	2,636,880	2,602,340	2,581,014	3.24
MiTAC International Corporation	16,803,260	34,359,230	4,486,770	29,872,460	5,140,915	(228,849)	1,845,150	1.10
Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	1,285,847	2,033,616	452	2,033,164	82,335	79,408	79,460	0.62
Silver Star Developments Ltd.-Consolidated	5,523,341	23,165,783	5,581,648	17,584,135	19,776,277	(128,304)	1,168,046	6.29
MiTAC Japan Corp.	13,210	54,436	18,463	35,973	108,208	6,954	4,969	4,969.00
MiTAC Benelux N.V.	57,559	143,331	89,272	54,059	246	(2,050)	(933)	(14.30)
MiTAC Pacific (H.K.) Ltd.	298	36,508	33,038	3,470	0	(292)	8	0.80
Pacific China Corp.	2,708,893	2,807,367	0	2,807,367	0	0	380	0.00
MiTAC Computer (Shunde) Ltd.	1,902,260	5,490,053	2,910,797	2,579,256	12,604,852	162,785	184,269	NA
System Glory International Ltd.	0	164,908	28,341	136,567	0	0	2,730	2,730,000.00
Mio Technology Corporation	2,500	3,769	30	3,739	0	(36)	(33)	(0.13)
Start Well Technology Ltd.	889,824	2,870,554	924,319	1,946,235	0	0	0	0.00
MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	2,330,455	3,993,823	1,097,134	2,896,689	4,068,560	(18,795)	41,751	NA
Software Insights Ltd.	154,755	160,299	29,760	130,539	0	0	0	0.00
MiTAC Star Service Ltd.	1,327,318	1,344,317	0	1,344,317	0	0	158	0.00
MiTAC Technology (KunShan)Co., Ltd.	37,785	49,825	16,535	33,290	54,979	(6,785)	(8,890)	NA
Mio International Ltd.	37,944	1,008,307	955,024	53,283	2,815,539	0	0	0.00
MiTAC Research Shanghai	196,478	499,869	56,638	443,231	209,456	8,645	11,467	NA
Huge Extent Ltd.	238,080	238,080	0	238,080	0	0	0	0.00
MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.	2,944	194,687	250,256	(55,569)	495,595	29,952	25,901	203.94
MiTAC Europe Ltd.	237,074	113,366	519,208	(405,842)	698,887	(6,476)	(5,257)	(0.23)
Tyan Computer Corp. (USA)	117,562	695,273	87,188	608,085	1,210,507	14,800	11,250	11,250.00
Best Profit Ltd.	1,105,026	48,027	777,525	(729,498)	0	0	606	0.02
MiTAC Logistics Corp.	84,817	865,274	625,319	239,955	2,709,735	28,343	18,400	184.00
Mio Technology (Suzhou) Ltd.	8,572	364,639	342,699	21,940	722,549	9,490	7,796	NA
MiTAC Logistic Service (KunShan) Ltd.	31,137	35,169	509	34,660	3,174	818	582	NA
MiTAC Digital Corp.	1,339,200	280,233	1,269,890	(989,657)	880,427	(299,041)	(302,948)	(6.73)
MiTAC Information Technology Ltd.	9,351	149,281	70,914	78,367	217,806	6,068	3,220	NA
MiTAC Information Systems Corp.	744,000	5,249,120	4,006,674	1,242,446	26,291,659	131,561	94,864	31,621.33
MiTAC Innovation (KunShan) Ltd.	29,995	81,274	17,731	63,543	46,563	2,163	1,613	NA
MiWELL Corporation	1,667	638	31	607	80	(26)	(26)	(0.16)
MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation	2,327,571	13,816,883	9,447,926	4,368,957	27,300,831	883,050	822,439	3.53
MiTAC Telematics Technology Corporation	9,130	5,550	2,231	3,319	26,951	326	131	NA
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd.	1,872,194	2,090,486	66,026	2,024,460	0	0	123,588	1.96
MiTAC Information Systems (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	283,030	267,645	(13,072)	280,717	0	(4,333)	(861)	NA
MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	2,142,318	3,044,549	10	3,044,539	0	(699)	35,877	NA
MiTAC Digital Technology Corporation	1,000	8,572	7,653	920	0	(81)	(80)	(0.80)
MiTAC Information Technology Czech s.r.o.	11,322	17,437	10,333	7,104	0	(4,168)	(4,168)	NA
Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	1,443,360	(7,449)	0	(7,449)	0	0	265	0.01

Note 1: Related figures of the subsidiaries incorporated in foreign countries shall be denominated in NTD at the exchange rate between NTD and respective foreign currencies as of the day of reporting.

Note 2: The information on Silver Star Developments Ltd.-Consolidated is the consolidated information of this company and its subsidiaries.

Note 3: Based on the exchange rate of 2017

	Year-end	Average
USD:	29.760	30.430
EUR:	35.570	34.346
JPY:	0.264	0.271
RMB:	4.565	4.506
AUD:	23.185	23.320
CZK:	1.398	1.381

(II) Consolidated financial statements of affiliates

MiTAC Holdings Corporation

Declaration of Consolidated Financial Statements of Affiliates

The companies included in the consolidated financial statements of MHC in 2017 (January 1 2017 to December 31 2017) under the “Criteria Governing Preparation of Affiliation Reports, Consolidated Business Reports and Consolidated Financial Statements of Affiliated Enterprises” are identical with the companies to be included into the consolidated financial statements of the parent company and subsidiaries pursuant to IFRS 10. Furthermore, information for disclosure in the consolidated financial statements of the affiliates has also been disclosed in the aforementioned consolidated financial statements of the parent company and subsidiaries thereby it will not be necessary to compile the consolidated financial statements of the subsidiaries.

Hereby declared

Company name: MiTAC Holdings Corporation

Representative: Miao, Matthew Feng Chiang

March 28, 2018

(III) Affiliation report: None.

II. The status of private placement of securities in the most recent year to the date this report was printed: None.

III. Holding or disposal of shares in the Company by the Company's subsidiaries during the most recent fiscal year or during the recent fiscal year up to the date of printing of the annual report:

Unit: NTD thousand; share; %

Name of subsidiaries	Paid-in capital	Fund source	Shareholding ratio of the Company	Acquisition or disposal Date	Number of shares acquired and amount	Number of shares disposed and amount	Investment Income (loss)	Number of shares and amount holding as of the date of printing of the annual report	Creation of pledge	Endorsement and guarantee amount by the Company for subsidiaries	Loan amount to subsidiaries from the Company
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	US\$185,596 thousand	Own funds and borrowings	100%	2017 and 2018 to the date this report was printed.	-	-	-	1,436,959 shares \$77,002	None	-	-
Tsu Fung Investment Corporation	\$1,285,847	Own funds and borrowings	100%	2017 and 2018 to the date this report was printed.	-	-	-	10,588,686 shares \$276,085	None	-	-

IV. Other matters that require additional description: None.

V. Events that caused significant influence on shareholders' equity or stock price pursuant to Subparagraph II, Paragraph III, Article 36 of the Securities and Exchange Act in the most recent year to the date this report was printed: None.

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION
SUPERVISORS REVIEW REPORT

2017 financial statements (January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017) of MiTAC Holdings Corp. are prepared by the board of directors and audited by Wen Fang-Yu and Cheng Ya-Huei, CPAs, PricewaterhouseCoopers (PwC), Taiwan. These financial statements, along with 2017 business reports and earnings distribution plan, have been reviewed by supervisors ourselves and these reports and statements are indeed compliance with the related laws and regulations. Per Article 219, the Company Act, we supervisors submit this review report for your consideration.

Submit to

2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, MiTAC Holdings Corp.

Supervisors : Chiao, Yu-Cheng

Ching, Hu-Shih

(Rep. of Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.)

March 28 2018

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

PWCR17000323

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of MiTAC Holdings Corporation

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of MiTAC Holdings Corporation and its subsidiaries (the “MiTAC Group”) as at December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, of changes in equity and of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, based on our audits and the audit reports of other independent accountants, as described in the *Other matters* section of our report, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the MiTAC Group as at December 31, 2017 and 2016, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with the “Regulations Governing the Preparations of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers” and the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, IFRIC Interpretations, and SIC Interpretations as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with the “Regulations Governing Auditing and Attestation of Financial Statements by Certified Public Accountants” and generally accepted auditing standards in the Republic of China (ROC GAAS). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the MiTAC Group in accordance with the Code of Professional Ethics for Certified Public Accountants in the Republic of China (the “Code”), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. Based on our audits and the audit report of the other independent accountants, we believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole and, in forming our opinion thereon, we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matters for the MiTAC Group's consolidated financial statements of the current period are stated as follows:

Impairment valuation of non-financial assets

Description

As mentioned in Note 14, the MiTAC Group's mobile communications business group had a deficit balance, therefore, the MiTAC Group adopted impairment valuation to property, plant, equipment, intangible assets and other assets. For description of accounting policy on non-financial assets, please refer to Note 4(17), and for accounting estimates and assumption uncertainty in relation to impairment valuation of property, plant, equipment and intangible assets, please refer to Note 5(2). The MiTAC Group measured recoverable amount of assets through discounting future estimated cash flow, and was the basis of evaluating assets impairment. As a result of assumptions and discounted rate that were used to forecast future cash flow were significant when evaluated the value-in-uses of property, plant, equipment, intangible assets and other assets, we identified the impairment valuation of non-financial assets a key audit matter.

How our audit addressed the matter

We conducted audit procedures including discussing the procedures of preparation future estimated cash flow with management, evaluated key assumptions that management used to forecast future cash flow including comparing with historical data in order to evaluate the reasonableness of changing in estimated revenue, gross profit and expense, reviewed each of parameters which were used in discounted rate consisting of the reasonableness of risk-free return rate, industrial risk coefficients and market return rate, and verified the accuracy of calculating in valuation model.

Valuation of inventory

Description

The MiTAC Group's inventories were mainly engaged in manufacturing and selling computer and its peripherals and communications products. Since the industry involved rapidly changing technology and were affected by market demand, there was higher risk of incurring inventory valuation losses or having obsolete inventory, the MiTAC Group's inventories were measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. For description of accounting policy on inventory valuation, please refer to Note 4(12), and for accounting estimates and assumption uncertainty in relation to inventory valuation, please refer to Note 5(2). Considering the MiTAC Group's inventories were significant, items were voluminous and the valuation associated with subjective judgment, we identified valuation of inventory a key audit matter.

How our audit addressed the matter

We performed audit procedures including discussing with management and evaluating the policy of inventory valuation, tested inventory aging report, checked the logic in inventory aging calculation and confirmed that the classification of obsolete or slow-moving inventories was properly, and tested the materials which used to determine the net realized of obsolete or slow-moving inventories in order to value the reasonableness of allowance for inventory valuation losses.

Other matter- audits of the other independent accountants

We did not audit the financial statements which prepared under different framework of financial report of investments recognized partially under the equity method that are included in the consolidated financial statements. The company transferred financial statements in accordance with the "Regulations Governing the Preparations of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers" and the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, IFRIC Interpretations, and SIC Interpretations as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission. Share of profit (loss) of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method of NT\$1,250,651 thousand and NT\$1,055,881 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Investments accounted for using equity method of NT\$9,238,721 thousand and NT\$8,702,153 thousand as at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Those financial statements before adjustments were audited by other independent accountants whose report thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion expressed herein is based solely on the audit reports of the other independent accountants.

Other matter – Parent company only financial reports

We have audited and expressed an unmodified opinion on the parent company only financial statements of MiTAC Holdings Corporation as at and for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the “Regulations Governing the Preparations of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers” and the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, IFRIC Interpretations, and SIC Interpretations as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the MiTAC Group’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the MiTAC Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance, including audit committee (Including supervisors), are responsible for overseeing the MiTAC Group’s financial reporting process.

Auditor’s responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ROC GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ROC GAAS, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the MiTAC Group's internal control.
3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
4. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the MiTAC Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the MiTAC Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
6. Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the MiTAC Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Wen, Fang-Yu

Cheng, Ya-Huei

For and on behalf of PricewaterhouseCoopers, Taiwan

March 28, 2018

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than the Republic of China. The standards, procedures and practices in the Republic of China governing the audit of such financial statements may differ from those generally accepted in countries and jurisdictions other than the Republic of China. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements and report of independent accountants are not intended for use by those who are not informed about the accounting principles or auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China, and their applications in practice.

MiTAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

Assets	Notes	December 31, 2017		December 31, 2016		
		AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%	
Current assets						
1100	Cash and cash equivalents	6(1)	\$ 8,056,991	17	\$ 7,634,310	15
1110	Financial assets at fair value	6(2)				
	through profit or loss - current		9,313	-	39,331	-
1125	Available-for-sale financial assets	6(3)				
	- current		1,091,146	2	876,781	2
1150	Notes receivable - net		85,441	-	13,609	-
1170	Accounts receivable - net	6(5)	4,042,515	9	9,079,366	18
1180	Accounts receivable - related	6(5) and 7				
	parties		489,414	1	772,712	2
1200	Other receivables	7	59,453	-	74,293	-
1220	Current income tax assets		39,529	-	88,490	-
130X	Inventory - net	6(6)	6,221,954	13	6,678,812	13
1410	Prepayments		370,565	1	272,553	1
1470	Other current assets	6(7) and 8	33,140	-	23,085	-
11XX	Total Current Assets		<u>20,499,461</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>25,553,342</u>	<u>51</u>
Non-current assets						
1523	Available-for-sale financial assets	6(3)				
	- non-current		1,957,284	4	1,113,650	2
1543	Financial assets carried at cost -	6(4)				
	non-current		1,113,478	2	1,113,478	2
1550	Investments accounted for under	6(8)				
	equity method		14,903,681	32	14,337,438	29
1600	Property, plant and equipment -	6(9)				
	net		6,697,711	14	6,030,530	12
1760	Investment property - net	6(10)	1,146,830	3	1,162,399	2
1780	Intangible assets - net	6(11)	134,987	-	96,980	-
1840	Deferred income tax assets	6(27)	436,762	1	337,033	1
1900	Other non-current assets	6(7) and 8	295,069	1	319,088	1
15XX	Total non-current assets		<u>26,685,802</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>24,510,596</u>	<u>49</u>
1XXX	Total assets		<u>\$ 47,185,263</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>\$ 50,063,938</u>	<u>100</u>

(Continued)

MiTAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

Liabilities and Equity	Notes	December 31, 2017		December 31, 2016		
		AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%	
Current liabilities						
2100	Short-term borrowings	6(12)	\$ 2,137,655	4	\$ 1,150,090	2
2120	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss - current	6(13)	10,312	-	6,493	-
2170	Accounts payable		5,194,178	11	8,961,961	18
2180	Accounts payable - related parties	7	71,262	-	286,051	1
2200	Other payables	7	3,467,054	7	3,830,190	8
2230	Current income tax liabilities	6(27)	327,433	1	189,414	-
2250	Provisions for liabilities - current	6(16)	291,630	1	333,393	1
2300	Other current liabilities		261,594	1	129,803	-
21XX	Total current Liabilities		<u>11,761,118</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>14,887,395</u>	<u>30</u>
Non-current liabilities						
2570	Deferred income tax liabilities	6(27)	320,954	-	329,863	-
2600	Other non-current liabilities	6(14)	354,575	1	330,267	1
25XX	Total non-current liabilities		<u>675,529</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>660,130</u>	<u>1</u>
2XXX	Total liabilities		<u>12,436,647</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>15,547,525</u>	<u>31</u>
Share capital						
		6(17)				
3110	Common shares		8,190,022	17	8,156,048	16
Capital surplus						
		6(18)				
3200	Capital surplus		22,537,691	49	22,446,436	44
Retained earnings						
		6(19)				
3310	Legal reserve		579,686	1	307,829	1
3320	Special reserve		-	-	65,691	-
3350	Unappropriated retained earnings		3,111,427	7	2,785,617	6
Other equity interest						
		6(20)				
3400	Other equity interest		852,239	1	1,277,241	3
3500	Treasury stocks	6(17)	(522,449)	(1)	(522,449)	(1)
3XXX	Total equity		<u>34,748,616</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>34,516,413</u>	<u>69</u>
Significant Contingent Liabilities And Unrecognized Contract Commitments						
Significant Events After the Balance Sheet Date						
		11				
3X2X	Total liabilities and equity		<u>\$ 47,185,263</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>\$ 50,063,938</u>	<u>100</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

MiTAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except earnings per share)

Items	Notes	Year ended December 31				
		2017		2016		
		AMOUNT	%	AMOUNT	%	
4000	Operating revenue	6(21) and 7	\$ 48,760,514	100	\$ 48,341,745	100
5000	Operating costs	6(6) and 7	(43,095,337)	(88)	(42,788,205)	(88)
5900	Gross profit		<u>5,665,177</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>5,553,540</u>	<u>12</u>
	Operating expenses	6(25)(26)				
6100	Selling expenses		(1,268,344)	(3)	(1,251,287)	(2)
6200	General & administrative expenses		(1,244,975)	(2)	(1,332,719)	(3)
6300	Research and development expenses		(2,411,977)	(5)	(2,286,190)	(5)
6000	Total operating expenses		<u>(4,925,296)</u>	<u>(10)</u>	<u>(4,870,196)</u>	<u>(10)</u>
6900	Operating profit		<u>739,881</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>683,344</u>	<u>2</u>
	Non-operating income and expenses					
7010	Other income	6(22)	377,546	-	410,102	1
7020	Other gains and losses	6(23)	(91,506)	-	190,511	-
7050	Finance costs	6(24)	(33,826)	-	(17,270)	-
7060	Share of profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for under equity method	6(8)	1,910,193	4	1,794,250	4
7000	Total non-operating revenue and expenses		<u>2,162,407</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>2,377,593</u>	<u>5</u>
7900	Profit before income tax		<u>2,902,288</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>3,060,937</u>	<u>7</u>
7950	Income tax expense	6(27)	(321,274)	(1)	(342,369)	(1)
8200	Profit for the year		<u>\$ 2,581,014</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>\$ 2,718,568</u>	<u>6</u>
	Other comprehensive income					
	Components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss					
8311	Losses on remeasurements of defined benefit plans	6(14)	(\$ 26,532)	-	(\$ 40,552)	-
8320	Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method, components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	6(8)	(4,318)	-	(3,959)	-
8349	Income tax related to components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	6(27)	4,510	-	6,894	-
8310	Components of other comprehensive income that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		<u>(26,340)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(37,617)</u>	<u>-</u>
	Components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss					
8361	Cumulative translation differences of foreign operations		(1,176,850)	(2)	(732,642)	(2)
8362	Unrealized income on valuation of available-for-sale financial assets	6(3)	725,541	1	413,751	1
8370	Share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method, components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss	6(8)	26,307	-	(332,280)	(1)
8360	Components of other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit or loss		<u>(425,002)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(651,171)</u>	<u>(2)</u>
8300	Other comprehensive loss for the year		<u>(\$ 451,342)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(\$ 688,788)</u>	<u>(2)</u>
8500	Total comprehensive income for the year		<u>\$ 2,129,672</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,780</u>	<u>4</u>
9750	Basic earnings per share	6(28)	<u>\$ 3.24</u>		<u>\$ 3.44</u>	
9850	Diluted earnings per share	6(28)	<u>\$ 3.20</u>		<u>\$ 3.40</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

MiTAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016
(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

Equity attributable to owners of the parent										
Notes	Share capital- common shares	Total capital surplus, additional paid- in capital	Retained Earnings			Other equity interest			Treasury stocks	Total equity
			Legal reserve	Special reserve	Total unappropriated retained earnings(accum- ulated deficit)	Financial statements translation differences of foreign operations	Unrealized gain or loss on available-for- sale financial assets			
Year 2016										
Balance at January 1, 2016	\$ 7,778,113	\$ 22,352,475	\$ 132,420	\$ 52,117	\$ 1,833,321	\$ 2,008,508	(\$ 80,096)	(\$ 522,449)	\$ 33,554,409	
Distribution of 2015 earnings										
Legal reserve	6(19)	-	175,409	-	(175,409)	-	-	-	-	
Special reserve	6(19)	-	-	13,574	(13,574)	-	-	-	-	
Cash dividends	6(19)	-	-	-	(1,231,738)	-	-	-	(1,231,738)	
Stock dividends	6(19)	307,934	-	-	(307,934)	-	-	-	-	
Employee stock options exercised	6(15)(18)	70,001	65,873	-	-	-	-	-	135,874	
Compensation cost of employees' share based –payment transactions	6(15)(18)	-	4,605	-	-	-	-	-	4,605	
Subsidiaries received cash dividends paid by the parent company	6(18)	-	18,417	-	-	-	-	-	18,417	
Net change of equity in associates accounted for under equity method	6(18)	-	5,066	-	-	-	-	-	5,066	
Profit for the year		-	-	-	2,718,568	-	-	-	2,718,568	
Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year		-	-	-	(37,617)	(1,114,287)	463,116	-	(688,788)	
Balance at December 31, 2016		<u>\$ 8,156,048</u>	<u>\$ 22,446,436</u>	<u>\$ 307,829</u>	<u>\$ 65,691</u>	<u>\$ 2,785,617</u>	<u>\$ 894,221</u>	<u>\$ 383,020</u>	<u>(\$ 522,449)</u>	<u>\$ 34,516,413</u>
Year 2017										
Balance at January 1, 2017		\$ 8,156,048	\$ 22,446,436	\$ 307,829	\$ 65,691	\$ 2,785,617	\$ 894,221	\$ 383,020	(\$ 522,449)	\$ 34,516,413
Distribution of 2016 earnings										
Legal reserve	6(19)	-	-	271,857	-	(271,857)	-	-	-	
Special reserve	6(19)	-	-	-	(65,691)	65,691	-	-	-	
Cash dividends	6(19)	-	-	-	-	(2,022,698)	-	-	(2,022,698)	
Employee stock options exercised	6(15)(18)	33,974	24,321	-	-	-	-	-	58,295	
Subsidiaries received cash dividends paid by the parent company	6(18)	-	30,029	-	-	-	-	-	30,029	
Net change of equity in associates accounted for under equity method	6(18)	-	36,905	-	-	-	-	-	36,905	
Profit for the year		-	-	-	-	2,581,014	-	-	2,581,014	
Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year		-	-	-	-	(26,340)	(1,169,851)	744,849	-	(451,342)
Balance at December 31, 2017		<u>\$ 8,190,022</u>	<u>\$ 22,537,691</u>	<u>\$ 579,686</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,111,427</u>	<u>(\$ 275,630)</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,869</u>	<u>(\$ 522,449)</u>	<u>\$ 34,748,616</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31
(EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS OF NEW TAIWAN DOLLARS)

	Notes	For the years ended December 31,	
		2017	2016
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>			
Profit before tax		\$ 2,902,288	\$ 3,060,937
Adjustments			
Adjustments to reconcile profit (loss)			
Bad debts expense	6(5)	8,041	14,910
Loss on inventory market value decline(Gain on reversal of decline in market value)	6(6)	58,895	(66,083)
Depreciation	6(9)(10)(25)	573,363	451,802
Amortization	6(11)(25)	95,933	98,012
Amortization of long-term prepaid rent		6,855	6,721
Compensation cost of employees share-based payment transactions	6(15)	-	4,605
Interest income	6(22)	(56,677)	(58,586)
Interest expense	6(24)	33,826	17,270
Dividend income	6(22)	(127,379)	(101,528)
Net loss (income) of financial assets/liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	6(23)	33,837	(43,042)
Share of profit of associates accounted for under equity method	6(8)	(1,910,193)	(1,794,250)
Loss (gain) on disposal of investments	6(23)	1,266	(215,995)
Impairment loss	6(3)(23)	-	28,408
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment, net	6(23)	(61,703)	(28,037)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Changes in operating assets			
Notes receivable		(71,832)	(8,965)
Accounts receivable		4,795,933	(4,257,805)
Other receivables		15,995	(13,011)
Inventories		136,660	(392,509)
Prepayments		(95,511)	13,148
Changes in operating liabilities			
Accounts payable		(3,548,815)	3,776,267
Other payables		(348,692)	128,049
Other current liabilities		131,791	(305,805)
Provisions for liabilities - current		(40,361)	(15,579)
Accrued pension liabilities		(80)	6,156
Cash inflow generated from operations		2,533,440	305,090
Payment of interest		(33,385)	(16,585)
Receipt of interest		55,522	59,905
Payment of income tax		(242,932)	(249,728)
Cash dividend received		873,609	642,739
Net cash flows from operating activities		3,186,254	741,421

(Continued)

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31
(EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS OF NEW TAIWAN DOLLARS)

	Notes	For the years ended December 31,	
		2017	2016
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u>			
Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		\$ -	(\$ 2,004)
Proceeds from disposal of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		-	2,210
Increase in other financial assets		(8,746)	(24,194)
Acquisition of available-for-sale financial assets		(337,452)	(480,153)
Proceeds from disposal of available-for-sale financial assets		-	134,357
Proceeds from capital reduction of available-for-sale financial assets		493	10,794
Acquisition of financial assets carried at cost		-	(25,000)
Proceeds from capital reduction of financial assets carried at cost	6(4)	-	90,007
Acquisition of investments accounted for under the equity method	6(8)	(89,749)	(136,979)
Proceeds from disposal of investments accounted for under equity method		-	747,001
Net cash inflows from disposal of subsidiaries	6(30)	-	5,888
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	6(9)	(1,271,080)	(1,323,342)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		69,718	36,554
Increase in investment property	6(30)	(11,474)	-
Increase in intangible assets	6(11)(30)	(137,453)	(76,277)
Decrease in refundable deposits		8,590	9,673
Increase in other non-current assets		(37,933)	(17,090)
Net cash flows used in investing activities		(1,815,086)	(1,048,555)
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u>			
Increase in short-term borrowings		987,565	435,574
Increase in guarantee deposits		10,333	273
Employee stock options exercised		58,295	135,874
Cash dividends paid	6(19)(30)	(1,992,669)	(1,213,321)
Net cash flows used in financing activities		(936,476)	(641,600)
Effects of changes in exchange rates		(12,011)	(203,743)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		422,681	(1,152,477)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	6(1)	7,634,310	8,786,787
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	6(1)	\$ 8,056,991	\$ 7,634,310

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

MiTAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017 AND 2016

(Expressed in thousands of New Taiwan dollars, except as otherwise indicated)

1. HISTORY AND ORGANISATION

(1) MiTAC Holdings Corporation (the “Company”) was established by MiTAC International Corp. (“MiTAC International”) through a share conversion on September 12, 2013, and on the same date, the competent authority has approved for the Company’s shares to be listed on the Taiwan Stock Exchange (TWSE). MiTAC International became the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiary after conversion. The main business of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred herein as the “Group”) is to design, manufacture and sell products related to investment, computer and its peripherals and communications.

(2) In order to promote the Group’s specialization of work to eventually transform and improve its competitiveness, the Board of Directors of MiTAC International has resolved to divest its cloud computing products group to the newly established company - MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation as the consideration for the acquisition of 220,000 thousand newly issued ordinary shares of MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation on the spin-off day, September 1, 2014. As a result, MiTAC International and MiTAC Computing Technology Corporation are now wholly-owned by the Company after the spin-off.

2. THE DATE OF AUTHORISATION FOR ISSUANCE OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR AUTHORISATION

These consolidated financial statements were authorised for issuance by the Board of Directors on March 23, 2018.

3. APPLICATION OF NEW STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS AND INTERPRETATIONS

(1) Effect of the adoption of new issuances of or amendments to International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRSs”) as endorsed by the Financial Supervisory Commission (“FSC”)

New standards, interpretations and amendments endorsed by the FSC effective from 2017 are as follows:

<u>New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments</u>	<u>Effective date by International Accounting Standards Board</u>
Amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 28, ‘Investment entities: applying the consolidation exception’	January 1, 2016
Amendments to IFRS 11, ‘Accounting for acquisition of interests in joint operations’	January 1, 2016
IFRS 14, ‘Regulatory deferral accounts’	January 1, 2016
Amendments to IAS 1, ‘Disclosure initiative’	January 1, 2016

New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments	Effective date by International Accounting Standards Board
Amendments to IAS 16 and IAS 38, 'Clarification of acceptable methods of depreciation and amortisation'	January 1, 2016
Amendments to IAS 16 and IAS 41, 'Agriculture: bearer plants'	January 1, 2016
Amendments to IAS 19, 'Defined benefit plans: employee contributions'	July 1, 2014
Amendments to IAS 27, 'Equity method in separate financial statements'	January 1, 2016
Amendments to IAS 36, 'Recoverable amount disclosures for non-financial assets'	January 1, 2014
Amendments to IAS 39, 'Novation of derivatives and continuation of hedge accounting'	January 1, 2014
IFRIC 21, 'Levies'	January 1, 2014
Annual improvements to IFRSs 2010-2012 cycle	July 1, 2014
Annual improvements to IFRSs 2011-2013 cycle	July 1, 2014
Annual improvements to IFRSs 2012-2014 cycle	January 1, 2016
The above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group's financial condition and financial performance based on the Group's assessment.	

(2) Effect of new issuances of or amendments to IFRSs as endorsed by the FSC but not yet adopted by the Group

New standards, interpretations and amendments endorsed by the FSC effective from 2018 are as follows:

New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments	Effective date by International Accounting Standards Board
Amendments to IFRS 2, 'Classification and measurement of share-based payment transactions'	January 1, 2018
Amendments to IFRS 4, 'Applying IFRS 9 Financial instruments with IFRS 4 Insurance contracts'	January 1, 2018
IFRS 9, 'Financial instruments'	January 1, 2018
IFRS 15, 'Revenue from contracts with customers'	January 1, 2018
Amendments to IFRS 15, 'Clarifications to IFRS 15 Revenue from contracts with customers'	January 1, 2018
Amendments to IAS 7, 'Disclosure initiative'	January 1, 2017
Amendments to IAS 12, 'Recognition of deferred tax assets for unrealised losses'	January 1, 2017
Amendments to IAS 40, 'Transfers of investment property'	January 1, 2018

New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments	Effective date by International Accounting Standards Board
IFRIC 22, 'Foreign currency transactions and advance consideration'	January 1, 2018
Annual improvements to IFRSs 2014-2016 cycle- Amendments to IFRS 1, 'First-time adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards'	January 1, 2018
Annual improvements to IFRSs 2014-2016 cycle- Amendments to IFRS 12, 'Disclosure of interests in other entities'	January 1, 2017
Annual improvements to IFRSs 2014-2016 cycle- Amendments to IAS 28, 'Investments in associates and joint ventures'	January 1, 2018

Except for the following, the above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group's financial condition and financial performance based on the Group's assessment. The quantitative impact will be disclosed when the assessment is complete.

A. IFRS 9, 'Financial instruments'

Classification of debt instruments is driven by the entity's business model and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets, which would be classified as financial asset at fair value through profit or loss, financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income or financial asset measured at amortised cost. Equity instruments would be classified as financial asset at fair value through profit or loss, unless an entity makes an irrevocable election at inception to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value of an investment in an equity instrument that is not held for trading.

B. IFRS 15, 'Revenue from contracts with customers'

IFRS 15, 'Revenue from contracts with customers' replaces IAS 11, 'Construction contracts', IAS 18 'Revenue' and relevant interpretations. According to IFRS 15, revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of promised goods or services. A customer obtains control of goods or services when a customer has the ability to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from, the asset.

The core principle of IFRS 15 is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. An entity recognizes revenue in accordance with that core principle by applying the following steps:

Step 1: Identify contracts with customer.

Step 2: Identify separate performance obligations in the contract(s).

Step 3: Determine the transaction price.

Step 4: Allocate the transaction price.

Step 5: Recognize revenue when the performance obligation is satisfied.

Further, IFRS 15 includes a set of comprehensive disclosure requirements that requires an entity to disclose sufficient information to enable users of financial statements to understand the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. IFRS 15 requires that, when products are sold with a right of return, the entity will recognise revenue in the amount of consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled. Revenue would not be recognised for products that the entity expects to be returned. The entity raises a refund liability and an asset representing its right to recover the products from the customer. The asset is presented separately from the refund liability.

C. Amendments to IAS 7, 'Disclosure initiative'

This amendment requires that an entity shall provide more disclosures related to changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes.

The Group expects to provide additional disclosure to explain the changes in liabilities arising from financing activities.

D. When adopting the new standards endorsed by the FSC effective from 2018, the Group will apply the new rules under IFRS 9 retrospectively from January 1, 2018, with the practical expedients permitted under the statement. Further, the Group expects to adopt IFRS 15 using the modified retrospective approach. The significant effects of applying the new standards as of January 1, 2018 are summarised below:

(a) In accordance with IFRS 9, the Group expects to reclassify financial assets at available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at cost in the amounts of \$3,048,430 and \$1,113,478, respectively, and make an irrevocable election at initial recognition on equity instruments not held for dealing or trading purpose, by increasing financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and fair value through other comprehensive income in the amounts of \$108,648 and \$4,053,260, respectively.

(b) In accordance with IFRS 9, the Group increased financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and increased retained earnings and decreased other equity interest in the amounts of \$154,179, \$207,928 and \$53,749, respectively.

(c) Under IFRS 15, liabilities and unreturned inventory cost in relation to expected volume discounts and refunds to customers and sale with a right of return are recognised as contract liabilities, but were previously presented as accounts receivable - allowance for sales returns and discounts in the balance sheet. As of January 1, 2018, the balance of other current liabilities increased by \$279,765 and other current assets increased by \$88,018.

(3) IFRSs issued by IASB but not yet endorsed by the FSC

New standards, interpretations and amendments issued by IASB but not yet included in the IFRSs as endorsed by the FSC are as follows:

<u>New Standards, Interpretations and Amendments</u>	<u>Effective date by International Accounting Standards Board</u>
Amendments to IFRS 9, 'Prepayment features with negative compensation'	January 1, 2019
Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28, 'Sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture'	To be determined by International Accounting Standards Board
IFRS 16, 'Leases'	January 1, 2019
IFRS 17, 'Insurance contracts'	January 1, 2021
Amendments to IAS 19, 'Plan amendment, curtailment or settlement'	January 1, 2019
Amendments to IAS 28, 'Long-term interests in associates and joint ventures'	January 1, 2019
IFRIC 23, 'Uncertainty over income tax treatments'	January 1, 2019
Annual improvements to IFRSs 2015-2017 cycle	January 1, 2019

Except for the following, the above standards and interpretations have no significant impact to the Group's financial condition and financial performance based on the Group's assessment. The quantitative impact will be disclosed when the assessment is complete.

IFRS 16, 'Leases'

IFRS 16, 'Leases', replaces IAS 17, 'Leases' and related interpretations and SICs. The standard requires lessees to recognize a 'right-of-use asset' and a lease liability (except for those leases with terms of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets). The accounting stays the same for lessors, which is to classify their leases as either finance leases or operating leases and account for those two types of leases differently. IFRS 16 only requires enhanced disclosures to be provided by lessors.

4. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the periods presented, unless otherwise stated.

(1) Compliance statement

These consolidated financial statements are prepared by the Group in accordance with the "Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Statements by Securities Issuers" and the International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards, IFRIC Interpretations, and SIC Interpretations as endorsed by the FSC (collectively referred herein as the "IFRSs").

(2) Basis of preparation

- A. Except for the following items, these consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention:
- a) Financial assets and financial liabilities (including derivative instruments) at fair value through profit or loss.
 - b) Available-for-sale financial assets measured at fair value.
 - c) Defined benefit liabilities recognized based on the net amount of pension fund assets and present value of defined benefit obligation.
- B. The preparation of financial statements in compliance with IFRSs requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the consolidated financial statements are disclosed in Note 5.

(3) Basis of consolidation

- A. Basis for preparation of consolidated financial statements:
- a) All subsidiaries are included in the Group's consolidated financial statements. Subsidiaries are all entities (including special purpose entities) over which the Group has the power to govern the financial and operating policies. In general, control is presumed to exist when the parent owns, directly or indirectly through subsidiaries, more than half of the voting power of an entity. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible have been considered when assessing whether the Group controls another entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are de-consolidated from the date that control ceases.
 - b) Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealized gains or losses on transactions between companies within the Group are eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been adjusted where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.
 - c) Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income is attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.
 - d) Changes in a parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in the parent losing control of the subsidiary (transactions with non-controlling interests) are accounted for as equity transactions, i.e. transactions with owners in their capacity as owners. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized directly in equity.

e) When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the Group remeasures any investment retained in the former subsidiary at its fair value. Any difference between fair value and carrying amount is recognized in profit or loss. All amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to the subsidiary are reclassified to profit or loss on the same basis as would be required if the related assets or liabilities were disposed of. That is, when the Group loses control of a subsidiary, all gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to the subsidiary should be reclassified from equity to profit or loss, if such gains or losses would be reclassified to profit or loss when the related assets or liabilities are disposed of.

B. Subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements:

Investor	Subsidiary	Main activities	Ownership (%)		Remarks
			December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC International Corp.	Computer and its peripherals: design, manufacture and sell communications products	100%	100%	
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Computer and its peripherals: design, manufacture and sell communications products	100%	100%	
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Digital Technology Corp.	Sales and service of electronic telecommunication, communication and software, etc	100%	-	Note 4
MiTAC International Corp.	Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	General investments	100%	100%	
MiTAC International Corp.	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	General investments	100%	100%	
MiTAC International Corp.	Mio Technology Corp.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	100%	100%	
MiTAC International Corp.	MiWell Technology Corp.	Information/software services and retail business	100%	100%	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Technology UK Ltd.	General investments	100%	100%	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Telematics Technology Corporation	Sales of self-produced products and related after-sale services	100%	100%	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Information Technology Czech s.r.o.	Assemble and sales of computer and peripheral equipment	100%	-	Note 4
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	System Glory International Ltd.	General investments	100%	100%	

Investor	Subsidiary	Main activities	Ownership (%)		Remarks
			December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Pacific China Corp.	General investments	100%	100%	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Best Profit Ltd.	General investments	100%	100%	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	General investments	100%	-	Note 5
Pacific China Corp.	MiTAC Star Service Ltd.	General investments	100%	100%	
Pacific China Corp.	Software Insights	General investments	100%	100%	
Pacific China Corp.	Start Well Technology Ltd.	General investments	100%	100%	
Pacific China Corp.	Huge Extent Ltd.	General investments	100%	100%	
Best Profit Ltd.	Top Sheen Enterprises Ltd.	General investments	-	100%	Note 6
Best Profit Ltd.	MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	-	100%	Note 1
Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	100%	-	Note 1
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd.	Tyan Computer Corp. (USA)	Sales of computer peripherals, hardware/ software and related products	100%	100%	
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd.	MiTAC Logistics Corp.	Sale of computer peripherals, hardware/software and related products	100%	100%	
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd.	MiTAC Information Systems Corp.	Assembling and sale of computer peripherals, hardware/software and related products	100%	100%	
MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Mio Technology GMBH	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	-	100%	Note 6
MiTAC Europe Ltd.	MiTAC Digital Corp.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	100%	-	Note 3
MiTAC Europe Ltd.	MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	100%	-	Note 2
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC Japan Corp.	Sale of communication products, computer peripherals, hardware/software and related products and related after-sale services	100%	100%	

Investor	Subsidiary	Main activities	Ownership (%)		Remarks
			December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC Benelux N.V.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	100%	100%	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC Pacific (H.K.) Ltd.	Sale of computer peripherals, hardware/software and related products	100%	100%	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Mio International Ltd.	Sale of communication and related products	100%	100%	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	-	100%	Note 2
Start Well Technology Ltd	MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	Investment holdings	100%	100%	
MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Ltd.	Manufacture of computers, computer peripherals, hardware/software and related products and sale of own-produced products	100%	100%	
MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	MiTAC Technology (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Testing, maintenance and display of computer components and related technical advisory services and after-sale services	100%	100%	
MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	MiTAC Logistic Service (Kunshan) Ltd.	Agency of freight transport, export and import trading and warehousing services.	100%	100%	
MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	MiTAC Information Technology Ltd.	After-sale maintenance, testing and technical advisory services of computers, communication products and consumer electronic products; establishment of customer service centers; customer data processing, analysis and integrated services and business administration services	100%	100%	

Investor	Subsidiary	Main activities	Ownership (%)		Remarks
			December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	
MiTAC Star Service Ltd.	MiTAC Computer (Shunde) Corp.	Manufacture of computer frame, motherboard, interface card, display, power supply, keyboard, related metal stamping parts and plastic parts and maintenance of motherboard	100%	100%	
MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Ltd	MiTAC Information Systems (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Sales and manufacturing of computer accessories, hardware, software and related services	100%	100%	
Software Insights Ltd.	MiTAC Research (Shanghai) Ltd.	Research, development and manufacture of computer software, sale of own-produced products and related technical advisory services	100%	100%	
Software Insights Ltd.	MiTAC Innovation (Kunshan) Ltd.	Research and development of calculator, server, mobile phone, PDA and GPS, and technical transfer, technical advisory and technical services of related R&D products	100%	100%	
Mio International Ltd.	Mio Technology Ltd.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	100%	100%	
Top Sheen Enterprises Ltd.	MiTAC Digital Corp.	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	-	100%	Note 3

Note 1: After the reorganization in the fourth quarter of 2017, Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd. held 100% shares of MiTAC Europe Ltd. which was originally held by Best Profit Ltd.

Note 2: After the reorganization in the fourth quarter of 2017, MiTAC Europe Ltd. held 100% shares of MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd. which was originally held by Silver Star Developments Ltd.

Note 3: After the reorganization in the fourth quarter of 2017, MiTAC Europe Ltd. held 100% shares of MiTAC Digital Corp. which was originally held by Top Sheen Enterprises Ltd.

Note 4: Newly additional subsidiary in the third quarter of 2017.

Note 5: Newly additional subsidiary in the fourth quarter of 2017.

Note 6: Subsidiary was closed in the fourth quarter of 2017.

C. Subsidiaries not included in the consolidated financial statements: None.

D. Adjustments for subsidiaries with different balance sheet dates: None.

E. Nature and extent of the restrictions on fund remittance from subsidiaries to the parent company: None.

F. Subsidiaries that have non-controlling interests that are material to the Group: None.

(4) Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (the "functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in New Taiwan Dollars, which is the Company's functional and the Group's presentation currency.

A. Foreign currency transactions and balances

- (a) Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuation where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.
- (b) Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the period end are re-translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Exchange differences arising upon re-translation at the balance sheet date are recognized in profit or loss.
- (c) Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies held at fair value through profit or loss are re-translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date; their translation differences are recognized in profit or loss. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies held at fair value through other comprehensive income are re-translated at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date; their translation differences are recognized in other comprehensive income. However, non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are not measured at fair value are translated using the historical exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions.

B. Translation of foreign operations

- (a) The operating results and financial position of all the group entities and associates that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:
 - i. Assets and liabilities for each balance sheet presented are translated at the spot exchange rate at the date of that balance sheet;
 - ii. Income and expenses for each statement of comprehensive income are translated at average exchange rates of that period.
 - iii. All resulting exchange differences are recognized in other comprehensive income.
- (b) When the foreign operation partially disposed of or sold is an associate, exchange differences that were recorded in other comprehensive income are proportionately reclassified to profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on sale. In addition, if the Group retains partial interest in the former foreign associate after losing significant influence over the former foreign associate, such transactions should be accounted for as disposal of all interest in these foreign operations.

(c) When the foreign operation partially disposed of or sold is a subsidiary, cumulative exchange differences that were recorded in other comprehensive income are proportionately transferred to the non-controlling interest in this foreign operation. In addition, if the Group retains partial interest in the former foreign subsidiary after losing control of the former foreign subsidiary, such transactions should be accounted for as disposal of all interest in the foreign operation.

(5) Classification of current and non-current items

A. Assets that meet one of the following criteria are classified as current assets; otherwise they are classified as non-current assets:

(a) Assets arising from operating activities that are expected to be realized, or are intended to be sold or consumed within the normal operating cycle;

(b) Assets held mainly for trading purposes;

(c) Assets that are expected to be realized within twelve months from the balance sheet date;

(d) Cash and cash equivalents, excluding restricted cash and cash equivalents and those that are to be exchanged or used to settle liabilities more than twelve months after the balance sheet date.

B. Liabilities that meet one of the following criteria are classified as current liabilities; otherwise they are classified as non-current liabilities:

(a) Liabilities that are expected to be settled within the normal operating cycle;

(b) Liabilities arising mainly from trading activities;

(c) Liabilities that are to be settled within twelve months from the balance sheet date;

(d) Liabilities for which the repayment date cannot be extended unconditionally to more than twelve months after the balance sheet date. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification.

(6) Cash equivalents

Cash equivalents refer to short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Time deposits that meet the definition above and are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments in operations are classified as cash equivalents.

(7) Financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

A. Classifications

The main purpose for holding financial assets or liabilities at fair value through profit or loss is for trading, and for selling or rebuying in a short time. Derivative financial instruments are used to hedge and also use the same classification.

B. Recognition and assessment

Trading of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss is accounted for using trade date accounting (the date that the Group promises to trade the assets). Financial assets are initially recognized at fair value, and related trading costs are recognized as expenses for the period. Financial assets are later measured at fair value, and the movement in fair value is recognized in profit or loss for the period.

(8) Available-for-sale financial assets

- A. Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories.
- B. On a regular way purchase or sale basis, available-for-sale financial assets are recognized and derecognized using trade date accounting.
- C. Available-for-sale financial assets are initially recognized at fair value plus transaction costs. These financial assets are subsequently remeasured and stated at fair value, and any changes in the fair value of these financial assets are recognized in other comprehensive income. Investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured or derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity instruments are presented in 'financial assets measured at cost'.

(9) Notes, accounts, and other receivables

Accounts receivable are loans and receivables originated by the entity. They are created by the entity by selling goods or providing services to customers in the ordinary course of business. Accounts receivable are initially recognized at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. However, short-term accounts receivable without bearing interest are subsequently measured at initial invoice amount as effect of discounting is immaterial.

(10) Impairment of financial assets

- A. The Group assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.
- B. The criteria that the Group uses to determine whether there is objective evidence of an impairment loss is as follows:
 - (a) Significant financial difficulty of the issuer or debtor;
 - (b) A breach of contract, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments;
 - (c) The Group, for economic or legal reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, granted the borrower a concession that a lender would not otherwise consider;
 - (d) It becomes probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization;

- (e) The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties;
 - (f) Observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a group of financial assets since the initial recognition of those assets, although the decrease cannot yet be identified with the individual financial asset in the group, including adverse changes in the payment status of borrowers in the group or national or local economic conditions that correlate with defaults on the assets in the group;
 - (g) Information about significant changes with an adverse effect that have taken place in the technology, market, economic or legal environment in which the issuer operates, and indicates that the cost of the investment in the equity instrument may not be recovered;
 - (h) A significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of an investment in an equity instrument below its cost.
- C. When the Group assesses that there has been objective evidence of impairment and an impairment loss has occurred, accounting for impairment is made as follows according to the category of financial assets:

(a) Financial assets measured at amortized cost

The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, and is recognized in profit or loss. If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its amortized cost that would have been at the date of reversal had the impairment loss not been recognized previously. Impairment loss is recognized and reversed by adjusting the carrying amount of the asset through the use of an impairment allowance account.

(b) Financial assets measured at cost

The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at current market return rate of similar financial asset, and is recognized in profit or loss. Impairment loss recognized for this category shall not be reversed subsequently. Impairment loss is recognized by adjusting the carrying amount of the asset through the use of an impairment allowance account.

(c) Available-for-sale financial assets

The amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's acquisition cost (less any principal repayment and amortization) and current fair value, less any impairment loss on that financial asset previously recognized in profit or loss, and is reclassified from 'other comprehensive income' to 'profit or loss'. If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of an investment in a debt instrument increases, and the increase can

be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized, such impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss. Impairment loss of an investment in an equity instrument recognized in profit or loss shall not be reversed through profit or loss. Impairment loss is recognized and reversed by adjusting the carrying amount of the asset through the use of an impairment allowance account.

(11) Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from the financial asset expire.

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when one of the following conditions is met:

- A. The contractual rights of the cash flows from the financial asset expire.
- B. The contractual rights to receive cash flows of the financial asset have been transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset.
- C. The contractual rights to receive cash flows of the financial asset have been transferred; however, the Group has not retained control of the financial asset.

(12) Inventories

- A. The perpetual inventory system is adopted for inventory recognition. Inventories are stated at standard cost, and adjusted at the end of reporting period to approximate them to the cost calculated on a weighted average method.
- B. At the end of period, inventories are evaluated at the lower of cost or net realizable value, and the individual item approach is used in the comparison of cost and net realizable value. The calculation of net realizable value should be based on the estimated selling price in the normal course of business, net of estimated costs of completion and estimated selling expenses.

(13) Investments accounted for using equity method / associates

- A. Associates are all entities over which the Group has significant influence but not control. In general, it is presumed that the investor has significant influence, if an investor holds, directly or indirectly 20 percent or more of the voting power of the investee. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method and are initially recognized at cost.
- B. The Group's share of its associates' post-acquisition profits or losses is recognized in profit or loss, and its share of post-acquisition movements in other comprehensive income is recognized in other comprehensive income. When the Group's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, including any other unsecured receivables, the Group does not recognize further losses, unless it has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate.
- C. When changes in an associate's equity do not arise from profit or loss or other comprehensive income of the associate and such changes do not affect the Group's ownership percentage of the associate, the Group recognizes change in ownership interests in the associate in 'capital surplus' in proportion to its ownership.

- D. Unrealized gains on transactions between the Group and its associates are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the associates. Unrealized losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of associates have been adjusted where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.
- E. In the case that an associate issues new shares and the Group does not subscribe or acquire new shares proportionately, which results in a change in the Group's ownership percentage of the associate but maintains significant influence on the associate, then 'capital surplus' and 'investments accounted for under the equity method' shall be adjusted for the increase or decrease. If the above condition causes a decrease in the Group's ownership percentage of the associate, in addition to the above adjustment, the amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to the associate are reclassified to profit or loss proportionately on the same basis as would be required if the relevant assets or liabilities were disposed of.
- F. When the Group disposes its investment in an associate and loses significant influence over this associate, the amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to the associate, are reclassified to profit or loss, on the same basis as would be required if the relevant assets or liabilities were disposed of. If it retains significant influence over this associate, the amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to the associate are reclassified to profit or loss proportionately in accordance with the aforementioned approach.
- G. When the Group disposes its investment in an associate and loses significant influence over this associate, the amounts previously recognized as capital surplus in relation to the associate are transferred to profit or loss. If it retains significant influence over this associate, the amounts previously recognized as capital surplus in relation to the associate are transferred to profit or loss proportionately.

(14) Property, plant and equipment

- A. Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost. Borrowing costs incurred during the construction period are capitalized.
- B. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of discarded assets is derecognized when critical repairs are incurred, and other repair expenses are charged to profit or loss for the period when they incur.
- C. Land is not depreciated. Other property, plant and equipment apply cost model and are depreciated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost over their estimated useful lives. Each part of an item of property, plant, and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item must be depreciated separately.
- D. The assets' residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each balance sheet date. If expectations for the assets' residual values and useful lives differ from previous estimates or the patterns of consumption of the assets' future

economic benefits embodied in the assets have changed significantly, any change is accounted for as a change in estimate under IAS 8, 'Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors', from the date of the change. The estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

Buildings and structures (included utility equipment)	3 ~ 55 years
Machinery and equipment	5 ~ 6 years
Transportation equipment	4 ~ 5 years
Leasehold improvements	3 ~ 5 years
Other equipment	2 ~ 5 years

E. The Group has recognized title of assets with significant risks and compensation not yet transferred and leases to lessees as operating leases. Rental income and expenses of operating leases are recognized over the leasing period on a straight line basis.

(15) Investment property

An investment property is stated initially at its cost and measured subsequently using the cost model. Except for land, investment property is depreciated on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life of 20 ~ 55 years.

(16) Intangible assets

The use right of computer software was capitalised based on the acquisition cost and cost to prepare the specific software to become usable. The intangible assets amortised on a straight-line basis over its estimated useful life.

Computer software	In accordance with contracts or 5 years
-------------------	---

(17) Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses at each balance sheet date the recoverable amounts of those assets where there is an indication that they are impaired. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell or value in use. When the circumstances or reasons for recognizing impairment loss for an asset in prior years no longer exist or diminish, the impairment loss is reversed. The increased carrying amount due to reversal should not be more than what the depreciated or amortized historical cost would have been if the impairment had not been recognized.

(18) Borrowings

Borrowings are recognized initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortized cost; any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognized in profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

(19) Accounts payable

Notes and accounts payable are obligations to pay for goods or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers. They are recognized initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. However, short-term

accounts payable without bearing interest are subsequently measured at initial invoice amount as effect of discounting is immaterial.

(20) Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

(21) Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and reported in the net amount in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

(22) Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, and it is probable that an outflow of economic resources will be required to settle the obligation and the amount of the obligation can be reliably estimated. Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation on the balance sheet date. Provisions are not recognized for future operating losses.

(23) Employee benefits

A. Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in respect of service rendered by employees in a period and should be recognized as expense in that period when the employees render service.

B. Pensions

(a) Defined contribution plans

For defined contribution plans, the contributions are recognized as pension expense when they are due on an accrual basis. Prepaid contributions are recognized as an asset to the extent of a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments.

(b) Defined benefit plans

- i. Net obligation under a defined benefit plan is defined as the present value of an amount of pension benefits that employees will receive on retirement for their services with the Group in current period or prior periods. The liability recognized in the balance sheet in respect of defined benefit pension plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognized past service costs. The net defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The rate used to discount is determined by using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability; when there is no deep market in high-quality corporate bonds, the Group uses interest rates of government bonds (at the balance sheet date) instead.
- ii. Remeasurements gains and losses arising on defined benefit plans are recognized in other comprehensive income in the period in which they arise, and recorded as retained earnings.

C. Employees' compensation and directors' and supervisors' remuneration

Employees' compensation and directors' and supervisors' remuneration are recognized as expenses and liabilities, provided that such recognition is required under legal obligation or constructive obligation and those amounts can be reliably estimated. Any difference between the resolved amounts and the subsequently actual distributed amounts is accounted for as changes in estimates. If employee compensation is distributed by shares, the Group calculates the numbers of shares based on the closing price at the previous day of the board meeting resolution.

(24) Employee share-based payment

For the equity-settled share-based payment arrangements, the employee services received are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments granted at the grant date, and are recognized as compensation cost over the vesting period, with a corresponding adjustment to equity. The fair value of the equity instruments granted shall reflect the impact of market vesting conditions and non-market vesting conditions. Compensation cost is subject to adjustment based on the service conditions that are expected to be satisfied and the estimates of the number of equity instruments that are expected to vest under the non-market vesting conditions at each balance sheet date. Ultimately, the amount of compensation cost recognized is based on the number of equity instruments that eventually vest.

(25) Income tax

- A. The tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or items recognized directly in equity.
- B. The current income tax expense is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date in the countries where the Company and its subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in accordance with applicable tax regulations. It establishes provisions where appropriate based on the amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities. An additional 10% tax is levied on the unappropriated retained earnings and is recorded as income tax expense in the year the stockholders resolve to retain the earnings.
- C. Deferred income tax is recognized, using the balance sheet liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated balance sheet. However, the deferred income tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries, except where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the Group and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

- D. Deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized. At each balance sheet date, unrecognized and recognized deferred income tax assets are reassessed.
- E. Current income tax assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the balance sheet when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset on the balance sheet when the entity has the legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and they are levied by the same taxation authority on either the same entity or different entities that intend to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.
- F. A deferred tax asset shall be recognized for the carry forward of unused tax credits resulting from research and development expenditures to the extent that it is possible that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax credits can be utilized.

(26) Share capital

- A. Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or stock options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.
- B. Where the Company repurchases the Company's equity share capital that has been issued, the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental costs (net of income taxes) is deducted from equity attributable to the Company's equity holders. Where such shares are subsequently reissued, the difference between their book value and any consideration received, which is net of any directly attributable incremental transaction costs and the related income tax effects, is included in equity attributable to the Company's equity holders.

(27) Dividends

Dividends are recorded in the Company's financial statements in the period in which they are approved by the Company's shareholders. Cash dividends are recorded as liabilities; stock dividends are recorded as stock dividends to be distributed and are reclassified to ordinary shares on the effective date of new shares issuance.

(28) Revenue recognition

- A. The Group designs, manufactures and sells computer and its peripherals, communication and related products. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts for the sale of goods to external customers in the ordinary course of the Group's activities. Revenue arising from the sales of goods is recognized when the Group has delivered the goods to the customer, the amount of sales revenue can be measured reliably and it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the entity. The delivery of goods is completed when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the customer, the Group retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold, and the customer has accepted the goods based on the sales contract or there is objective evidence showing that all acceptance provisions have been satisfied.

B. The Group offers customers volume discounts and right of return for defective products. The Group estimates appropriate discounts and returns based on regular way purchases or sales. Provisions for such liabilities are recorded when the sales are recognized.

(29) Business combinations and organization restructuring

A. The Group uses the acquisition method to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for an acquisition is measured as the fair value of the assets transferred, liabilities incurred or assumed and equity instruments issued at the acquisition date, plus the fair value of any assets and liabilities resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. All acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. There is a choice on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis to measure the non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

B. If the total of the fair values of the consideration of acquisition and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree as well as the previous equity interest in the acquiree is higher than the fair value of the Group's identifiable assets acquired and obligations borne, goodwill is recognized at the acquisition-date. If the fair value of the Group's identifiable assets acquired and obligations borne is higher than the total of the fair values of the consideration of acquisition, non-controlling interest in the acquiree, as well as previous equity interest in the acquiree, the difference is recognized in profit or loss for the period at the acquisition date.

C. The newly established investment holding company through share swap is jointly controlled under business combination. Under regulations of competent authority, the investment holding company is recorded at the carrying value and is included in the consolidated financial statements at the date of establishment.

(30) Operating segments

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision-Maker. The Group's Chief Operating Decision-Maker, who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments.

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS, ESTIMATES AND KEY SOURCES OF ASSUMPTION

UNCERTAINTY

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make critical judgements in applying the Group's accounting policies and make critical assumptions and estimates concerning future events. Assumptions and estimates may differ from the actual results and are continually evaluated and adjusted based on historical experience and other factors. Such assumptions and estimates have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year; and the related information is addressed below :

(1) Critical judgements in applying the Group's accounting policies

A. Financial assets—impairment of equity investments

The Group follows the guidance of IAS 39 to determine whether a financial asset—equity investment is impaired. This determination requires significant judgement. In making this judgement, the Group evaluates, among other factors, the duration and extent to which the fair value of an equity investment is less than its cost and the financial health of and short-term business outlook for the investee, including factors such as industry and sector performance, changes in technology and operational and financing cash flow.

If the decline of the fair value of an individual equity investment below cost was considered significant or prolonged, the Group would suffer a loss in its financial statements, being the transfer of the accumulated fair value adjustments recognised in other comprehensive income on the impaired available-for-sale financial assets to profit or loss or being the recognition of the impairment loss on the impaired financial assets measured at cost in profit or loss.

B. Financial assets - fair value measurement of unlisted stocks without active market

The Group's unlisted stocks that are not traded in an active market, the fair value of the ones listed under 'financial assets measured at cost' cannot be measured reliably since no sufficient industry information of companies similar to those unlisted stocks' financial information can be obtained.

(2) Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

A. Impairment assessment of tangible and intangible assets

The Group assesses impairment based on its subjective judgement and determines the separate cash flows of a specific group of assets, useful lives of assets and the future possible income and expenses arising from the assets depending on how assets are utilized and industrial characteristics. Any changes of economic circumstances or estimates due to the change of Group strategy might cause material impairment on assets in the future.

As of December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of tangible and intangible assets are described in Note 6 (9), (10) and (11).

B. Evaluation of inventories

As inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value, the Group must determine the net realizable value of inventories on balance sheet date using judgements and estimates. Due to the rapid technology innovation, the Group evaluates the amounts of normal inventory consumption, obsolete inventories or inventories without market selling value on balance sheet date, and writes down the cost of inventories to the net realizable value. Therefore, there might be material changes to the evaluation.

As of December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of inventories are described in Note 6 (6).

6. DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTS

(1) Cash and cash equivalents

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Cash:		
Cash on hand and petty cash (revolving funds)	\$ 618	\$ 734
Checking accounts and demand deposits	4,348,731	3,328,455
Cash in transit	-	31,333
Cash equivalents:		
Time deposits	2,883,546	4,033,563
Structured deposits	273,900	-
Repurchased bonds	550,196	240,225
Total	<u>\$ 8,056,991</u>	<u>\$ 7,634,310</u>

A. The Group transacts with a variety of financial institutions all with high credit quality to disperse credit risk, so it expects that the probability of counterparty default is remote.

B. The Group has no cash and cash equivalents pledged to others.

(2) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

<u>Items</u>	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Current items:		
Financial assets held for trading		
Non-hedging derivatives	<u>\$ 9,313</u>	<u>\$ 39,331</u>

A. The Group recognized net loss of \$30,018 and net gain of \$9,422 on financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

B. The non-hedging derivative instrument transactions and contract information are as follows :

<u>Financial Instrument</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>December 31, 2017</u>			
		<u>Notional Amount</u>		<u>Fair Mark Value</u>	
		<u>(in thousands)</u>		<u>(in thousands)</u>	
MiTAC International Corp.					
Forward foreign exchange - Buy	Advance booking USD to sell NTD	USD	10,000	NTD	2,570
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking EUR to buy USD	EUR	610	NTD	8
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.					
Forward foreign exchange - Buy	Advance booking USD to sell NTD	USD	20,000	NTD	5,140
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking USD to buy NTD	USD	10,000	NTD	1,595

		December 31, 2016			
Financial Instrument	Item	Notional Amount (in thousands)		Fair Mark Value (in thousands)	
MiTAC International Corp.					
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking EUR to buy USD	EUR	8,350	NTD	8,385
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking AUD to buy USD	AUD	10,661	NTD	8,677
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking JPY to buy USD	JPY	100,000	NTD	40
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking USD to buy NTD	USD	4,000	NTD	325
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.					
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking JPY to buy USD	JPY	50,000	NTD	38
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking USD to buy NTD	USD	10,000	NTD	948
Silver Star Developments Ltd.					
Swap - Sell	Advance booking EUR to buy USD	EUR	6,500	USD	361
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking CNY to buy USD	CNY	25,000	USD	273
MiTAC Digital Corp.					
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking CAD to buy USD	CAD	800	USD	8
MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.					
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking NZD to buy USD	NZD	350	USD	7

C. The Group has no financial assets at fair value through profit or loss pledged to others.

(3) Available-for-sale financial assets

Items	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Current items:		
Listed stocks	\$ 614,880	\$ 612,509
Beneficiary certificates	108,648	67,648
Subtotal	723,528	680,157
Adjustments of available-for-sale financial assets	367,618	196,624
Total	<u>\$ 1,091,146</u>	<u>\$ 876,781</u>
Non-current items:		
Listed stocks	\$ 1,025,777	\$ 742,247
Unlisted stocks	144,753	137,253
Subtotal	1,170,530	879,500
Adjustments of available-for-sale financial assets	786,754	234,150
Total	<u>\$ 1,957,284</u>	<u>\$ 1,113,650</u>

A. The Group recognized \$725,541 and \$396,553 in other comprehensive (loss) income for fair value change and reclassified \$0 and (\$17,198) from equity to profit or loss for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

B. Some of the Group’s available-for-sale financial assets continuously generate loss. As a result, the fair value declined significantly below its initial investment cost. The Group, therefore recognized impairment loss of \$0 and \$28,408 on the financial assets for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

C. On September 30, 2016, under the resolution of the Board of Directors, the Company’s subsidiary MiTAC International Corp. participated in the private placement of Compucase Enterprise Co., Ltd. and purchased 10,000 thousand shares with \$32.8 dollars per share, resulting in the total price at \$328,000. On October 7, 2016, the settlement was completed.

(4) Financial assets carried at cost

Items	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Non-current items:		
Unlisted stocks	\$ 1,188,870	\$ 1,191,606
Accumulated impairment - Financial assets carried at cost	(75,392)	(78,128)
Total	\$ 1,113,478	\$ 1,113,478

A. According to the Group’s intention, its investment in unlisted stocks should be classified as available-for-sale financial assets. However, as the stocks are not traded in active market, and no sufficient industry information of companies similar to the unlisted stocks and related financial information on the investee can be obtained, the fair value of the investment cannot be measured reliably. The Group classified those stocks as “financial assets carried at cost”.

B. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, no financial assets carried at cost held by the Group were pledged to others.

C. In 2016, Harbinger Venture Capital Corp., Harbinger Venture Capital VI Corp. and Budworth Investments Ltd. processed capital reduction and returned cash amounting to \$90,007.

(5) Accounts receivable

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Third parties	\$ 4,316,399	\$ 9,367,200
Less: Allowance for sales returns and discounts	(191,747)	(211,852)
Allowance for bad debts	(82,137)	(75,982)
	4,042,515	9,079,366
Related parties	489,414	772,712
	\$ 4,531,929	\$ 9,852,078

A. The ageing analysis of accounts receivable that were past due but not impaired is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
1 to 90 days	\$ 480,489	\$ 207,881
91 to 180 days	5,908	6,488
Over 180 days	11,862	1,216
	<u>\$ 498,259</u>	<u>\$ 215,585</u>

B. Movements on the provision for impairment of accounts receivable are as follows :

	<u>Group provision</u>	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
At January 1	\$ 75,982	\$ 75,073
Provision for impairment	8,041	14,910
Write-offs during the period	(1,168)	(13,173)
Effects of foreign exchange	(718)	(828)
At December 31	<u>\$ 82,137</u>	<u>\$ 75,982</u>

C. The credit quality of accounts receivable that were neither past due nor impaired was in the following categories based on the Group's Credit Quality Control Policy:

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Group 1	\$ 2,663,735	\$ 8,261,712
Group 2	1,643,819	1,662,615
	<u>\$ 4,307,554</u>	<u>\$ 9,924,327</u>

Group 1 - Medium-low credit risk accounts receivable: enterprises with ideal operations, high financial transparency, and approved by the headquarters' credit control manager.

Group 2 - Ordinary credit risk accounts receivable: customers other than medium-low credit risk accounts receivable.

(6) Inventories

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
	<u>Book value</u>	<u>Book value</u>
Raw materials	\$ 3,948,745	\$ 3,552,507
Work in process	116,388	899,195
Finished goods	2,156,821	2,227,110
Total	<u>\$ 6,221,954</u>	<u>\$ 6,678,812</u>

Expense and loss incurred on inventories:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Cost of goods sold	\$ 43,036,442	\$ 42,854,288
Loss on (gain on reversal of) decline in market value	<u>58,895</u>	<u>(66,083)</u>
	<u>\$ 43,095,337</u>	<u>\$ 42,788,205</u>

As some of the inventories which were previously provided with allowance for market price decline were sold or scrapped for the year ended December 31, 2016, the allowance for inventory obsolescence and market value decline was reversed.

(7) Other financial assets

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Current:		
Pledged deposits	<u>\$ 33,140</u>	<u>\$ 23,085</u>
Non-current:		
Pledged deposits	<u>\$ 9,820</u>	<u>\$ 11,338</u>
Total	<u>\$ 42,960</u>	<u>\$ 34,423</u>

A. The Group transacts with a variety of financial institutions all with high credit quality to disperse credit risk, so it expects that the probability of counterparty default is remote.

B. Information about other financial assets that were pledged to others as collateral are described in Note 8.

(8) Investments accounted for under the equity method

A.

<u>Investee company</u>	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Getac Technology Corp.	\$ 4,562,535	\$ 4,635,605
3 Probe Technology Co., Ltd.	11,507	10,179
Lian Jie Investment Co., Ltd.	131,010	127,928
Lian Jie II Investment Co., Ltd.	33,259	31,241
Shen-Tong Construction & Development Co., Ltd.	82,751	82,938
Green Share Corp.	4,545	8,356
Harbinger II (BVI) Venture Capital Corp.	25,372	28,965
Mainpower International Ltd.	206,628	201,165
Synnex Corp.	9,251,465	8,711,358

<u>Investee company</u>	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Suzhou MiTAC Preclusion Technology Co., Ltd.	304,614	293,878
Loyal Fidelity Aerospace Corp.	141,649	142,132
Harbinger Ruyi Venture Ltd.	30,180	32,506
Harbinger Ruyi II Venture Ltd.	28,463	31,187
Infopower Technologies Ltd.	89,703	-
	<u>\$ 14,903,681</u>	<u>\$ 14,337,438</u>

NOTE : On June 8, 2017, LFE Aerospace Industry Corp. was renamed as "Loyal Fidelity Aerospace Corp." and has been approved and registered.

- B. The Group's recognized share of profit from associates accounted for under the equity method for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were \$1,910,193 and \$1,794,250, respectively, and recognized share of other comprehensive loss from associates accounted for under the equity method were \$21,989 and (\$336,239), respectively.
- C. The basic information of the associates that are material to the Group is as follows:

<u>Company name</u>	<u>Principal place of business</u>	<u>Shareholding ratio</u>		<u>Nature of relationship</u>	<u>Methods of measurement</u>
		<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>		
Getac Technology Corp.	Taiwan	33.59%	33.76%	Owned over 20% ownership	Equity method
Synnex Corp.	USA	13.59%	13.66%	Significant influence	Equity method

- D. The summarized financial information of the associates that are material to the Group is as follows:

Balance sheet

	<u>Getac Technology Corp.</u>	
	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Current assets	\$ 15,969,918	\$ 15,651,090
Non-current assets	9,813,137	10,067,939
Current liabilities	(8,682,418)	(8,591,825)
Non-current liabilities	(2,075,909)	(2,026,422)
Non-controlling interest	(1,441,203)	(1,368,161)
Total net assets	<u>\$ 13,583,525</u>	<u>\$ 13,732,621</u>
Share in associate's net assets	<u>\$ 4,562,535</u>	<u>\$ 4,635,605</u>

	Synnex Corp.	
	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Current assets	\$ 170,815,793	\$ 128,870,774
Non-current assets	58,386,084	39,646,860
Current liabilities	(120,266,320)	(79,909,953)
Non-current liabilities	(40,879,050)	(24,820,793)
Non-controlling interest	-	(709)
Total net assets	<u>\$ 68,056,507</u>	<u>\$ 63,786,179</u>
Share in associate's net assets	<u>\$ 9,251,465</u>	<u>\$ 8,711,358</u>

Statement of comprehensive income

	Getac Technology Corp.	
	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Revenue	\$ 22,197,033	\$ 20,406,945
Profit for the period from continuing operations	\$ 2,046,213	\$ 2,263,996
Other comprehensive loss - net of tax	(455,295)	(666,336)
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 1,590,918</u>	<u>\$ 1,597,660</u>
Dividends received from associates	<u>\$ 570,736</u>	<u>\$ 380,408</u>

	Synnex Corp.	
	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Revenue	\$ 518,703,208	\$ 453,670,297
Profit for the period from continuing operations	\$ 9,089,806	\$ 7,516,044
Other comprehensive income (loss) - net of tax	949,329	(1,222,072)
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 10,039,135</u>	<u>\$ 6,293,972</u>
Dividends received from associates	<u>\$ 174,101</u>	<u>\$ 152,247</u>

E. The carrying amount of the Group's interests in all individually immaterial associates and the Group's share of the operating results are summarized below:

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the carrying amount of the Group's individually immaterial associates amounted to \$1,089,681 and \$990,475, respectively.

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Profit for the period from continuing operations	\$ 162,914	\$ 318,422
Other comprehensive income (loss) - net of tax	<u>89,458</u>	<u>(49,010)</u>
Total comprehensive income	<u>\$ 252,372</u>	<u>\$ 269,412</u>

F. The fair value of the Group's material associates with quoted market prices is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Getac Technology Corp.	\$ 8,415,545	\$ 7,244,604
Synnex Corp.	<u>22,045,463</u>	<u>21,266,399</u>
	<u>\$ 30,461,008</u>	<u>\$ 28,511,003</u>

G. The Group holds 13.59% ownership in Synnex Corp. but has significant influence over Synnex Corp. as the Group is the major shareholder of Synnex Corp. and the Company's chairman Feng Chiang Miao serves as this company's honorary chairman. In addition, the Group holds 13.28% ownership in Mainpower International Ltd. and the Group serves as this company's corporate director.

H. Synnex Corp.'s fiscal year ends on November 30, thus the Group uses the financial information on November 30 as the basis for the preparation of annual consolidated financial statements; Infopower Technologies Ltd.'s fiscal year ends on March 31, thus the Group uses the financial information on December 31 as the basis for the preparation of annual consolidated financial statements; other associates' fiscal year all end on December 31.

(9) Property, plant and equipment

	Land	Buildings and structures	Machinery	Computer and communication equipment	Transportation equipment	Office equipment	Leasehold improvements	Molding equipment	Other equipment	Construction in progress and equipment for inspection	Total
<u>At January 1, 2017</u>											
Cost	\$ 1,109,411	\$ 4,820,781	\$ 1,880,346	\$ 215,527	\$ 58,809	\$ 736,374	\$ 18,852	\$ 144,796	\$ 686,388	\$ 1,455,246	\$ 11,126,530
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	-	(2,069,488)	(1,663,860)	(166,323)	(35,478)	(602,306)	(9,611)	(56,807)	(492,127)	-	(5,096,000)
	<u>\$ 1,109,411</u>	<u>\$ 2,751,293</u>	<u>\$ 216,486</u>	<u>\$ 49,204</u>	<u>\$ 23,331</u>	<u>\$ 134,068</u>	<u>\$ 9,241</u>	<u>\$ 87,989</u>	<u>\$ 194,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,455,246</u>	<u>\$ 6,030,530</u>
<u>2017</u>											
At January 1	\$ 1,109,411	\$ 2,751,293	\$ 216,486	\$ 49,204	\$ 23,331	\$ 134,068	\$ 9,241	\$ 87,989	\$ 194,261	\$ 1,455,246	\$ 6,030,530
Additions	-	428,314	270,822	26,952	8,991	109,050	33,442	22,182	180,661	190,666	1,271,080
Disposal of subsidiaries	-	-	(639)	(37)	(300)	(1,825)	(1,460)	-	(3,754)	-	(8,015)
Reclassifications	-	1,440,065	(275)	643	-	10,651	9,544	-	54,118	(1,475,485)	39,261
Depreciation	-	(216,045)	(77,194)	(32,094)	(10,834)	(62,145)	(4,815)	(68,940)	(81,352)	-	(553,419)
Effects of foreign exchange	(15,870)	(63,535)	(857)	(323)	(93)	(1,921)	(56)	-	190	739	(81,726)
At December 31	<u>\$ 1,093,541</u>	<u>\$ 4,340,092</u>	<u>\$ 408,343</u>	<u>\$ 44,345</u>	<u>\$ 21,095</u>	<u>\$ 187,878</u>	<u>\$ 45,896</u>	<u>\$ 41,231</u>	<u>\$ 344,124</u>	<u>\$ 171,166</u>	<u>\$ 6,697,711</u>
<u>At December 31, 2017</u>											
Cost	\$ 1,093,541	\$ 6,599,605	\$ 1,615,586	\$ 208,086	\$ 63,167	\$ 781,911	\$ 59,078	\$ 78,366	\$ 844,457	\$ 171,166	\$ 11,514,963
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	-	(2,259,513)	(1,207,243)	(163,741)	(42,072)	(594,033)	(13,182)	(37,135)	(500,333)	-	(4,817,252)
	<u>\$ 1,093,541</u>	<u>\$ 4,340,092</u>	<u>\$ 408,343</u>	<u>\$ 44,345</u>	<u>\$ 21,095</u>	<u>\$ 187,878</u>	<u>\$ 45,896</u>	<u>\$ 41,231</u>	<u>\$ 344,124</u>	<u>\$ 171,166</u>	<u>\$ 6,697,711</u>

Information about the property, plant and equipment that were pledged to others as collateral are described in Note 8.

	Land	Buildings and structures	Machinery	Computer and communication equipment	Transportation equipment	Office equipment	Leasehold improvements	Molding equipment	Other equipment	Construction in progress and equipment for inspection	Total
<u>At January 1, 2016</u>											
Cost	\$ 1,128,687	\$ 5,217,291	\$ 2,377,298	\$ 254,967	\$ 64,008	\$ 774,885	\$ 23,968	\$ 80,285	\$ 722,369	\$ 452,050	\$ 11,095,808
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	-	(2,052,431)	(2,131,086)	(194,911)	(36,437)	(643,456)	(15,567)	(38,616)	(515,396)	-	(5,627,900)
	<u>\$ 1,128,687</u>	<u>\$ 3,164,860</u>	<u>\$ 246,212</u>	<u>\$ 60,056</u>	<u>\$ 27,571</u>	<u>\$ 131,429</u>	<u>\$ 8,401</u>	<u>\$ 41,669</u>	<u>\$ 206,973</u>	<u>\$ 452,050</u>	<u>\$ 5,467,908</u>
<u>2016</u>											
At January 1	\$ 1,128,687	\$ 3,164,860	\$ 246,212	\$ 60,056	\$ 27,571	\$ 131,429	\$ 8,401	\$ 41,669	\$ 206,973	\$ 452,050	\$ 5,467,908
Additions	-	7,179	44,393	29,706	6,884	61,589	4,173	87,946	63,572	1,017,900	1,323,342
Disposals	-	(310)	(1,815)	(582)	(1,402)	(200)	(1,153)	-	(2,017)	(1,039)	(8,518)
Disposal of subsidiaries	-	-	-	(132)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(132)
Reclassifications	(15,532)	(104,624)	292	(389)	3,050	222	-	-	1,374	(10,577)	(126,184)
Depreciation	-	(166,333)	(55,645)	(38,501)	(11,797)	(49,406)	(2,094)	(41,626)	(67,307)	-	(432,709)
Effects of foreign exchange	(3,744)	(149,479)	(16,951)	(954)	(975)	(9,566)	(86)	-	(8,334)	(3,088)	(193,177)
At December 31	<u>\$ 1,109,411</u>	<u>\$ 2,751,293</u>	<u>\$ 216,486</u>	<u>\$ 49,204</u>	<u>\$ 23,331</u>	<u>\$ 134,068</u>	<u>\$ 9,241</u>	<u>\$ 87,989</u>	<u>\$ 194,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,455,246</u>	<u>\$ 6,030,530</u>
<u>At December 31, 2016</u>											
Cost	\$ 1,109,411	\$ 4,820,781	\$ 1,880,346	\$ 215,527	\$ 58,809	\$ 736,374	\$ 18,852	\$ 144,796	\$ 686,388	\$ 1,455,246	\$ 11,126,530
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	-	(2,069,488)	(1,663,860)	(166,323)	(35,478)	(602,306)	(9,611)	(56,807)	(492,127)	-	(5,096,000)
	<u>\$ 1,109,411</u>	<u>\$ 2,751,293</u>	<u>\$ 216,486</u>	<u>\$ 49,204</u>	<u>\$ 23,331</u>	<u>\$ 134,068</u>	<u>\$ 9,241</u>	<u>\$ 87,989</u>	<u>\$ 194,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,455,246</u>	<u>\$ 6,030,530</u>

Information about the property, plant and equipment that were pledged to others as collateral are described in Note 8.

(10) Investment property

	<u>Land</u>	<u>Buildings and structures</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>At January 1, 2017</u>			
Cost	\$ 823,358	\$ 617,157	\$ 1,440,515
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	-	(278,116)	(278,116)
	<u>\$ 823,358</u>	<u>\$ 339,041</u>	<u>\$ 1,162,399</u>
<u>2017</u>			
At January 1	\$ 823,358	\$ 339,041	\$ 1,162,399
Depreciation	-	(19,944)	(19,944)
Effects of foreign exchange	726	3,649	4,375
At December 31	<u>\$ 824,084</u>	<u>\$ 322,746</u>	<u>\$ 1,146,830</u>
<u>At December 31, 2017</u>			
Cost	\$ 824,084	\$ 620,926	\$ 1,445,010
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	-	(298,180)	(298,180)
	<u>\$ 824,084</u>	<u>\$ 322,746</u>	<u>\$ 1,146,830</u>
	<u>Land</u>	<u>Buildings and structures</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>At January 1, 2016</u>			
Cost	\$ 808,608	\$ 496,700	\$ 1,305,308
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	-	(243,500)	(243,500)
	<u>\$ 808,608</u>	<u>\$ 253,200</u>	<u>\$ 1,061,808</u>
<u>2016</u>			
At January 1	\$ 808,608	\$ 253,200	\$ 1,061,808
Additions	-	11,474	11,474
Reclassifications	15,532	110,652	126,184
Depreciation	-	(19,093)	(19,093)
Effects of foreign exchange	(782)	(17,192)	(17,974)
At December 31	<u>\$ 823,358</u>	<u>\$ 339,041</u>	<u>\$ 1,162,399</u>
<u>At December 31, 2016</u>			
Cost	\$ 823,358	\$ 617,157	\$ 1,440,515
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	-	(278,116)	(278,116)
	<u>\$ 823,358</u>	<u>\$ 339,041</u>	<u>\$ 1,162,399</u>

A. Rental income from investment property and direct operating expenses arising from investment property are shown below :

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Rental income from the lease of the investment property	\$ 42,274	\$ 40,926
Direct operating expenses arising from the investment property that generated rental income in the period	\$ 21,716	\$ 19,909
Direct operating expenses arising from the investment property that did not generate rental income in the period	\$ 8,136	\$ 9,288

B. The fair value of the investment property held by the Group on December 31, 2017 and 2016 were \$3,239,838 and \$3,223,149, respectively, which were revalued by independent appraisers and with reference to market transaction prices.

(11) Intangible assets

	<u>Software</u>
At January 1, 2017	
Cost	\$ 319,502
Accumulated amortization and impairment	(222,522)
	<u>\$ 96,980</u>
<u>2017</u>	
At January 1	\$ 96,980
Additions	134,043
Amortization	(95,933)
Effects of foreign exchange	(103)
At December 31	<u>\$ 134,987</u>
At December 31, 2017	
Cost	\$ 356,904
Accumulated amortization and impairment	(221,917)
	<u>\$ 134,987</u>

	<u>Software</u>
At January 1, 2016	
Cost	\$ 366,938
Accumulated amortization and impairment	(247,933)
	<u>\$ 119,005</u>

2016

At January 1	\$ 119,005
Additions	79,687
Amortization	(98,012)
Disposal of subsidiaries	(3,626)
Effects of foreign exchange	(74)
At December 31	<u>\$ 96,980</u>

At December 31, 2016

Cost	\$ 319,502
Accumulated amortization and impairment	(222,522)
	<u>\$ 96,980</u>

Details of amortization of intangible assets are as follows:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Selling expenses	\$ 28,549	\$ 2,550
Administrative expenses	25,243	60,852
Research and development expenses	42,141	34,610
	<u>\$ 95,933</u>	<u>\$ 98,012</u>

(12) Short-term borrowings

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Unsecured bank borrowings	\$ 2,137,655	\$ 1,150,090
Interest rates	0.88%~2.38%	1.28%~1.40%

(13) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

<u>Items</u>	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Current items:		
Financial liabilities held for trading		
Non-hedging derivatives instruments	\$ 10,312	\$ 6,493

A. The Group recognized net loss of (\$3,819) and net gain of \$33,620 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

B. The non-hedging derivative instrument transactions and contract information are as follows:

December 31, 2017				
Financial Instrument	Item		Notional Amount (in thousands)	Fair Market Value (in thousands)
MiTAC International Corp.				
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking USD to buy NTD	USD	10,000	(NTD 265)
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking EUR to buy USD	EUR	6,698	(NTD 2,388)
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking AUD to buy USD	AUD	6,914	(NTD 3,841)
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.				
Forward foreign exchange - Buy	Advance booking USD to sell NTD	USD	10,000	(NTD 88)
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking USD to buy NTD	USD	20,000	(NTD 529)
MiTAC Digital Corp.				
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking CAD to buy USD	CAD	400	(USD 5)
MiTAC Europe Ltd.				
Swap - Sell	Advance booking EUR to buy USD	EUR	4,000	(USD 103)
December 31, 2016				
Financial Instrument	Item		Notional Amount (in thousands)	Fair Market Value (in thousands)
MiTAC International Corp.				
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking EUR to buy USD	EUR	2,287	(NTD 161)
Swap - Sell	Advance booking EUR to buy USD	EUR	1,000	(NTD 168)
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking AUD to buy USD	AUD	500	(NTD 48)
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking JPY to buy USD	JPY	88,000	(NTD 140)
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking USD to buy NTD	USD	2,000	(NTD 228)
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.				
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking JPY to buy USD	JPY	50,000	(NTD 84)
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking USD to buy NTD	USD	34,000	(NTD 5,631)
MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.				
Forward foreign exchange - Sell	Advance booking NZD to buy USD	NZD	400	(USD 1)

(14) Pensions

A.(a) The Company and its domestic subsidiaries have a defined benefit pension plan in accordance with the Labor Standards Law, covering all regular employees' service years prior to the enforcement of the Labor Pension Act on July 1, 2005 and service years thereafter of employees who chose to continue to be subject to the pension mechanism under the Law. Under the defined benefit pension plan, two units are accrued for each year of service for the first 15 years and one unit for each additional year thereafter, subject to a maximum of 45 units. Pension benefits are based on the number of units accrued and the average monthly salaries and wages of the last 6 months prior to retirement. The Company contributes monthly an amount equal to 2% of the employees' monthly salaries and wages to the retirement fund deposited with Bank of Taiwan, the trustee, under the name of the independent retirement fund committee. Also, the Company would assess the balance in the aforementioned labor pension reserve account by the end of December 31, every year. If the account balance is insufficient to pay the pension calculated by the aforementioned method, to the employees expected to be qualified for retirement next year, the Company will make contributions to cover the deficit by next March.

(b) The amounts recognized in the balance sheet are determined as follows :

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Present value of defined benefit obligations	(\$ 539,827)	(\$ 536,658)
Fair value of plan assets	<u>206,515</u>	<u>225,270</u>
Net defined benefit liability	<u>(\$ 333,312)</u>	<u>(\$ 311,388)</u>

(c) Movements in net defined benefit liabilities are as follows :

	<u>Present value of defined benefit obligations</u>	<u>Fair value of plan assets</u>	<u>Net defined benefit liability</u>
2017			
Balance at January 1	(\$ 536,658)	\$ 225,270	(\$ 311,388)
Current service cost	(4,039)	-	(4,039)
Interest (expense) income	<u>(6,964)</u>	<u>2,983</u>	<u>(3,981)</u>
	<u>(547,661)</u>	<u>228,253</u>	<u>(319,408)</u>
Remeasurements:			
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in interest income or expense)	-	(839)	(839)
Change in demographic assumptions	(14,172)	-	(14,172)
Change in financial assumptions	(3,113)	-	(3,113)
Experience adjustments	<u>(8,408)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,408)</u>
	<u>(25,693)</u>	<u>(839)</u>	<u>(26,532)</u>
Pension fund contribution	-	8,641	8,641
Paid pension	<u>33,527</u>	<u>(29,540)</u>	<u>3,987</u>
Balance at December 31	<u>(\$ 539,827)</u>	<u>\$ 206,515</u>	<u>(\$ 333,312)</u>

	Present value of defined benefit obligations	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined benefit liability
2016			
Balance at January 1	(\$ 501,074)	\$ 229,490	(\$ 271,584)
Current service cost	(3,976)	-	(3,976)
Interest (expense) income	(7,732)	3,611	(4,121)
	(512,782)	233,101	(279,681)
Remeasurements:			
Return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in interest income or expense)	-	(2,031)	(2,031)
Change in demographic assumptions	(15,022)	-	(15,022)
Change in financial assumptions	(14,468)	-	(14,468)
Experience adjustments	(9,031)	-	(9,031)
	(38,521)	(2,031)	(40,552)
Pension fund contribution	-	8,845	8,845
Paid pension	14,645	(14,645)	-
Balance at December 31	(\$ 536,658)	\$ 225,270	(\$ 311,388)

(d) The Bank of Taiwan was commissioned to manage the Fund of the Company's and domestic subsidiaries' defined benefit pension plan in accordance with the Fund's annual investment and utilization plan and the "Regulations for Revenues, Expenditures, Safeguard and Utilization of the Labor Retirement Fund" (Article 6: The scope of utilization for the Fund includes deposit in domestic or foreign financial institutions, investment in domestic or foreign listed, over-the-counter, or private placement equity securities, investment in domestic or foreign real estate securitization products, etc.). With regard to the utilization of the Fund, its minimum earnings in the annual distributions on the final financial statements shall be no less than the earnings attainable from the amounts accrued from two-year time deposits with the interest rates offered by local banks. If the earnings is less than aforementioned rates, government shall make payment for the deficit after being authorized by the Regulator. The Company has no right to participate in managing and operating that fund and hence the Company is unable to disclose the classification of plan asset fair value in accordance with IAS 19 paragraph 142. The composition of fair value of plan assets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 is given in the Annual Labor Retirement Fund Utilization Report announced by the government.

(e) The principal actuarial assumptions used were as follows :

A. MiTAC International Corp. :

	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Discount rate	1.250%	1.250%
Future salary increase	2.000%	2.000%

B. MiTAC Computing Technology Corp. :

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Discount rate	1.250%	1.375%
Future salary increase	<u>2.000%</u>	<u>2.000%</u>

Assumptions regarding future mortality experience are set based on actuarial advice in accordance with published statistics and experience in each territory. Because the main actuarial assumption changed, the present value of defined benefit obligation is affected. The analysis was as follows:

A. MiTAC International Corp. :

	<u>Discount rate</u>		<u>Future salary increases</u>	
	<u>Increase 0.25%</u>	<u>Decrease 0.25%</u>	<u>Increase 0.25%</u>	<u>Decrease 0.25%</u>
December 31, 2017				
Effect on present value of defined benefit obligation	<u>\$ 7,164</u>	<u>(\$ 7,446)</u>	<u>(\$ 7,267)</u>	<u>\$ 7,028</u>
December 31, 2016				
Effect on present value of defined benefit obligation	<u>\$ 8,599</u>	<u>(\$ 8,939)</u>	<u>(\$ 8,719)</u>	<u>\$ 8,431</u>

B. MiTAC Computing Technology Corp. :

	<u>Discount rate</u>		<u>Future salary increases</u>	
	<u>Increase 0.25%</u>	<u>Decrease 0.25%</u>	<u>Increase 0.25%</u>	<u>Decrease 0.25%</u>
December 31, 2017				
Effect on present value of defined benefit obligation	<u>\$ 7,608</u>	<u>(\$ 7,919)</u>	<u>(\$ 7,727)</u>	<u>\$ 7,463</u>
December 31, 2016				
Effect on present value of defined benefit obligation	<u>\$ 6,224</u>	<u>(\$ 6,491)</u>	<u>(\$ 6,346)</u>	<u>\$ 6,116</u>

The sensitivity analysis above is based on other conditions that are unchanged but only one assumption is changed. In practice, more than one assumption may change all at once. The method of analysing sensitivity and the method of calculating net pension liability in the balance sheet are the same.

- (f) Expected contributions to the defined benefit pension plans of the Group within one year from December 31, 2018 amounts to \$8,662.
- (g) As of December 31, 2017, the weighted average duration of that retirement plan is 11.3~11.4 years.
- B.(a) Effective July 1, 2005, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries have established a defined contribution pension plan (the "New Plan") under the Labor Pension Act (the "Act"), covering all regular employees with R.O.C. nationality. Under the New Plan, the Company and its domestic subsidiaries contribute monthly an amount based on 6% of the employees' monthly salaries and wages to the employees' individual pension accounts at the Bureau of Labor Insurance. The benefits accrued are paid monthly or in lump sum upon termination of employment.

(b) The Company's Mainland China subsidiaries have a defined contribution plan. Monthly contributions to an independent fund administered by the government in accordance with the pension regulations in the People's Republic of China (PRC) are based on certain percentages of employees' monthly salaries and wages. Other than the monthly contributions, the Group has no further obligations.

(c) The pension costs under the defined contribution pension plans of the Group for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were \$91,903 and \$85,249, respectively.

(15) Share-based payment

A. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company's share-based payment arrangements were as follows

Type of arrangement	Grant date	Quantity granted (shares in thousands)	Contract period	Vesting conditions
Tenth stock option incentive plan	2009.10.05, 2010.04.19 and 2010.05.06	26,903 (Note1)	6 years	30% can be exercised after 2 years of grant 60% can be exercised after 3 years of grant 100% can be exercised after 4 years of grant
Eleventh stock option incentive plan	2012.10.11	19,375 (Note1)	6 years	50% can be exercised after 2 years of grant 75% can be exercised after 3 years of grant 100% can be exercised after 4 years of grant

Note : According to the resolution on share conversion, the Company had the performance obligation of stock option certificates issued by MiTAC International Corp. under the authorisation of competent authority from the effective date, and adjusted the conversion price and quantity.

B. A summary of the movements of the Company's stock option plans is set forth below :

	For the year ended December 31, 2017		For the year ended December 31, 2016	
	No of options (shares in thousands)	Weighted average exercise price (in dollars)	No of options (shares in thousands)	Weighted average exercise price (in dollars)
Options outstanding at beginning of the period	9,956	\$ 17.40	24,732	\$ 21.24
Options forfeited	(298)	17.40	(7,776)	24.95
Options exercised	(3,397)	17.16	(7,000)	18.81
Options outstanding at end of the period	<u>6,261</u>	16.30	<u>9,956</u>	17.40
Options exercisable at end of the period	<u>6,261</u>		<u>9,956</u>	
Options approved and not yet issued at the end of the period	<u>-</u>		<u>-</u>	

- C. The weighted-average stock price of stock options at exercise dates for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were \$33.52 (in dollars) and \$24.59 (in dollars), respectively.
- D. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, outstanding compensatory employee stock option plan is as follows:

As of December 31, 2017

Range of exercise price (in dollars)	Number of options outstanding at the end of the year		
	In thousands of shares	Expected weighted average residual year	Weighted average exercise price (in dollars)
\$16.30	6,261	0.75	\$ 16.30

As of December 31, 2016

Range of exercise price (in dollars)	Number of options outstanding at the end of the year		
	In thousands of shares	Expected weighted average residual year	Weighted average exercise price (in dollars)
\$17.40	9,956	1.75	\$ 17.40

- E. Information about the fair value of the Company's shared-based payment transactions :

(a) The fair values of stock options are measured using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model:

Type of arrangement	Grant date	Stock price (in dollars)	Exercise price (in dollars)	Expected price volatility (Note 1)	Expected option life (year)	Expected dividends	Risk-free interest rate	Fair value per unit (in dollars) (Note 2)
Tenth employee stock options	2009.10.05	13.90	13.90	35.25%	3.61	0%	0.55%	3.75
	2010.04.19	14.45	14.45	30.04%	3.61	0%	0.75%	3.40
	2010.05.06	13.10	13.10	29.85%	3.61	0%	0.74%	3.06
Eleventh employee stock options	2012.10.11	10.15	10.15	36.14%	3.47	0%	0.88%	2.79

Note 1: Expected price volatility rate was estimated by using the stock prices of the most recent period with length of this period equal as the length of the stock options' expected life, excluding obvious irregularities of changes in stock prices for the observation amount while considering the effect of the appropriation of retained earnings on the transaction price of stocks to calculate expected price volatility rate.

Note 2: Information of fair value from the original issuance by MiTAC International Corp.

- F. Expenses incurred on share-based payment transactions are shown below :

	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Equity-settled	\$ -	\$ 4,605

(16) Provisions

Warranty - current	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Beginning balance	\$ 333,393	\$ 350,486
Additional provisions	143,941	255,453
Used during the period	(184,302)	(269,501)
Unused amounts reversed	-	(1,531)
Effects of foreign exchange	(1,402)	(1,514)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 291,630</u>	<u>\$ 333,393</u>

(17) Share capital

A. As of December 31, 2017, the Company's authorized capital was \$11,000,000, consisting of 1.1 billion shares (including 125 million shares reserved for employee stock options), and the paid-in capital was \$8,190,022 with a par value of \$10 per share.

Movements in the number of the Company's ordinary shares outstanding are as follows:

Unit: in thousands of shares

	2017	2016
Outstanding shares as of January 1	795,335	758,002
Capital increase of earnings	-	30,793
Capital increase of treasury stock acquired by the subsidiaries	- (460)	
Employee stock options exercised	3,397	7,000
Outstanding shares as of December 31	<u>798,732</u>	<u>795,335</u>

B. Treasury shares

(a) Reason for share reacquisition and movements in the number of the Company's treasury shares are as follows:

		December 31, 2017	
Name of company holding the shares	Reason for reacquisition	Number of shares (shares in thousands)	Carrying amount
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Transferred to employees	8,244	\$ 169,362
Subsidiary - Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Stock conversion	10,589	276,085
Subsidiary - SSDL	"	1,437	77,002
		December 31, 2016	
Name of company holding the shares	Reason for reacquisition	Number of shares (shares in thousands)	Carrying amount
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Transferred to employees	8,244	\$ 169,362
Subsidiary - Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Stock conversion	10,589	276,085
Subsidiary - SSDL	"	1,437	77,002

- (b) Pursuant to the R.O.C. Securities and Exchange Act, the number of shares bought back as treasury shares should not exceed 10% of the number of the Company's issued and outstanding shares and the amount bought back should not exceed the sum of retained earnings, paid-in capital in excess of par value and realized capital surplus.
- (c) Pursuant to the R.O.C. Securities and Exchange Act, treasury stock should not be pledged as collateral and is not entitled to dividends before it is reissued to the employees.
- (d) Pursuant to the R.O.C. Securities and Exchange Act, treasury shares should be reissued to the employees within three years from the reacquisition date and shares not reissued within the three-year period are to be retired. Treasury shares to enhance the Company's credit rating and the stockholders' equity should be retired within six months of acquisition.
- (e) In accordance with the Financial Supervisory Commission, Securities and Futures Bureau, No.1010047490, the Company shall not appropriate special reserve proportionately to the shareholding ratio for the difference of ending market price below the carrying amount of the parent's stock held by the subsidiaries. If the market price reverses subsequently, the reversal amount shall be appropriated as special reserve proportionately to the shareholding ratio.

(18) Capital surplus

	<u>Share premium</u>	<u>Treasury stock trnsactions</u>	<u>Net equity of associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method</u>	<u>Employee stock options</u>	<u>Total</u>
At January 1, 2017	\$ 21,672,925	\$ 193,705	\$ 189,931	\$ 389,875	\$ 22,446,436
Employee stock options exercised	43,278	-	-	(18,957)	24,321
Changes from associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	-	-	36,905	-	36,905
Subsidiaries received cash dividends paid by the parent company	-	30,029	-	-	30,029
At December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 21,716,203</u>	<u>\$ 223,734</u>	<u>\$ 226,836</u>	<u>\$ 370,918</u>	<u>\$ 22,537,691</u>

	Share premium	Treasury stock trnsactions	Net equity of associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	Employee stock options	Total
At January 1, 2016	\$ 21,567,209	\$ 175,288	\$ 184,865	\$ 425,113	\$ 22,352,475
Employee stock options exercised	105,716	-	-	(39,843)	65,873
Changes from associates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	-	-	5,066	-	5,066
Employee compensation plan - employee stock options	-	-	-	4,605	4,605
Subsidiaries received cash dividends paid by the parent company	-	18,417	-	-	18,417
At December 31, 2016	<u>\$ 21,672,925</u>	<u>\$ 193,705</u>	<u>\$ 189,931</u>	<u>\$ 389,875</u>	<u>\$ 22,446,436</u>

Pursuant to the R.O.C. Company Act, capital surplus arising from paid-in capital in excess of par value on issuance of common stocks and donations can be used to cover accumulated deficit or to issue new stocks or cash to shareholders in proportion to their share ownership, provided that the Company has no accumulated deficit. Further, the R.O.C. Securities and Exchange Act requires that the amount of capital surplus to be capitalized mentioned above should not exceed 10% of the paid-in capital each year. Capital surplus should not be used to cover accumulated deficit unless the legal reserve is insufficient.

(19) Retained earnings

- A. Under the Company's Articles of Incorporation, the current year's earnings, if any, shall first be used to pay all taxes and offset prior years' operating losses and then 10% of the remaining amount shall be set aside as legal reserve. Special reserve shall also be set aside pursuant to the regulations. Appropriation of the remainder plus prior year's accumulated unappropriated retained earnings shall be proposed by the Board of Directors and resolved by the stockholders.
- B. Earnings appropriation ratio and cash dividends ratio are decided by the Board of Directors, taking into account the Company's financial structure, future capital requirements and profitability, and cash dividends shall account for at least 10% of the total dividends appropriated. Earnings appropriation ratio and cash dividends ratio are subject to adjustments once approved by the stockholders.
- C. Except for covering accumulated deficit or issuing new stocks or cash to shareholders in proportion to their share ownership, the legal reserve shall not be used for any other purpose. The use of legal reserve for the issuance of stocks or cash to shareholders in proportion to their share ownership is permitted, provided that the distribution of the reserve is limited to the portion in excess of 25% of the Company's paid-in capital.
- D. In accordance with the regulations, the Company shall set aside special reserve from the debit balance on other equity items at the balance sheet date before distributing earnings. When debit balance on other equity items is reversed subsequently, the reversed amount could be included in the distributable earnings.
- E. On June 12, 2017, the appropriation of earnings for the year ended December 31, 2016 resolved by the shareholders is as follows:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>	
	<u>Account</u>	<u>Dividend per share (in dollars)</u>
Legal reserve	\$ 271,857	
Special reserve	(65,691)	
Cash dividend	<u>2,022,698</u>	\$ 2.5
Total	<u>\$ 2,228,864</u>	

F. On March 23, 2018, the appropriation of earnings for the year ended December 31, 2017 proposed by the Board of Directors and to be approved by the shareholders is as follows:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	
	<u>Account</u>	<u>Dividend per share (in dollars)</u>
Legal reserve	\$ 258,101	
Special reserve	1,054,646	\$ 1.3
Cash dividend	<u>1,216,899</u>	<u>1.5</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,529,646</u>	<u>\$ 2.8</u>

G. For the information relating to employees' compensation (bonuses) and directors' and supervisors' remuneration, please refer to Note 6 (26).

(20) Other equity items

	<u>2017</u>		
	<u>Available-for-sale investments</u>	<u>Currency translation</u>	<u>Total</u>
At January 1	\$ 383,020	\$ 894,221	\$ 1,277,241
Reclassified to profit or loss upon disposal	172	1,593	1,765
Revaluation			
- Group	725,541	-	725,541
- Associates	19,136	-	19,136
Currency translation differences:			
- Group	-	(1,176,850)	(1,176,850)
- Associates	-	5,406	5,406
At December 31	<u>\$ 1,127,869</u>	<u>(\$ 275,630)</u>	<u>\$ 852,239</u>

	2016		
	Available-for-sale investments	Currency translation	Total
At January 1	(\$ 80,096)	\$ 2,008,508	\$ 1,928,412
Reclassified to profit or loss upon disposal	17,198	33,067	50,265
Revaluation			
- Group	396,553	-	396,553
- Associates	49,365	-	49,365
Currency translation differences:			
- Group	-	(743,991)	(743,991)
- Associates	-	(403,363)	(403,363)
At December 31	<u>\$ 383,020</u>	<u>\$ 894,221</u>	<u>\$ 1,277,241</u>

(21) Operating revenue

	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Sales revenue	\$ 48,658,506	\$ 48,234,990
Other operating revenue	102,008	106,755
Total	<u>\$ 48,760,514</u>	<u>\$ 48,341,745</u>

(22) Other income

	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Interest income:		
Interest income from bank deposits	\$ 56,677	\$ 58,586
Rental revenue	103,913	97,354
Dividend income	127,379	101,528
Other income	89,577	152,634
Total	<u>\$ 377,546</u>	<u>\$ 410,102</u>

(23) Other gains and losses

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Net (loss) gain on financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(\$ 3,819)	\$ 33,620
Net (loss) gain on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	(30,018)	9,422
Net currency exchange loss	(80,408)	(30,501)
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	61,703	28,037
(Loss) gain on disposal of investments	(1,266)	215,995
Impairment loss	-	(28,408)
Other losses	(37,698)	(37,654)
Total	<u>(\$ 91,506)</u>	<u>\$ 190,511</u>

(24) Finance costs

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Interest expense:		
Bank borrowings	<u>\$ 33,826</u>	<u>\$ 17,270</u>

(25) Expenses by nature

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Employee benefit expense	\$ 5,028,346	\$ 4,899,709
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment and investment property	573,363	451,802
Amortization charges	95,933	98,012
Total	<u>\$ 5,697,642</u>	<u>\$ 5,449,523</u>

(26) Employee benefit expense

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Wages and salaries	\$ 4,444,354	\$ 4,346,931
Employee stock options	-	4,605
Labor and health insurance fees	322,838	310,227
Pension costs	99,923	93,346
Other personnel expenses	161,231	144,600
Total	<u>\$ 5,028,346</u>	<u>\$ 4,899,709</u>

A. The shareholders have approved the amended Articles of Incorporation of the Company on June 21, 2016. According to the amended articles, the profit (pre-tax profit before deduction of employees' compensation and directors' and supervisors' remuneration) of the current year shall be distributed as employees' compensation and directors' and supervisors' remuneration, which will be resolved by the Board of Directors. The ratio shall not be lower than 0.1% for employees

and not be higher than 1% for directors and supervisors. If a company has accumulated deficit, earnings should be reserved to cover losses. Employees' compensation can be distributed in cash or shares and shall be distributed to the employees of subsidiaries of the Company who meet certain specific requirements. The chairman of the Board is authorized to set the qualification requirements.

- B. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, employees' compensation was accrued at 0.1% of gain on pre-tax profit before deduction of employees' compensation and directors' and supervisors' remuneration. Directors' and supervisors' remuneration were accrued under 1% of gain on pre-tax profit before deduction of employees' compensation and directors' and supervisors' remuneration.
- C. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, employees' compensation was accrued at \$2,639 and \$2,729, respectively; and directors' and supervisors' remuneration was accrued at \$5,400 and \$4,800, respectively. The aforementioned amounts were recognized in salary expenses. Employees' cash bonus and directors' and supervisors' remuneration of 2017 and 2016 as resolved at the Board of Directors of the Company were in agreement with those amounts recognized in the 2017 and 2016 consolidated financial statements.
- D. Information about employees' compensation and directors' and supervisors' remuneration of the Company as resolved by the Board of Directors and the shareholders at the shareholders' meeting will be posted in the "Market Observation Post System" at the website of the Taiwan Stock Exchange.

(27) Income tax

A. Income tax expense

(a) Components of income tax expense:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Current tax:		
Current tax on profits for the period	\$ 384,228	\$ 203,559
Tax on undistributed surplus earnings	45,209	-
Adjustments in respect of prior years	(501)	16,038
Total current tax	<u>428,936</u>	<u>219,597</u>
Deferred tax:		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	(144,834)	122,772
Impact of change in tax rate	37,172	-
Total deferred tax	<u>(107,662)</u>	<u>122,772</u>
Income tax expense	<u>\$ 321,274</u>	<u>\$ 342,369</u>

- (b) The income tax (charge)/credit relating to components of other comprehensive income is as follows:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Actuarial losses on defined benefit obligations	<u>(\$ 4,510)</u>	<u>(\$ 6,894)</u>

B. Reconciliation between income tax expense and accounting profit

	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Tax calculated based on profit before tax and statutory tax rate (Note)	\$ 1,021,398	\$ 998,862
Tax on undistributed earnings	45,209	-
Unrecognised deferred income tax liabilities	(218,892)	(221,211)
Tax exempt income by tax regulation	(607,910)	(587,517)
Income that should adjust in line with tax law	67,512	10,039
Change in assessment of realisation of deferred tax assets	(64,557)	76,280
Effects from foreign income	41,843	49,878
Impact of change in tax rate	37,172	-
Under provision of prior year's income tax	(501)	16,038
Income tax expense	<u>\$ 321,274</u>	<u>\$ 342,369</u>

C. Amounts of deferred tax assets or liabilities as a result of temporary differences and tax losses are as follows :

	For the year ended December 31, 2017				
	Beginning balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Effects of exchange rate changes	Ending balance
Deferred tax assets:					
Temporary differences:					
Warranty provision	\$ 50,051	(\$ 6,471)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,580
Loss from decline in inventory price to market value	23,248	33,293	-	(1,821)	54,720
Unrealized estimate payable	161,813	14,416	-	-	176,229
Others	101,921	57,515	4,510	(1,713)	162,233
Subtotal	<u>\$ 337,033</u>	<u>\$ 98,753</u>	<u>\$ 4,510</u>	<u>(\$ 3,534)</u>	<u>\$ 436,762</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:					
Temporary differences:					
Equity investments	(320,474)	-	-	-	(320,474)
Others	(9,389)	8,909	-	-	(480)
Subtotal	<u>(329,863)</u>	<u>8,909</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(320,954)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,170</u>	<u>\$ 107,662</u>	<u>\$ 4,510</u>	<u>(\$ 3,534)</u>	<u>\$ 115,808</u>

For the year ended December 31, 2016

	Beginning balance	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Effects of exchange rate changes	Ending balance
Deferred tax assets:					
Temporary differences:					
Warranty provision	\$ 47,538	\$ 2,513	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,051
Loss from decline in inventory price to market value	76,327	(52,329)	-	(750)	23,248
Unrealized estimate payable	151,388	10,425	-	-	161,813
Others	181,655	(85,491)	6,894	(1,137)	101,921
Subtotal	<u>\$ 456,908</u>	<u>(\$ 124,882)</u>	<u>\$ 6,894</u>	<u>(\$ 1,887)</u>	<u>\$ 337,033</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:					
Temporary differences:					
Equity investments	(320,474)	-	-	-	(320,474)
Others	(11,499)	2,110	-	-	(9,389)
Subtotal	<u>(331,973)</u>	<u>2,110</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(329,863)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 124,935</u>	<u>(\$ 122,772)</u>	<u>\$ 6,894</u>	<u>(\$ 1,887)</u>	<u>\$ 7,170</u>

D. Expiration dates of unused net operating tax losses of the Company and its subsidiaries and amounts of unrecognized deferred tax assets are as follows :

December 31, 2017

Year incurred	Amount filed / assessed	Unused amount	Unrecognized deferred tax assets	Expiry year
2011	Assessed	\$ 172,967	\$ 172,967	2021
2012	Assessed	297,134	297,134	2022
2014	Assessed	36,392	36,392	2024

December 31, 2016

Year incurred	Amount filed / assessed	Unused amount	Unrecognized deferred tax assets	Expiry year
2011	Assessed	\$ 172,967	\$ 172,967	2021
2012	Assessed	297,134	297,134	2022
2014	Assessed	36,392	36,392	2024

E. The amounts of deductible temporary differences that are not recognized as deferred tax assets are as follows :

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Deductible temporary differences	<u>\$ 845,065</u>	<u>\$ 1,156,296</u>

F. The Company has not recognized taxable temporary differences associated with investment in subsidiaries as deferred tax liabilities. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the amounts of temporary difference unrecognized as deferred tax liabilities were \$10,299,940 and \$9,238,115, respectively.

G. The Company's income tax returns through 2014 have been assessed and approved by the Tax Authority.

H, With the abolishment of the imputation tax system under the amendments to the Income Tax Act promulgated by the President of the Republic of China in February, 2018, the information on unappropriated retained earnings and the balance of the imputation credit account as of December 31, 2017, as well as the estimated creditable tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2017 is no longer disclosed.

Unappropriated retained earnings on December 31, 2016:

	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Earnings generated in and after 1998	<u>\$ 2,785,617</u>

I. As of December 31, 2016, the balance of the imputation tax credit account was \$1,448,432. The creditable tax rate was 13.92% for the year ended December 31, 2016.

(28) Earnings per share

The Group's basic earnings per share is calculated by using income attributable to the ordinary shareholders of the Group's parent company divided by the amount of outstanding ordinary shares during the period less the weighted average number of treasury shares.

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>		
	Amount	Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding	Earnings per share
	after tax	(shares in thousands)	(in dollars)
<u>Basic earnings per share</u>			
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders of the parent	<u>\$ 2,581,014</u>	797,566	<u>\$ 3.24</u>
<u>Diluted earnings per share</u>			
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders of the parent	\$ 2,581,014		
Less: Effect of dilutive potential common stocks issued by investee companies	(12,555)		
Assumed conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares			
Employee stock options		3,812	
Employees' bonus	-	<u>95</u>	
Net income attributable to common stockholders plus dilutive effect of common stock equivalents	<u>\$ 2,568,459</u>	<u>801,473</u>	<u>\$ 3.20</u>

For the year ended December 31, 2016			
	Amount	Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding	Earnings per share
	after tax	(shares in thousands)	(in dollars)
<u>Basic earnings per share</u>			
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders of the parent	\$ 2,718,568	791,186	\$ 3.44
<u>Diluted earnings per share</u>			
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders of the parent	\$ 2,718,568		
Less: Effect of dilutive potential common stocks issued by investee companies	(14,831)		
Assumed conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares			
Employee stock options		4,438	
Employees' bonus	-	105	
Net income attributable to common stockholders plus dilutive effect of common stock equivalents	\$ 2,703,737	795,729	\$ 3.40

Basic earnings per share is calculated with the gain or loss attributable to the shareholders of the ordinary shares issued by the Company, divided with outstanding weighted average ordinary shares during the period, and deducted with weighted average treasury shares.

(29) Operating Leases

The Group leases building assets to others under non-cancellable operating lease agreements. These leases have terms expiring between 1 and 5 years, and all these lease agreements are not renewable at the end of the lease period. Rental revenue of \$103,913 and \$97,354 were recognized for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The future aggregate minimum lease receivable under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Not later than one years	\$ 66,267	\$ 89,065
Later than one year but not later than five years	66,186	87,779
Later than five years	-	1,988
	<u>\$ 132,453</u>	<u>\$ 178,832</u>

(30) Supplemental cash flow information

A. Investing activities with partial cash payments :

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Purchase of intangible assets	\$ 134,043	\$ 79,687
Add: Opening balance of other payables	3,410	-
Less: Ending balance of other payables	-	(3,410)
Cash paid during the period	<u>\$ 137,453</u>	<u>\$ 76,277</u>
Increase of investment property	\$ -	\$ 11,474
Add: Opening balance of other payables	11,474	-
Less: Ending balance of other payables	-	(11,474)
Cash paid during the period	<u>\$ 11,474</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

B. Financing activities with partial cash payments :

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Declaration of cash dividend	\$ 2,022,698	\$ 1,231,738
Less: subsidiaries received cash dividends paid from parent company	(30,029)	(18,417)
Cash paid during the period	<u>\$ 1,992,669</u>	<u>\$ 1,213,321</u>

C. In the third quarter of 2016, the Group sold 100% shares of the subsidiary, MiTAC Service (Shanghai) Ltd., and hence lost the control over the subsidiary (please refer to Note 4(3)B.(d) for details). The price for the transaction (including those classified as cash and cash equivalents) and the information relating to the subsidiary's assets and liabilities are listed as follows :

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Consideration received - cash	\$ 11,689
Net assets of the subsidiary	
Cash	5,801
Net assets not included cash	685
Subtotal	<u>6,486</u>
Subtract consideration received - cash from net assets	5,203
Profit reclassified from other comprehensive income	<u>11,349</u>
Gain on disposal of the subsidiary	<u>\$ 16,552</u>

7. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(1) Names of related parties and relationship

<u>Names of related parties</u>	<u>Relationship with the Group</u>
Getac Technology Corp. and subsidiaries	Associates
Synnex Corp. and subsidiaries	Associates
Green Share Corp.	Associates
Shen-Tong Construction & Developments Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries	Associates
Synnex Technology International Corp. and subsidiaries	Common Chairman
Harbinger Venture Management Company Ltd.	Common Chairman
Lien Hwa Industrial Corp. and subsidiaries	Common Chairman
UPC Technology Corp.	Common Chairman
ShenTong_Information Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries	The Group's chairman was this company's director

(2) Significant related party transactions and balances

A. Operating revenue:

(a)

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Sales of goods:		
-Associates-Synnex Corp.	\$ 4,044,627	\$ 3,157,131
-Associates-Others	140,905	59,998
-Other related parties	654	317
Total	<u>\$ 4,186,186</u>	<u>\$ 3,217,446</u>

(b) The selling price to related parties is based on market value in the region of the related party.

(c) The Group's term of credit for related parties is the same with general clients. The payment is generally due around 3 months after delivery.

B. Purchases:

(a)

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Purchases of goods:		
-Associates	\$ 81,569	\$ 273,079
-Other related parties	377,244	540,058
Total	<u>\$ 458,813</u>	<u>\$ 813,137</u>

(b) The purchase prices from related parties are based on the international market value and the market price in the region of the related party.

(c) The Group's term of payment for related parties is generally due around 4 months after

counterparty's delivery.

C. Receivables from related parties:

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Accounts receivable:		
-Associates-Synnex Corp.	\$ 489,240	\$ 772,669
-Associates-Others	47	-
-Other related parties	127	43
Subtotal	<u>489,414</u>	<u>772,712</u>
Other receivables:		
-Associates-Getac Technology Corp. and subsidiaries	22,047	31,113
-Associates-Others	1,874	5,327
-Other related parties	1,983	2,735
Subtotal	<u>25,904</u>	<u>39,175</u>
Total	<u>\$ 515,318</u>	<u>\$ 811,887</u>

D. Payables to related parties:

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Accounts payable:		
-Associates	\$ 5,468	\$ 24,214
-Other related parties	65,794	261,837
Subtotal	<u>71,262</u>	<u>286,051</u>
Other payables:		
-Associates	2,832	7,186
-Other related parties	908	646
Subtotal	<u>3,740</u>	<u>7,832</u>
Total	<u>\$ 75,002</u>	<u>\$ 293,883</u>

E. Property transactions:

(a) Acquisition of property, plant and equipment:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>
Associates	\$ -	\$ 551
Other related parties	2,738	489
	<u>\$ 2,738</u>	<u>\$ 1,040</u>

(b) Disposal of property, plant and equipment:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>	
	<u>Proceeds</u>	<u>Gain/(loss)</u>
Other related parties	\$ 450	\$ 342
For the year ended December 31, 2016 : None.		

(C) Disposal of subsidiaries:

For the year ended December 31, 2017 : None.

	For the year ended December 31, 2016	
	Proceeds	Gain/(loss)
Other related parties	\$ 11,689	\$ 16,552

(c) Acquisition of financial assets:

For the year ended December 31, 2017 : None.

	Account	Transaction share (Shares in thousands)	Item	Acquisition amount For the year ended December 31, 2016
Other related parties	Financial assets carried at cost	2,500	Investment	\$ 25,000

F. Rent revenue

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the rental revenue collected from leasing offices and factories to associates amounted to \$19,405 and \$19,117, respectively.

G. Expenses

	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Associates	\$ 16,829	\$ 29,714
Other related parties	7,241	55,560
Total	\$ 24,070	\$ 85,274

Expenses mainly pertain to rental expenditures for the lease of offices and other miscellaneous expenses.

(3) Key management compensation

	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Salaries and other short-term employee benefits	\$ 47,161	\$ 42,914
Post-employment benefits	534	526
Share-based payments	-	734
Total	\$ 47,695	\$ 44,174

8. PLEGGED ASSETS

The Group's assets pledged as collateral are as follows:

Pledged asset	Book Value		Purpose
	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	
Time deposits	\$ 9,820	\$ 11,338	Guarantee deposit
Demand deposits and Time deposits	18,260	23,085	Customs guarantee
Time deposits	14,880	-	Guarantees from derivative financial instrument
	\$ 42,960	\$ 34,423	

9. SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND UNRECOGNIZED CONTRACT COMMITMENTS

(1) Contingencies

None.

(2) Commitments

A. Operating lease arrangement

The minimum amount payable under the Group's future non-cancellable operating lease is as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Not more than 1 year	\$ 65,635	\$ 43,906
More than 1 year but not more than 5 years	95,283	76,404
Over 5 years	49,644	53,677
Total	<u>\$ 210,562</u>	<u>\$ 173,987</u>

B. Capital expenditure contracted but not provided are as follows:

	<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>December 31, 2016</u>
Property, plant and equipment	\$ 674,184	\$ 288,766

10. SIGNIFICANT DISASTER LOSS:

None.

11. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE:

(1) Under the amendments to the Income Tax Act which was promulgated by the President of the Republic of China in February, 2018, the Company's applicable income tax rate will be raised from 17% to 20% effective from January 1, 2018. This will increase the Company's deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities by \$58,037 and \$56,639, respectively, which will be adjusted in the first quarter of 2018.

(2) On January 17, 2018, the Group's consolidated subsidiary, Silver Star Development Ltd., disposed its investments accounted for using equity method, Synnex Corp., of 451,000 shares at a price of \$1,736,221, and the expected gain on disposal was \$970,247.

12. OTHERS

(1) Capital management

The Group's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

(2) Financial instruments

A. Fair value information of financial instruments

The carrying amounts of the Group's financial instruments not measured at fair value, including cash and cash equivalents, notes receivable, accounts receivable, other receivables, other current assets, short-term borrowings, notes payable, accounts payable and other payables, long-term borrowings (including due within one year or one operating cycle) and guarantee deposits (shown as other non-current liabilities) are approximate to their fair values. The fair value information of financial instruments measured at fair value is provided in Note 12(3).

B. Financial risk management policies

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Group's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimize potential adverse effects on the Group's financial position and financial performance. The Group uses derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures (see Notes 6(2), 6(13)).

C. Significant financial risks and degrees of financial risks

(a) Market risk

Foreign exchange risk

- i. The Group operates internationally and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to the USD, EUR and CNY. Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions, recognized assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations.
- ii. Management has set up a policy to require group companies to manage their foreign exchange risk against their functional currency. The group companies are required to hedge their entire foreign exchange risk exposure with the Group treasury. To manage their foreign exchange risk arising from future commercial transactions and recognized assets and liabilities, entities in the Group use forward foreign exchange contracts, transacted with Group treasury. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions or recognized assets or liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the entity's functional currency.

- iii. The Group's businesses involve some non-functional currency operations (the Company's and certain subsidiaries' functional currency: NTD; other certain subsidiaries' functional currency: USD, EUR and CNY). The information on assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies whose values would be materially affected by the exchange rate fluctuations is as follows:

	December 31, 2017		
(Foreign currency: functional currency)	Foreign currency amount (In thousands)	Exchange rate	Book value (NTD)
<u>Financial assets</u>			
<u>Monetary items</u>			
USD:NTD	\$ 330,855	29.760	\$ 9,846,234
EUR:NTD	9,029	35.570	321,147
AUD:NTD	7,370	23.185	170,868
USD:CNY	86,654	6.519	2,578,831
<u>Non-monetary items</u>			
CNY:USD	66,728	0.153	304,614
<u>Financial liabilities</u>			
<u>Monetary items</u>			
USD:NTD	291,173	29.760	8,665,299
EUR:NTD	7,679	35.570	273,126
AUD:NTD	7,089	23.185	164,364
USD:CNY	122,429	6.519	3,643,492

	December 31, 2016		
(Foreign currency: functional currency)	Foreign currency amount (In thousands)	Exchange rate	Book value (NTD)
<u>Financial assets</u>			
<u>Monetary items</u>			
USD:NTD	\$ 396,481	32.250	\$ 12,786,518
EUR:NTD	9,850	33.900	333,908
AUD:NTD	9,581	23.285	223,086
USD:CNY	174,168	6.985	5,616,923
<u>Non-monetary items</u>			
CNY:USD	63,651	0.143	293,878
<u>Financial liabilities</u>			
<u>Monetary items</u>			
USD:NTD	362,890	32.250	11,703,206
EUR:NTD	11,872	33.900	402,466
AUD:NTD	11,212	23.285	261,063
USD:CNY	142,549	6.985	4,597,208

- iv. Total exchange gain (loss), including realized and unrealized arising from significant foreign exchange variation on the monetary items held by the Group for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, amounted to (\$80,408) and (\$30,501), respectively.
- v. When the exchange rates for USD, AUD, EUR and CNY to NTD, and USD to CNY increased or decreased by 1%, with all other factors the same at December 31, 2017 and 2016, net profit before tax would increase or decrease by \$1,708 and \$19,965 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Price risk

- i. The Group is exposed to equity securities price risk because of investments held by the Group and classified on the consolidated balance sheet either as available-for-sale or at fair value through profit or loss. The Group is not exposed to commodity price risk. To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the Group diversifies its portfolio. Diversification of the portfolio is done in accordance with the limits set by the Group.
- ii. The Group's investments in equity securities comprise domestic listed and unlisted stocks. The prices of equity securities would change due to the change of the future value of investee companies. If the prices of these equity securities had increased/decreased by 1% with all other variables held constant, other components of equity would have increased/decreased by \$30,484 and \$19,904 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, as a result of gains/losses on equity securities classified as available-for-sale.

Interest rate risk

The Group's interest rate risk arises from borrowings. However, the Group's borrowings are all at a fixed rate, thus interest rate risk has no significant impact on the Group.

(b) Credit risk

- i. Credit risk refers to the risk of financial loss to the Group arising from default by the clients or counterparties of financial instruments on the contract obligations. According to the Group's credit policy, each local entity in the Group is responsible for managing and analyzing the credit risk for each of their new clients before standard payment and delivery terms and conditions are offered. Internal risk control assesses the credit quality of the customers, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board of directors. The utilization of credit limits is regularly monitored. Credit risk arises from cash and cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to wholesale and retail customers, including outstanding receivables.
- ii. No credit limits were exceeded during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, and management does not expect any significant losses from non-performance by these counterparties.
- iii. The credit quality information of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired is described in Note 6 (5).
- iv. The ageing analysis of financial assets that were past due but not impaired is described in Note 6 (5).
- v. The individual analysis of financial assets that had been impaired is provided in the statement for each type of financial asset in Note 6.

(c) Liquidity risk

- i. Cash flow forecasting is performed in the operating entities of the Group and aggregated by Group treasury. Group treasury monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity requirements to ensure it has sufficient cash to meet operational needs.
- ii. The table below analyses the Group's non-derivative financial liabilities and net-settled or gross-settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date to the contractual maturity date for non-derivative financial liabilities and to the expected maturity date for derivative financial liabilities. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.

Non-derivative financial liabilities:

<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>Less than 1 year</u>	<u>Between 1 and 2 year</u>	<u>Between 2 and 3 years</u>	<u>Over 3 years</u>
Short-term borrowings	\$ 2,137,655	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts payable	5,265,440	-	-	-
Other payables	3,467,054	-	-	-
Guarantee deposits	4,097	7,407	5,819	4,648

<u>December 31, 2016</u>	<u>Less than 1 year</u>	<u>Between 1 and 2 year</u>	<u>Between 2 and 3 years</u>	<u>Over 3 years</u>
Short-term borrowings	\$ 1,150,090	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accounts payable	9,248,012	-	-	-
Other payables	3,830,190	-	-	-
Guarantee deposits	8,544	2,132	2,577	6,351

Derivative financial liabilities

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Group's derivative financial liabilities mature within one year.

- iii. The Group does not expect the timing of occurrence of the cash flows estimated through the maturity date analysis will be significantly earlier, nor expect the actual cash flow amount will be significantly different.

(3) Fair value information

- A. Details of the fair value of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value are provided in Note 12(2)A. Details of the fair value of the Group's investment property measured at cost are provided in Note 6(10).
- B. The different levels that the inputs to valuation techniques are used to measure fair value of financial instruments have been defined as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (that is, as prices) or indirectly (that is, derived from prices).

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data.

The following table presents the Group's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value at December 31, 2017 and 2016 :

<u>December 31, 2017</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>	<u>Total</u>
Financial assets:				
Forward exchange contracts	\$ -	\$ 9,313	\$ -	\$ 9,313
Equity securities	<u>2,467,124</u>	<u>469,575</u>	<u>111,731</u>	<u>3,048,430</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,467,124</u>	<u>\$ 478,888</u>	<u>\$ 111,731</u>	<u>\$ 3,057,743</u>
Financial liabilities:				
Forward exchange contracts	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,312</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,312</u>
<u>December 31, 2016</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>	<u>Total</u>
Financial assets:				
Forward exchange contracts	\$ -	\$ 39,331	\$ -	\$ 39,331
Equity securities	<u>1,484,422</u>	<u>433,164</u>	<u>72,845</u>	<u>1,990,431</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,484,422</u>	<u>\$ 472,495</u>	<u>\$ 72,845</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,762</u>
Financial liabilities:				
Forward exchange contracts	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,493</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,493</u>

C. The methods and assumptions the Group used to measure fair value are as follows:

- (a) The instruments the Group used market quoted prices as their fair values (that is, Level 1) are listed below by characteristics:

	<u>Listed shares</u>	<u>Open-end fund</u>
Market quoted price	Closing price	Net worth

- (b) Except for financial instruments with active markets, the fair value of other financial instruments is measured by using valuation techniques or by reference to counterparty quotes.
- (c) When assessing non-standard and low-complexity financial instruments, the Group adopts valuation technique that is widely used by market participants. The inputs used in the valuation method to measure these financial instruments are normally observable in the market.
- (d) The valuation of derivative financial instruments is based on valuation model widely accepted by market participants, such as present value techniques and option pricing models. Forward exchange contracts are usually valued based on the current forward exchange rate.
- (e) The output of valuation model is an estimated value and the valuation technique may not be able to capture all relevant factors of the Group's financial and non-financial instruments. Therefore, the estimated value derived using valuation model is adjusted accordingly with additional inputs, for example, model risk or liquidity risk and etc. In accordance with the Group's management policies and relevant control procedures relating to the valuation models used for fair value measurement, management believes adjustment to valuation is necessary in order to reasonably represent the fair value of financial and non-financial instruments at the consolidated balance sheet. The inputs and pricing information used during valuation are carefully assessed and adjusted based on current market conditions.
- (f) The Group takes into account adjustments for credit risk to measure the fair value of financial and non-financial instruments to reflect credit risk of the counterparty and the Group's credit quality.

D. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, there was no transfer between Level 1 and Level 2.

E. The following table presents the changes in level 3 instruments as at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

	<u>Equity securities</u>	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
January 1	\$ 72,845	\$ 62,967
Loss recognized in other comprehensive income	38,186	10,080
Effects of foreign exchange	<u>700</u>	<u>(202)</u>
December 31	<u>\$ 111,731</u>	<u>\$ 72,845</u>

- F. Investment department is in charge of valuation procedures for fair value measurements being categorized within Level 3, which is to verify independent fair value of financial instruments. Such assessment is to ensure the valuation results are reasonable by applying independent information to make results close to current market conditions, and reviewing the information periodically.
- G. The following is the qualitative information of significant unobservable inputs and sensitivity analysis of changes significant unobservable inputs to valuation model used in Level 3 fair value measurements:

Non-derivative equity instrument:	Fair value at December 31, 2017	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Range (weighted average)	Relationship of inputs to fair value
Unlisted shares	\$ 111,731	Net asset value	Net asset value	-	The higher the net asset value, the higher the fair value.

Non-derivative equity instrument:	Fair value at December 31, 2016	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable input	Range (weighted average)	Relationship of inputs to fair value
Unlisted shares	\$ 72,845	Net asset value	Net asset value	-	The higher the net asset value, the higher the fair value.

- H. The Group has carefully assessed the valuation models and assumptions used to measure fair value; therefore, the fair value measurement is reasonable. However, use of different valuation models or assumptions may result in difference measurement. The following is the effect of profit or loss or of other comprehensive income from financial assets and liabilities categorized within Level 3 if the inputs used to valuation models have changed:

			December 31, 2017			
			Recognized in profit or loss		Recognized in other comprehensive income	
Financial assets	Input	Change	Favourable change	Unfavourable change	Favourable change	Unfavourable change
Equity instrument	Net asset value	±1%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,117	\$ 1,117

			December 31, 2016			
			Recognized in profit or loss		Recognized in other comprehensive income	
Financial assets	Input	Change	Favourable change	Unfavourable change	Favourable change	Unfavourable change
Equity instrument	Net asset value	±1%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 728	\$ 728

13. SUPPLEMENTARY DISCLOSURES

(1) Significant transactions information

- A. Loans to others: Please refer to table 1.
- B. Provision of endorsements and guarantees to others: Please refer to table 2.
- C. Holding of marketable securities at the end of the period (not including subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures): Please refer to table 3.
- D. Acquisition or sale of the same security with the accumulated cost exceeding NT\$300 million or 20% of the Company's paid-in capital: None.
- E. Acquisition of real estate reaching NT\$300 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
- F. Disposal of real estate reaching NT\$300 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: None.
- G. Purchases or sales of goods from or to related parties reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: Please refer to table 4.
- H. Receivables from related parties reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more: Please refer to table 5.
- I. Trading in derivative instruments undertaken during the reporting periods: Please refer to Notes 6(2) and (13).
- J. Significant inter-company transactions during the reporting periods: Please refer to table 6.

(2) Information on investees

Names, locations and other information of investee companies (not including investees in Mainland China): Please refer to table 7.

(3) Information on investments in Mainland China

- A. Basic information: Please refer to table 8.
- B. Significant transactions, either directly or indirectly through a third area, with investee companies in the Mainland Area: Please refer to table 8.

14. SEGMENT INFORMATION

(1) General information

Management has determined the reportable operating segments based on the reports reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision-Maker that are used to make strategic decisions. The Group's Chief Operating Decision-Maker manages business from the perspectives of cloud computing product business group and mobile communication product business group.

The Group's company organization, basis of department segmentation and principles for measuring segment information for the period were not significantly changed.

(2) Information about segment profit or loss, assets and liabilities

The segment information provided to the Chief Operating Decision-Maker for the reportable segments and reconciliations are as follows:

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2017</u>			
	Mobile			
<u>Item</u>	<u>Cloud computing business group</u>	<u>communications business group</u>	<u>Others</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenue	\$ 40,613,816	\$ 6,512,046	\$ 1,634,652	\$ 48,760,514
Segment gain (loss)	1,053,912	(203,939)	(110,092)	739,881

	<u>For the year ended December 31, 2016</u>			
	Mobile			
<u>Item</u>	<u>Cloud computing business group</u>	<u>communications business group</u>	<u>Others</u>	<u>Total</u>
Revenue	\$ 40,987,477	\$ 5,656,719	\$ 1,697,549	\$ 48,341,745
Segment gain (loss)	1,041,506	(247,898)	(110,264)	683,344

(3) Reconciliation for segment income (loss)

The revenue from external customers reported to the Chief Operating Decision-Maker is measured in a manner consistent with that in the statement of comprehensive income.

A reconciliation of reportable segment income or loss to the income/(loss) before tax from continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 is provided as follows:

Item	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Profit for reportable segments	\$ 739,881	\$ 683,344
Unallocated:		
Share of profits and losses from affiliates and joint ventures accounted for under the equity method	1,910,193	1,794,250
Dividend revenue	127,379	101,528
Interest revenue	56,677	58,586
Net currency exchange loss	(80,408)	(30,501)
Other income	148,566	453,730
Income before tax from operations	\$ 2,902,288	\$ 3,060,937

(4) Information on products and services

	For the year ended December 31, 2017	For the year ended December 31, 2016
Sales	\$ 48,658,506	\$ 48,234,990
Other revenue	102,008	106,755
Total	\$ 48,760,514	\$ 48,341,745

(5) Geographical information

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, revenues and noncurrent assets from certain regions are listed below:

	For the year ended December 31, 2017		For the year ended December 31, 2016	
	Revenue	Assets - non-current	Revenue	Assets - non-current
Taiwan	\$ 677,982	\$ 4,580,195	\$ 471,668	\$ 4,115,983
USA	30,112,859	743,125	30,079,441	812,895
Europe	8,019,823	136,282	8,789,979	132,031
Others	9,949,850	2,814,995	9,000,657	2,548,088
Total	\$ 48,760,514	\$ 8,274,597	\$ 48,341,745	\$ 7,608,997

(6) Major customer information

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the major customer information of the Group are listed below:

For the year ended December 31, 2017			
<u>Customer</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Percentage of total revenue</u>	<u>Segment</u>
Customer E	\$ 25,922,630	53%	Cloud computing business group

For the year ended December 31, 2016			
<u>Customer</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Percentage of total revenue</u>	<u>Segment</u>
Customer E	\$ 28,295,884	59%	Cloud computing business group

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

Loans to others

For the year ended December 31, 2017

Table 1
MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIESExpressed in thousands of NTD
(Except as otherwise indicated)

No. (Note 1)	Creditor	Borrower	General ledger account	Is a related party	Maximum outstanding balance during the year ended December 31, 2017	Balance at December 31, 2017	Actual amount drawn down	Interest rate	Nature of loan (Note 2)	Amount of transactions with the borrower	Reason for short-term financing	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Collateral		Limit on loans granted to a single party (Note 3)	Ceiling on total loans granted (Note 3)	Footnote
													Item	Value			
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC International Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 856,640	0.8863%-0.9653%	2	\$ -	Operations	\$ -	None	\$ -	\$ 3,405,587	\$ 6,811,175	
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	3,000,000	3,000,000	1,071,360	1.1426%-1.7939%	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	3,405,587	6,811,175	
1	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC International Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	400,000	400,000	-	1.2043%	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	431,204	862,408	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC International Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	626,900	-	-	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	6,679,526	6,679,526	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	1,934,400	1,934,400	1,488,000	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	6,679,526	6,679,526	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Top Sheen Enterprises Ltd.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	783,625	-	-	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	12,826,286	12,826,286	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Software Insights Ltd.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	31,345	29,760	29,760	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	12,826,286	12,826,286	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC Digital Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	1,122,210	-	-	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	12,826,286	12,826,286	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Best Profit Ltd.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	818,935	777,525	777,525	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	12,826,286	12,826,286	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	143,560	-	-	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	12,826,286	12,826,286	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Mio Technology Ltd.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	114,650	-	-	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	12,826,286	12,826,286	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Start Well Technology Limited	Other receivables-related parties	Y	959,157	910,656	910,656	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	12,826,286	12,826,286	
2	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	MiTAC Benelux N.V.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	89,725	88,925	88,925	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	12,826,286	12,826,286	
3	Tyan Computer Corp.(USA)	Mitac Information Systems Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	235,088	223,200	223,200	1.86%	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	235,123	235,123	
4	Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	374,938	-	-	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	577,344	577,344	

No. (Note 1)	Creditor	Borrower	General ledger account	Is a related party	Maximum outstanding balance during the year ended December 31, 2017	Balance at December 31, 2017	Actual amount drawn down	Interest rate	Nature of loan (Note 2)	Amount of transactions with the borrower	Reason for short-term financing	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Collateral		Limit on loans granted to a single party (Note 3)	Ceiling on total loans granted (Note 3)	Footnote
													Item	Value			
4	Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	MiTAC Digital Corp.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	929,845	922,560	833,280	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	2,886,720	2,886,720	
4	Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	142,360	142,280	142,280	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	2,886,720	2,886,720	
4	Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	Mio Technology Ltd.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	91,300	91,300	-	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	2,886,720	2,886,720	
4	Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.	Silver Star Developments Ltd.	Other receivables-related parties	Y	446,400	446,400	446,400	-	2	-	Operations	-	None	-	2,886,720	2,886,720	

Note 1: The numbers filled in for the loans provided by the Company or subsidiaries are as follows:

(1)The Company is '0'.

(2)The subsidiaries are numbered in order starting from '1'.

Note 2: The nature of loan are as follows:

(1) Ongoing business

(2) Short-term financing

Note 3: (1) MiTAC Holdings Corp. (the Company)'s total borrowing amount of short-term financing should not exceed 20% of the net worth on the latest financial statements audited or reviewed by independent accountants.

The borrowing amount for each borrowing company should not exceed 10% of the net worth of the Company.

(2) MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.'s short-term financing limit should not exceed 20% of the net worth on the latest financial statements audited or reviews by independent accountants. Each financing should not exceed 10% of the net worth mentioned above.

(3) If Silver Star Developments Ltd. was lending to foreign subsidiaries owned 100% directly and indirectly by the ultimate parent company, the borrowing amount to each borrowing company and the total borrowing amount should not be higher than 200% of the paid-in capital on the latest financial statements audited by independent accountants.

(4) Silver Star Development Ltd.'s borrowing amount to each borrowing company and total borrowing amount of the parent company should not exceed 40% of the net worth on the latest financial statements audited by independent accountants.

(5) The borrowing amount and the total borrowing amount of Tyan Computer Corp. (USA) lending to the ultimate parent company's direct and indirect wholly-owned foreign subsidiaries should not exceed 200% of the paid-in capital on the

(6) If Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd. was lending to foreign subsidiaries owned 100% directly and indirectly by the ultimate parent company, the borrowing amount to each borrowing company and the total borrowing amount should not be higher than 200% of the paid-in capital on the latest financial statements audited by independent accountants.

(7) Access Wisdom Holdings Ltd.'s borrowing amount to each borrowing company and total borrowing amount of the parent company should not exceed 40% of the net worth on the latest financial statements audited by independent accountants.

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

Provision of endorsements and guarantees to others

For the year ended December 31, 2017

Table 2

Expressed in thousands of NTD

(Except as otherwise indicated)

Number (Note 1)	Endorser/ guarantor	Party being endorsed/guaranteed		Limit on endorsements/ guarantees provided for a single party (Note 3)	Maximum outstanding endorsement/ guarantee amount as of December 31, 2017	Outstanding endorsement/ guarantee amount at December 31, 2017	Actual amount drawn down	Amount of endorsements / guarantees secured with collateral	Ratio of accumulated endorsement/ guarantee amount to net asset value of the endorser/ guarantor company	Ceiling on total amount of endorsements/ guarantees provided (Note 3)	Provision of endorsements/ guarantees by parent company to subsidiary	Provision of endorsements/ guarantees by subsidiary to parent company	Provision of endorsement s/ guarantees to the party in Mainland China	Footnote
		Company name	Relationsh ip with the endorser/ guarantor (Note 2)											
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Tyan Computer Corp.(USA)	3	\$ 17,027,937	\$ 173,868	\$ 173,868	\$ 173,868	\$ -	0.51%	\$ 17,027,937	Y	N	N	
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	2	17,027,937	1,068,795	516,495	516,495	-	1.52%	17,027,937	Y	N	N	
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Information Systems Corp.	3	17,027,937	461,650	452,850	452,850	-	1.33%	17,027,937	Y	N	N	
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC International Corp.	2	17,027,937	24,091	24,091	24,091	-	0.07%	17,027,937	Y	N	N	
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Mio Technology Ltd.	3	17,027,937	6,562	6,203	6,203	-	0.02%	17,027,937	Y	N	Y	
1	MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Digital Corp.	3	14,623,036	146,745	136,620	-	-	0.47%	14,623,036	N	N	N	

Note 1: The numbers filled in for the endorsements/guarantees provided by the Company or subsidiaries are as follows:

- (1) The Company is '0'.
- (2) The subsidiaries are numbered in order starting from '1'.

Note 2: Relationship between the endorser/guarantor and the party being endorsed/guaranteed is classified into the following six categories; fill in the number of category each case belongs to:

- (1) The endorser/guarantor parent company owns directly more than 50% voting shares of the endorsed/guaranteed subsidiary.
- (2) The endorser/guarantor parent company and its subsidiaries jointly own more than 50% voting shares of the endorsed/guaranteed company.

Note 3: (1) The endorsement and guarantees amount provided by MiTAC Holdings Corp. to each entity which is directly or indirectly held 50% or more of the voting power by the company should not exceed 50% of the net worth on the latest financial statements audited or reviewed by independent accountants.

- (2) MiTAC Holdings Corp's total endorsements and guarantees should not exceed 50% of the net worth on the latest financial statements audited or reviewed by independent accountants.
- (3) The endorsement and guarantees amount provided by MiTAC International Corp. to each entity which is directly or indirectly held 50% or more of the voting power should not exceed 50% of its net worth on
- (5) MiTAC International Corp.'s total endorsements and guarantees should not exceed 50% of the net worth on the latest financial statements audited or reviewed by independent accountants.

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Provision of endorsements and guarantees to others
December 31, 2017

Table 3

Expressed in thousands of NTD
(Except as otherwise indicated)

Securities held by	Marketable securities	Relationship with the securities issuer	General ledger account	As of December 31, 2017				Footnote
				Number of shares	Book value	Ownership (%)	Fair value	
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	The. Note. Co. Ltd	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	243,746	6,427	5.63	6,427	
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC INC.	Same board chairman	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	26,451,218	586,164	8.69	586,164	
MiTAC International Corp.	Overseas Investment & Development Corp.	None	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	1,000,000	10,000	1.11	10,000	
MiTAC International Corp.	Harbinger Venture Management Co., Ltd.	Same board chairman	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	4,776,830	5,080	14.05	5,080	
MiTAC International Corp.	Harbinger VI	Same board chairman	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	4,648,075	46,480	13.28	46,480	
MiTAC International Corp.	Harbinger VII	Same board chairman	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	10,000,000	100,000	9.39	100,000	
MiTAC International Corp.	UPC Technology Corp.	Same board chairman	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	14,548,008	273,503	1.21	273,503	
MiTAC International Corp.	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	Same board chairman	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	26,683,586	976,619	2.79	976,619	
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Information Technology Corp.	The Company's chairman is MiTAC Inc.'s director.	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	6,520,558	37,428	4.35	37,428	
MiTAC International Corp.	Linpus Technology Corp.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	1,323,012	28,080	16.33	28,080	Note2
MiTAC International Corp.	COMPUCASE ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	10,000,000	332,600	8.83	332,600	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Synnex Technology International Corp.	None	Available-for sale financial assets-current	3,461,974	140,383	0.21	140,383	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	UPC Technology Corp.	None	Available-for sale financial assets-current	14,710,460	276,557	1.23	276,557	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Lien Hwa Industrial Corp.	None	Available-for sale financial assets-current	55,965	2,048	0.01	2,048	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Ultimate parent company	Available-for sale financial assets-current	10,588,686	378,016	1.29	378,016	Note1
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Getac Technology Corp.	None	Available-for sale financial assets-current	11,497,741	508,200	2.01	508,200	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	National Aerospace Fasteners Corporation	None	Available-for sale financial assets-current	1,188	60	-	60	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	PROMISE Technology, Inc.	None	Available-for sale financial assets-current	5,000,000	55,250	3.08	55,250	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Uni-President Assets Management Corp.	None	Available-for sale financial assets-current	4,554,531	75,491	-	75,491	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Prudential Financial Money Market Fund	None	Available-for sale financial assets-current	2,121,345	33,157	-	33,157	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Linpus Technology Corp.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	296,110	6,285	3.66	6,285	Note2
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Harbinger Venture Management Co., Ltd.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	862,922	11,430	19.99	11,430	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Ciocomm Technology	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	2,352,086	17,996	4.73	17,996	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	MiTAC Information Technology Corp.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	3,965,814	22,764	2.64	22,764	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Tung Da Investment Co., Ltd.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	4,848,125	94,416	19.99	94,416	Note3
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Lien Yung Investment Corp.	None	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	9,217,196	87,969	19.99	87,969	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	MiTAC INC.	None	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	13,380,106	277,785	4.40	277,785	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	Budworth Investments Ltd.	None	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	853,920	-	14.83	-	

Securities held by	Marketable securities	Relationship with the securities issuer	General ledger account	As of December 31, 2017				Footnote
				Number of shares	Book value	Ownership (%)	Fair value	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	Global Strategic Investment Inc.	None	Financial assets carried at cost-non current	245,000	-	1.26	-	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	Panasas Inc.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	13,913	-	0.04	-	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	Rasilent Systems Inc.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	1,210,763	-	3.88	-	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	Global Strategic Investment Inc.(SAMOA)	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	434,946	5,885	1.23	5,885	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	Cirocomm Technology Corp.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	2,352,086	17,996	4.73	17,996	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	Physi-Cal Enterprises	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	354,080	-	3.54	-	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	Synnex Technology International Corp.	None	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	3,103,717	125,855	0.19	125,855	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL)and its subsidiaries	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Ultimate parent company	Available-for-sale financial assets-non current	1,436,959	51,299	0.18	51,299	

Note 1: The Company's shares held by Tsu Fung Investment Corp. and Silver Star Developments Ltd. are accounted for as treasury stocks.

Note 2: The Company's subsidiary - Tsu Fung Investment Corp. transferred its ownership of Linpus Technolgy Corp. by the net worth value to MiTAC International Corp. Such disposal gain has not been realised.

Note 3: MiTAC International Corp. sold its shares of Tung Da Investment Co., Ltd. to Tsu Fung Investment Corp.,and such disposal gain has not yet been realised.

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Purchases or sales of goods from or to related parties reaching NTS100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more
For the year ended December 31, 2017

Table 4

Expressed in thousands of NTD
(Except as otherwise indicated)

Purchaser/seller	Counterparty	Relationship with the counterparty	Transaction				Differences in transaction terms		Notes/accounts receivable (payable)		Footnote
			Purchases (sales)	Amount	Percentage of total purchases (sales)	Credit term	Unit price	Credit term	Balance	Percentage of total notes/accounts receivable (payable)	
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Digital Corp.	Subsidiary	Sales	(430,474)	8.37%	Note1	Note3	Note1	67,811	4.63%	
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales	(404,719)	7.87%	Note1	Note3	Note1	317,936	21.72%	
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.	Subsidiary	Sales	(318,964)	6.20%	Note1	Note3	Note1	170,818	11.67%	
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Ltd.	Subsidiary	Purchases	1,420,361	38.67%	Note2	Note3	Note2	(1,071,083)	66.97%	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Information Systems Corp.	Subsidiary	Sales	(13,370,978)	48.98%	Note1	Note3	Note1	3,437,723	67.15%	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Computer (Shunde) Ltd.	Affiliate	Purchases	8,779,968	36.73%	Note2	Note3	Note2	(3,351,346)	74.26%	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Tyan Computer Corp.(USA)	Subsidiary	Sales	(794,991)	2.91%	Note1	Note3	Note1	-	-	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Logistics Corp.	Subsidiary	Sales	(2,705,401)	9.91%	Note1	Note3	Note1	565,486	11.05%	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Synnex Corp. and its subsidiary	Associate	Sales	(1,685,032)	6.17%	Note1	Note3	Note1	226,291	4.42%	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Synnex Technology International Corp. and its subsidiary	Associate	Purchases	192,488	0.81%	Note2	Note3	Note2	(35,254)	0.78%	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL) and its subsidiary	MiTAC International Corp.	Parent Company	Sales	(1,484,566)	7.51%	Note1	Note3	Note1	1,085,141	12.71%	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL) and its subsidiary	MiTAC International Corp.	Parent Company	Purchases	1,161,404	6.37%	Note2	Note3	Note2	(556,565)	14.16%	
Silver Star Developments Ltd.(SSDL) and its subsidiary	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Affiliate	Sales	(8,875,038)	44.88%	Note1	Note3	Note1	3,464,511	40.58%	
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd. And its subsidiary	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Parent Company	Purchases	16,871,370	56.87%	Note2	Note3	Note2	(4,003,209)	91.01%	
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd. And its subsidiary	Synnex Corp. and its subsidiary	Associate	Sales	(2,359,319)	7.81%	Note1	Note3	Note1	261,500	16.81%	

Note 1: The Group's credit term for foreign related parties is to collect within 5 months based on the net amount of receivables after offsetting against payables, which takes into consideration the reasonable amount of time for the Company to ship products to each company and for the companies to sell the products and collect the sales. The Group's credit term for domestic related parties is 3 months from the date of shipment for the collection of the net amount of receivables after offsetting against payables; the credit term for third parties is an average of 3 months after the date of shipment.

Note 2: The Group's payment term for foreign related parties is within 5 months for the collection of the net amount of receivables after offsetting against payables, which is in accordance with the Group's credit policies of accounts receivable with foreign related parties, the Group's payment term for domestic related parties is 3 months from the date of shipment from the counterparty for the net amount of receivables after offsetting against payables; the payment term for third parties is an average of 3 months after the date of shipment from the counterparty.

Note 3: The selling price to related parties is based on market value.

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

Receivables from related parties reaching NT\$100 million or 20% of paid-in capital or more

December 31, 2017

Table 5

Expressed in thousands of NTD
(Except as otherwise indicated)

Creditor	Counterparty	Relationship with the counterparty	Balance as at December 31, 2017		Turnover rate	Overdue receivables		Amount collected subsequent to the balance sheet date	Allowance for doubtful accounts
			Amount receivables	Other receivables		Amount	Action taken		
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Subsidiary	\$ -	\$ 128,015	-	-	Not Applicable	-	-
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Europe Ltd.	Subsidiary	317,936	86	1.25	116,654	Not Applicable	59,461	-
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Australia Pty Ltd.	Subsidiary	170,818	1,257	1.62	-	Not Applicable	96,916	-
MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Digital Corp.	Subsidiary	67,811	193,117	5.53	-	Not Applicable	8,423	-
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Information Systems Corp.	Subsidiary	3,437,723	1,093	2.62	-	Not Applicable	1,745,349	-
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Logistics Corp.	Subsidiary	565,486	239	4.77	-	Not Applicable	297,431	-
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Synnex Corp. and its subsidiary	Associate	226,291	-	5.00	-	Not Applicable	271,776	-
Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	MiTAC International Corp.	Parent Company	1,085,141	5,708	0.87	-	Not Applicable	907,085	-
Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Affiliate	3,464,511	102,576	2.18	-	Not Applicable	1,838,521	-
MiTAC Technology UK Ltd. And its subsidiary	Synnex Corp. and its subsidiary	Associate	261,500	1,039	8.13	-	Not Applicable	-	-

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
Significant inter-company transactions during the reporting periods
For the year ended December 31, 2017

Table 6

Expressed in thousands of NTD
(Except as otherwise indicated)

Number (Note 1)	Company name	Counterparty	Relationship (Note 2)	Transaction			Percentage of consolidated total operating revenues or total assets (Note 3)
				General ledger account	Amount	Transaction terms	
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC International Corp.	1	Other receivables	857,134		1.82%
0	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	1	Other receivables	1,199,375		2.54%
1	MiTAC International Corp.	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	3	Other income	166,754		0.32%
1	MiTAC International Corp.	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	3	Sales	1,161,404	Note4	2.38%
1	MiTAC International Corp.	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	3	Purchases	1,484,566	Note5	3.04%
1	MiTAC International Corp.	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	3	Accounts receivable	556,565	Note4	1.18%
1	MiTAC International Corp.	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	3	Accounts payable	1,085,141	Note5	2.30%
2	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Technology UK Ltd. And its subsidiary	3	Sales	16,871,370	Note4	34.60%
2	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Technology UK Ltd. And its subsidiary	3	Accounts receivable	4,003,209	Note4	8.48%
2	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	3	Purchases	8,875,038	Note5	18.20%
2	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	3	Accounts payable	3,464,511	Note5	7.34%
3	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	MiTAC Holdings Corp.	2	Other receivables	1,488,000		3.15%
3	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	3	Other receivables	102,576		0.22%

Note 1: The numbers filled in for the transaction company in respect of inter-company transactions are as follows:

- (1) Parent company is "0".
- (2) The subsidiaries are numbered in order starting from "1".

Note 2: Relationship between transaction company and counterparty is classified into the following three categories:

- (1) Parent company to subsidiary.
- (2) Subsidiary to parent company.
- (3) Subsidiary to subsidiary.

Note 3: Regarding percentage of transaction amount to consolidated total operating revenues or total assets, it is computed based on period-end balance of transaction to consolidated total assets for balance sheet accounts and based on

Note 4: The Group's credit term for foreign related parties is 5 months for the collection of the net amount of receivables after offsetting against payables, which takes into consideration the reasonable amount of time for the Company

Note 5: The Group's payment term for foreign related parties is 5 months for the collection of the net amount of receivables after offsetting against payables after checking and the transaction price is based on the international market

Note 6: The Company may decide to disclose or not to disclose transaction details in this table based on the Materiality Principle.

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

Information on investees

For the year ended December 31, 2017

Table 7

Expressed in thousands of NTD
(Except as otherwise indicated)

Investor	Investee	Location	Main business activities	Initial investment amount		Shares held as at December 31, 2017			Net profit (loss) of the investee for the year ended December 31, 2017	Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2016	Footnote
				Balance as at December 31, 2017	Balance as at December 31, 2016	Number of shares (Note)	Ownership (%)	Book value			
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC International Corp.	Taiwan	Development, design and manufacturing and sale of computers and its peripherals, telecommunication related products	26,239,187	26,239,187	1,680,326,065	100.00	29,443,145	1,845,150	1,815,121	Subsidiary
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Taiwan	Development, design and manufacturing and sale of computers and its peripherals, telecommunication related products	3,419,621	3,419,621	232,757,102	100.00	4,368,957	822,439	822,439	Subsidiary
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	MiTAC Digital Technology Corp.	Taiwan	Sales and service of electronic telecommunication, communication and software, etc.	1,000	-	100,000	100.00	920	(80)	(80)	Subsidiary
MiTAC Holdings Corp.	Infopower Technologies Ltd.	India	Manufacture and sale of electronic product.	89,680	-	6,774,199	33.33	89,703	(1,795)	(600)	Associate

Investor	Investee	Location	Main business activities	Initial investment amount		Shares held as at December 31, 2017			Net profit (loss) of the investee for the year ended December 31, 2017	Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2016	Footnote
				Balance as at December 31, 2017	Balance as at December 31, 2016	Number of shares (Note)	Ownership (%)	Book value			
MiTAC International Corp.	Getac Technology Corp.	Taiwan	Manufacturing and sale of notebook computers, military and industrial computer systems, etc.	1,391,549	1,391,549	190,396,939	33.59	4,562,535	1,910,126	Associate	
MiTAC International Corp.	Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Taiwan	Investment	625,000	625,000	128,584,651	100.00	2,061,646	79,449	Subsidiary	
MiTAC International Corp.	3Probe Technologies Corp.	Taiwan	Information process service, sales of software and international trading.	16,839	16,839	1,086,000	23.25	11,507	5,707	Associate	
MiTAC International Corp.	Lian Jie Investment Co., Ltd.	Taiwan	Investment	113,057	113,057	11,305,650	49.98	131,010	16,952	Associate	
MiTAC International Corp.	Lian Jie II Investment Co., Ltd.	Taiwan	Investment	32,500	32,500	3,250,000	32.50	33,259	231	Associate	
MiTAC International Corp.	Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiary	British Virgin Islands	Investment	5,523,341	6,413,143	185,596,151	100.00	17,579,842	1,244,727	Subsidiary	
MiTAC International Corp.	Shen-Tong Construction & Development Co., Ltd.	Taiwan	Building and factory construction, leasing and sales	85,594	85,594	8,559,400	47.55	82,751	(394)	Associate	
MiTAC International Corp.	Mio Technology Corp.	Taiwan	Sale of communication products and related after-sale services	13,204	13,204	250,000	100.00	3,739	(33)	Subsidiary	
MiTAC International Corp.	MiWell Technology Corp.	Taiwan	Information / software services and retail business	8,550	8,550	166,667	100.00	607	(26)	Subsidiary	

Investor	Investee	Location	Main business activities	Initial investment amount		Shares held as at December 31, 2017			Net profit (loss) of the investee for the year ended December 31, 2017	Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2016	Footnote
				Balance as at December 31, 2017	Balance as at December 31, 2016	Number of shares (Note)	Ownership (%)	Book value			
MiTAC International Corp.	Green Share Corp.	Taiwan	Sale of computers and its peripherals, and hardware, software and related products	7,839	7,839	783,900	48.99	4,545	(7,779)	Associate	
MiTAC International Corp.	Loyal Fidelity Aerospace Corp.	Taiwan	Electronic components manufacturing, aircraft and its parts manufacturing and wholesale industry.	121,475	121,475	11,233,750	21.22	125,617	3,810	Associate	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	MiTAC Technology UK Ltd. and its subsidiary	UK	Investment	1,755,563	1,755,563	62,909,737	100.00	1,884,143	123,588	Subsidiary	
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	Mitac Information Technology Czech s.r.o.	Czech Republic	Assemble and sales of computer and peripheral equipment.	11,322	-	-	100.00	7,104	(4,174)	Subsidiary	
Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Harbinger II(BVI) Venture Capital Corp.	British Virgin Islands	Investment	27,031	27,031	908,284	49.96	25,372	(2,776)	Associate	
Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Mainpower International Ltd.	British Virgin Islands	Investment	163,680	163,680	5,500,001	13.28	206,628	61,569	Associate	
Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Synnex Corp.	USA	Information process services, sales of computer peripheral, system and network products	475,693	475,693	5,448,878	13.59	9,251,465	9,089,804	Associate	
Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Harbinger Ruyi Venture Ltd.	British Virgin Islands	Investment	29,760	29,760	1,000,000	28.57	30,180	(2,172)	Associate	
Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiaries	Harbinger Ruyi II Venture Ltd.	British Virgin Islands	Investment	29,760	29,760	10,000	32.26	28,463	(1,841)	Associate	
Tsu Fung Investment Corp.	Loyal Fidelity Aerospace Corp.	Taiwan	Electronic components manufacturing, aircraft and its parts manufacturing and wholesale industry.	15,504	15,504	1,433,740	2.71	16,032	3,810	Associate	

MITAC HOLDINGS CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

Information on investments in Mainland China

For the year ended December 31, 2017

Table 8

Expressed in thousands of NTD
(Except as otherwise indicated)

Investee in Mainland China	Main business activities	Paid-in capital	Investment method (Note 1)	Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of January 1, 2017	Amount remitted from Taiwan to Mainland China/ Amount remitted back to Taiwan for the year ended December 31, 2017		Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of December 31, 2017	Net income of investee as of December 31, 2017	Ownership held by the Company (direct or indirect)	Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2017 (Note 2)	Book value of investments in Mainland China as of December 31, 2017	Accumulated amount of investment income remitted back to Taiwan as of December 31, 2017	Footnote
					Remitted to Mainland China	Remitted back to Taiwan							
MiTAC Computer (Shunde) Corp.	Manufacturing of computer cases and monitors. Etc.	1,902,260	2	2,077,248	-	(889,802)	1,187,446	184,269	100.00	184,269	2,579,256	-	
MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Sales and manufacturing of computer accessories, hardware, software and related services	2,330,455	2	1,743,936	-	-	1,743,936	41,751	100.00	41,751	2,896,689	-	Note3
MiTAC Technology (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Testing, repair and display of computer components and related products, and related technical advisory services and after-sale services	37,785	2	29,760	-	-	29,760	(8,890)	100.00	(8,890)	33,290	-	
MiTAC Research (ShangHai) Ltd.	Research, development and production of computer software, sales of own-produced products and related technical advisory services	196,478	2	154,752	-	-	154,752	11,467	100.00	11,467	443,231	-	
Shzhou MiTAC Precision Technology Co., Ltd.	Design and manufacturing of computer chassis and its components, precision plastic injection mould, molding parts and molding equipment processing and maintenance and repair services.	1,611,343	2	401,760	-	-	401,760	84,916	27.44	23,300	511,948	-	
Mio Technology Ltd.	Sales of communication products and related after-sale services	8,572	2	7,440	-	-	7,440	7,796	100.00	7,796	21,940	-	
MiTAC Logistic Service (Kunshan) Ltd.	Agency of freight transport, export and import trading and warehousing services	31,137	2	29,760	-	-	29,760	582	100.00	582	34,660	-	
MiTAC Information Technology Ltd.	After-sales maintenance, testing, consulting services and related support technology services	9,351	2	8,928	-	-	8,928	3,220	100.00	3,220	78,367	-	

Investee in Mainland China	Main business activities	Paid-in capital	Investment method (Note 1)	Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of January 1, 2017	Amount remitted from Taiwan to Mainland China/ Amount remitted back to Taiwan for the year ended December 31, 2017		Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of December 31, 2017	Net income of investee as of December 31, 2017	Ownership held by the Company (direct or indirect)	Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2017 (Note 2)	Book value of investments in Mainland China as of December 31, 2017	Accumulated amount of investment income remitted back to Taiwan as of December 31, 2017	Footnote
					Remitted to Mainland China	Remitted back to Taiwan							
MiTAC Innovation (Kunshan) Ltd.	Research and development of computer, server, mobile phone, PDA, GNSS and GPS, and related technology transfer, technical services	29,995	2	29,760	-	-	29,760	1,613	100.00	1,613	63,543	-	
CGK Zhong Shan Co., Ltd.	Manufacture and sales of optical glass, in-touch display system components and touch display mode Organizations.	230,607	2	1,657	-	-	1,657	21,668	0.70	-	1,657	-	
Orient Optical Crystal Mfg. CO.	Manufacturing of protective cover glass	18,568	2	134	-	-	134	38	0.70	-	134	-	
MiTAC Telematics Technology Corporation	Sales of self-produced products and related after-sale services	9,130	1	2,171	-	-	2,171	131	100.00	131	3,319	-	
Vango Technologies Inc.	Research and development and manufacture and sales of integrated circuit and modular software, and related technology transfer, technical services	136,950	2	12,360	-	-	12,360	16,149	4.51	-	12,360	-	
MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd.	Investment Holdings	2,142,318	2	892,800	-	-	892,800	35,877	100.00	35,877	3,044,539	-	Note3
MiTAC Information Systems (Kunshan) Co., Ltd.	Sales and manufacturing of computer accessories, hardware, software and related services	283,030	3	-	-	-	-	(861)	100.00	(861)	280,717	-	

Note 1: Investment methods are classified into the following three categories:

- (1) Directly invest in a company in Mainland China.
- (2) Invest in the investees in Mainland China through Silver Star Developments Ltd. and its subsidiaries which are located in the third area.
- (3) Others: Invest in Mainland China through investees in Mainland China.

Note 2: In the 'Investment income (loss) recognised by the Company for the year ended December 31, 2017' column:

- (1) It should be indicated if the investee was still in the incorporation arrangements and had not yet generated any profit during this period.
- (2) Indicate the basis for investment income (loss) recognition in the number of one of the following three categories:
 - A. The financial statements were audited and attested by international accounting firm which has cooperative relationship with accounting firm in R.O.C..
 - B. The financial statements were audited and attested by R.O.C. parent company's CPA.
 - C. The financial statements were not audited and attested by independent accountants.
- (3) The basis for investment income (loss) recognition for MiTAC computer (Shunde) Corp., MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Co., Ltd., MiTAC Research (Shanghai) Ltd., and Shzhou MiTAC Precision Technology Co., Ltd. is category B, the others are category C.

Note 3: Among the accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of December 31, 2017 of MiTAC Computer (Kunshan) Co., Ltd., MiTAC Investment Holding Ltd remitted out USD 29,900 thousand.

Company name	Accumulated amount of remittance from Taiwan to Mainland China as of December 31, 2017	Investment amount approved by the Investment Commission of the Ministry of Economic Affairs (MOEA)	Ceiling on investments in Mainland China imposed by the Investment Commission of MOEA
MiTAC International Corp.	\$ 3,996,836	\$ 4,859,876	Note4
MiTAC Computing Technology Corp.	2,171	2,171	2,621,374

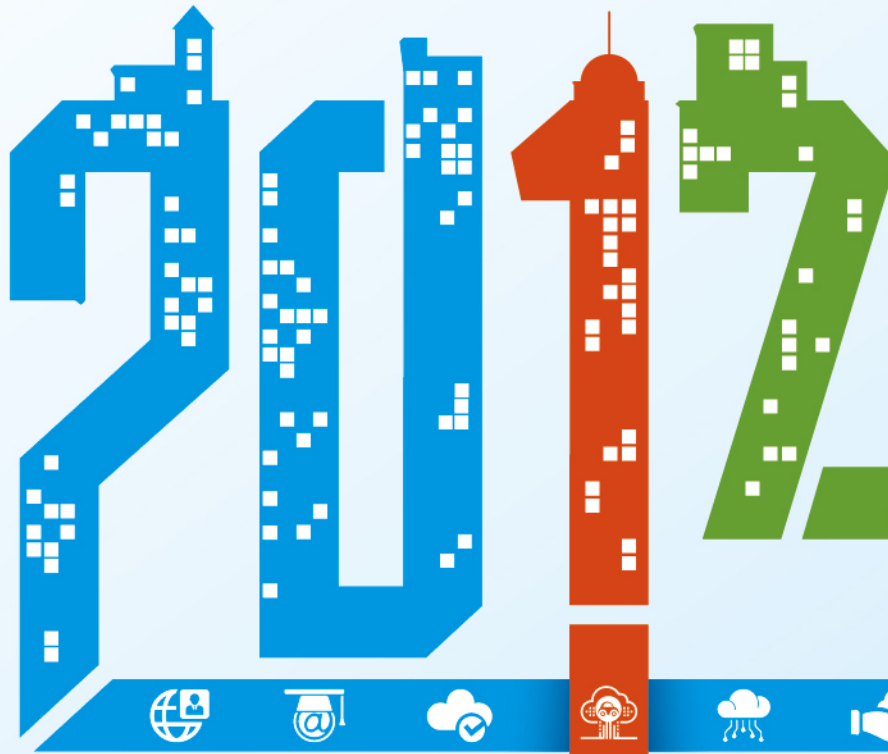
Note 4: In accordance with the "Regulations Governing the Permission of Investment or Technical Cooperation in Mainland Area", MiTAC International Corp. has acquired the Business Operation Headquarter Certificate (Jing-Shou-Gong-Zi Letter No. 10520407530) issued by the Industrial Development Bureau of the Ministry of Economic Affairs, which exempts the Company from the limitation on the amount of investment in Mainland China.

B. Significant transactions conducted with investees in Mainland China:

MiTAC International Corp. and MiTAC Computing Technology Corp's delivery service expenses with investees in Mainland China for the year ended December 31, 2017 amounted to \$52,911, for details of other significant transactions, please refer to table 1, table 2 and table 4.

MiTAC Holdings Corporation

Chairman : Miao, Matthew Feng Chiang



ANNUAL REPORT

www.mic-holdings.com

